CUL- HOU119-4-016085
4

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

(Vols 15 and 16.)

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

(1950-51)

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1950
Nos. 1-80

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

A

Abbey, N. C., 389
Abbey, S., 120
Abbott, M., 347
Abbott, W., 793
ABC of British Railway locomotives, 302
Abeles, P. W., 384
Aberconway, *Lord*, 806
Adams, H. T., 205
" Aeolus," 577
Aeromodeller annual, 195
Agar, J. N., *translr.*, 254
Agricultural periodicals of the British Isles, 1681-1900, 637
Ahlgren, G. H., 445
Aitchison, L., 230, 534
Alchian, A. A., 565
Aldred, C., 262
Alexander, F., 561
Allee, W. C., 586
Allen, E. F., 329
Allen, H., 538
Aluminium Development Association, 60, 462
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, 238
American Electroplaters' Society, 535
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 536
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, committee on the industrial minerals volume, 258
American Society for Metals, 638, 694, 824
American Society for Testing Materials, 239, 539, 773
American Society of Tool Engineers, 286
American Welding Society, 839
Amis, E. S., 415
Anderson, E., 179, 296
Andrade, E. N. da C., 636, 651
Andrews, F. W., 804
Andrews, P. W. S., 53
Andronov, A. A., 488
Anhorn, V. J., 150
Annett, F. A., 899
Ansley, A. J., 782
Apcher, C., *translr.*, 568
Arber, A., 583
Arberry, A. J., *translr.*, 715
Architects', builders' and civil engineers' reference book, 1950, 926
Architectural and building trades dictionary, 848
Ardley, G., 479
Arkel, A. E. van, 256
Arley, Niels, 13
Armitage, A., 566
Armstrong, C. F., 909
Armstrong, E. A., 267
Armstrong, J., 837
Aslib guides to sources of information in Great Britain, 151
ASM-ALA Metallurgical literature classification, 638
Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, 73
Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, 658, 659
Association of Consulting Engineers, 503
Association of Light Alloy Refiners, 93
Atkins, C. J., 25
Atkins, F. C., 829
Atomic Energy Research Establishment, 660
Attwood, S. S., 599
Avis, F. C., 368, 913
Awbery, J. H., 88

B

Baerg, W., 268
Bagley, W. A., 784
Bailey, L. H., 346
Baillieu, *Sir* C., 758
Baker, B. B., 647
Baker, F. B., 896
Baker, L., 365
Baldwin, E., 105, 106
Baldwin, E., *ed.*, 177
Balfour, E. B., 133
Bangham, D. H., *ed.*, 56, 922
Banks, A. L., 887
Bardsley, J., 852
Barksdale, J., 94
Barnes, H. F., 128
Barr, W. E., 150
Barre, H. J., 847
Barrett, C., 269
Barrett, T. J., 133
Barron, H., 237
Barth, L. G., 101
Baruth, K. H., 72
Bates, G. H., 44
Bates, G. L., 688
Bates, M., 110
Batson, R. G., 685
Baynes, H. G., 162, 480
Baynton, R. A., *assoc. ed.*, 843
Beale, J. F., 174
Beddall, J. L., 776
Bedford, L. H., 32
Beet, E. A., 874
Bell, S., 393
Benedict, M., *ed.*, 331
Bennett, A. G., 252
Bennington, T. W., 517
Bentley, T. L. J., *ed.*, 853
Berg, W. F., 854
Bergsmark, D. R., 160
Berkeley, E. C., 564
Berlyne, D. E., *translr.*, 864
Berner, L., 664
Berrill, N. J., 665
Betjeman, J., 74
Bevan, W. N. S., 437

Bewley, W. F., 830
Bigelow, M. H., 311
Bigg, W. W., 305
Biochemical Society, 885
Binnie, W. J. E., 882
Bird, E. L., 243
Birt, R., 703
Bisset, K. A., 803
Bisset, N. G., 880
Blackett, P. M. S., 713
Blair, G. W. Scott, 798
Blakey, J., 9
Blow, C. M., *ed.*, 540
Blum, W., 463
Blunt, W., 805
Board of Trade, Technical Information and Documents Unit, 537
Boas, W., 621
Bolton, D. J., 510, 900
Bolton, E. R., 691
Boltz, C. L., 332
Bolz, R. W., 223
Bolzano, B., 862
Bone, *Sir* D., 722
Bonestell, Chesley, *illustr.*, 875
Born, M., 168
Bosly, J. V., *ed.*, 373
Boswell, P. G. H., 96
Boulind, H. F., 248
Bouman, C. A., 916
Bovill, E. W., 828
Bowden, F. P., 723
Bowen, F. C., 303
Boyd, A. W., 666, 667, 668
Bradbury, C. H., 602
Bradley, I., 207
Bragg, *Sir* W. L., 569
Bramley, D. H., 917
Branfield, W., 662
Branton, N., 454
Brater, E. F., 344
Bray, F. S., 563
Bray, T. H., 845
Brenchley, W. E., 127
Bressman, E. N., 296
Brick, R. M., 231
Bridgman, P. W., 570
Brierley, W. B., 585
Briggs, G. A., 741
British catalogue of plastics, 1950, 843
British diesel engine catalogue, 744
British Museum (Natural History), 185, 186
British Non-Ferrous Metals directory, 1949, 695
British Paper and Board Makers' Association, 925
British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1949, 502
British Road Federation, 370
British Standards Institution, 627
Britt, S. H., 562
Brock, R. B., 214
Brooks, B. T., *gen. ed.*, 923
Broom, R., 340
Brown, A. H. J., 371
Brown, G. Burniston, 855
Brown, H. B., 816
Brown, H. D., 215
Brown, J. S., 339
Brown, P. E., 111
Brown, R. C., 571
Brown, V. R., *ed.*, 575
Bryan, L. A., 614
Bryant, A. J., 816
Bryant, C. E., 269
Bucklan- lectures for 1947, 190
Bulcock, F. W., 132
Bullough, W. S., 580
Burfield, S. T., 587
Burke, F. E., 848
Burkitt, M. C., 259
Burnet, .. F., *ed.*, 717
Burnham, T. H., 917
Burris-Meyer, H., 634
Burrows, G. T., 751
Burrows, H., 731
Burtt, F., 372, 527
Burwell, J. T., 824
Busschau, W. J., 484
Butler, C. G., 270
Butler, *Sir* E. J., 422
Butler, E. E. J., 232
Butler, J. A. V., 788
Butler, J. A. V., *ed.*, 890
Butterworth, S., 385
Buttress, F. A., *comp.*, 637

C

Caldin, E. F., 1
Calman, W. T., 112
Camm, F. J., 284, 363
Camm, F. J., *ed.*, 283
Candian mines handbook, 293
Candler, C., 333
Capper, P. L., 121
Carlin, B., 89
Carman, P. C., 193
Carmichael, C., *ed.*, 907
Caroe, A. D. R., 158
Carter, E. F., 652
Carter, E. W., 264
Carter, L., 603
Carter, V., *ed.*, 382
Case, E. C., 160
Cash, J. A., 78
Cassie, W. F., 121
Castle, E. G., 819
Castle, E. C., 397
Central Office of Information, 157
Chalmers, T. W., 161
Champion, S., 686, 745
Chance, B., *ed.*, 653
Chandler, A. C., 425
Chandler, W. H., 613
Chandrasekhar, S., 249
Chant, A. A., *ed.*, 701
Chapanis, A., 645
Charles, D., 706
Charley, V. L. S., 616
Chatfield, C. H., 433
Chatfield, H. W., 471
Chemical Society, 660

Childers, N. F., 298
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, 491
Chilman, E., 376
Chitty, A. M., *ed.*, 702
Chu, H. F., 187
Churchill, S., 400
Clark, L. M., 543
Clark, R. E. D., 320
Clark, R. H., 679
Clarke, A. C., 597
Clarke, O. F., 558
Clay, *Sir* Henry, 53
Coal Industry Society, 375
Cockrell, W. D., 901
Cole, E. C., 634
Colliery year book and coal trades directory, 1950, 770
Collison, R. L., 639, 787
Colman, J. S., 426
Colston Research Society, 354
Colvin, F. H., 604
Committee on common problems of genetics, palaeontology and systematics, National Research Council, 181
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 827
Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 51
Company of Biologists, 736
Comrie, L. J., 871
Constable, J. E. R., 242
Constable, K. M., 242
Conway, E., 264
Conway, H. G., 169
Coon, C. S., 802
Cooper, B. A., *gen. ed.*, 672
Copleston, F., 559
Copson, E. T., 647
Corbett, A. S., 142
Corcoran, G. F., 122
Cosslett, V. E., 654
Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment, 57
Country Life, Ltd., 704
Coward, T. A., 666, 667, 668
Cowie, J. S., 292
Cowling, T. G., 799
Cox, H. E., 228
Coxeter, H. S. M., 84
Coxon, W. F., *ed.*, 469
Crabb, F. J., *ed.*, 198
Crabbe, F. J., *ed.*, 360
Crafts, A. S., 584
Craggs, J. D., 334
Craighead, F. C., 810
Cramer, J. L., *ed.*, 655
Crawford, I. C., 817
Creager, W. P., 821
Crompton, J., 811
Cross, H., 351
Crowther, J. A., *ed.*, 90
Croy, O. R., 927
Cullum, D. J. W., 66
Curran, S. C., 334
Currier, H. B., 584
Curtis, B., 21
Curtis, C. H., 806
Cutler, C., 543
Cutting, A. T., 170

D

Dalzell, J. R., 848
Daniel, G. E., 495, 883
Daniels, J. C., 323
Darlington, C. D., 49, 102, 732, 801
Darwin, C., 801
David, F. N., 487
David, T. W. E., 575
Davidson, J. N., 886
Davies, B. L., 309
Davies, C., 441
Davies, M. G., 111
Davies, S. J., 366
Davies, W., 761
Davis, J. G., 747
Davis, W. T., 347
Dawson, J., *comp.*, 867
Dawson, T. R., *ed.*, 540
Daysh, G. H. J., 547
Deer, N., 229, 692
Degener, O., 423
Degrazia, J., 10
de Lissa, L., 324
Dewey, G., 870
Dick, T. K., 54
Dickason, A., 840
Dickinson, G., 452
Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols, 329
Dictionary of business terms: Spanish-English and English-Spanish, 718
Diehl, H., 95
Dietz, A. G. H., *ed.*, 117
Dingle, H., 572
Directory of modern secondary schools, England and Wales, 1950, 868
Directory of natural history societies, 672
Docking, S. J., 243
Doig, P., 411
Dolman, B., *ed.*, 551
Dorey, O. G., 216
Dove, C. A., 371
Dow, G., 905
Dowson, W. J., 20, 108
Drew, K. M., 264
Drummond, *Sir* Jack, 59
Drury, Evelyn, 926
Drury, F. E., 472, 926
Drury, F. E., *ed.*, 701
Duerr, W. A., 130
Duff, P., 221
Dummeier, E., 608
Duncan, J., 876
Dunstan, A. E., *gen. ed.*, 923
Du Plat-Taylor, F. M., 196
"Duplex," 38, 504, 520
Duruz, W. P., 831
Dyatkina, M. E., 729
Dyson, G. M., 727

E

Edgell, G. H., 669
Edlin, H. L., 109
Edstrand, H., 677

Education Acts, 1944, 1946 and 1948. A detailed index, 867
Edwardes, E. L., 700
Edwards, A. T., 473
Edwards, R. S., 477
Eggeling, W. J., 446
Einstein, A., 406
Electrical Review, 511
Electrical who's who, 1950, 511
Eley, G., *ed.*, 832
Elliott, A. G., 374
Ellison, J. H., 815
Elmore, W. C., 512
Emeleus, H. J., 569
Emerson, A. E., 586
Ernest, E. W., 286
Ernst, W., 197
Escritt, L. B.. 126
Evans, I. O., 260
Evans, U. R., 254
Evans, W. H., 497
Everard, S., 226
Eyres, H. T., 383

F

Fabre, J. H., 188
Fairweather, G., 387
Farey, C. A., 473
Farmers' Weekly, 211
Farrer, W. J., 443
Fayol, H., 306
Felce, W., 22
Fergusson, F. F., 902
Ferri, A., 509
Field, A. J., *translr.*, 235
Film user yearbook, 1950, 551
Findlay, J. D., 752
Fishenden, M., 593
Fisher, R. A., 733
Fisher, W. B., 930
Flax, hemp and jute yearbook and directory, 382
Folts, F. E., 530
Forder, H. G., 794
Forman, R., 394
Fowler, R. H., *ed.*, 723
Fowler, W. H., *comp.*, 39
Francis, T. G., 740
Fraser, J. M., 455
Freberg, C. R., 91
Freedman, P., 81
Freeman, T. W., 708
Frick, B. M., *ed.*, 557
Fröhlich, H., *ed.*, 877
Fruit Grower year book, 217
Fry, D. W., 364

G

Gailer, J. W., 762
Gallie, W. B., 402
Galton, F., 889
Gamble, C. W., 914
Gardam, G. E., 766
Garner, T. L., 774
Garner W. R., 645
Gaskill P. A., 7
Gates, P., 353
Gäumann, E., 585
Gaynor, F., 724
Gaynor, G., *translr.*, 711
Gee, G., *ed.*, 540
Gehlsen, C. A., 541
Gilbert, G., 707
Gill, *Sir* A. J., 601
Gill, F. W., 688
Gloag, J., 395
Glover, E. R., 403
Godsey, F. W., 35
Goetz, B. E., 307
Goetze, C. G., 314
Good, . J., 407
Goode, J. S., *translr. and comp.*, 132
Gordon-Brown, A., *ed.*, 553, 554
Gowar, F. K., 364
Gracie, J. J., 5
Graf, L. T., 388
Grant, *Sir* Alan, 678
Graper W. C., 70
Gray, H. J., 17
Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 785
Green, H. S., 168
Green Crop Dryers' Research Association yearbook, 211
Greenwood, L., 436, 513
Gregory, E., 118
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 215, 298
Griffiths, D., 898
Grinter, L. E., *ed.*, 351
Grove, A. J., 114
Grover C. A., 11

H

Hadfield, C., 834
Hadfield, J. A., 481
Hagedorn, A. L., 754
Haim, B., *comp. and ed.*, 330
Haines G., *illustr.*, 648
Haldane, J. B. S., 496
Hall, A. J., 699
Hall, C. B., 113
Hallows, N. F., 207
Hallows, R. W., 675
Hamer H., 686, 745
Hamilton, W., 247
Hammond, J., 748
Hammonds, C., 609
Handbook of British refrigeration material, 40
Handbook of industrial radiology, 90
Hancock, G. J., 701
Hancock, H. E., 903
Hans, N., *ed.*, 83
Hardenburg, E. V., 45
Hardy, A. C., *ed.*, 689
Harmen, I., 812
Harris F. C., 276
Harrison, G., 894

Hart, I. B., 594
Hartley, J. F., *ed.*, 908
Hartree, D. R., 166
Hartridge, H., 104
Harvey, J. H., 75, 705
Haslam, R. T., 923
Hatch, F. H., 419
Hatfield, H. S., *translr.*, 636
Haward, R. N., 352
Hawke, E. L., *ed.*, 661
Hawkes, C., *translr.*, 175
Hawkins, H. L., 260
Hawkins, J. C., 219
Hawkins, R. R., *ed.*, 786
Haycock, A. H., 274
Heard, G., 716
Heckstall-Smith, H. W., 797
Hediger, H., 893
Heflebower, R. B., 608
Henderson, J. L., 611
Hendry, M., 778
Herkimer, Harold, 317
Herkimer, Herbert, 317
Hermans, P. H., 152
Herrick, H. T., 180
Highway engineers' reference book for local government and civil engineers and contractors, 1950-51, 746
Hilditch, T. P., 310
Hilton, B. R., 763
Hill, J. B., 891
Hills, L., 915
Hindle, E., 893
Hine, C. R., 906
Hinton, H. E., 142
Hipperson, A. J., 464
Historical Association, 710
Hite, E., 182
Hobbs, A. T., *ed.*, 826
Hobbs, J. E., *assist. ed.*, 826
Høegh, C., 521
Hogaboom, G. B., 463
Hogben, L., 648
Holford, W., 777
Hollander, M., *translr.*, 152
Holman, T. H. F., 543
Hooper, A., 244
Hopkins, *Sir* Frederick Gowland, 177
Hopkins, H. H., 877
Hopkins, J. A., 518
Hopwood, H., 514
Horner, J. G., 353
Hosking, E., 427
Hottel, H. C., 275
Houghton, P. S., 595, 737
Howard, A. J., 59
Howes, F. N., 663
Hoyle, F., 86, 567
Hubbard, C. L. B., 428
Hudnut, J., 779
Hudson, W. G., 522
Hugh-Jones, E. B., 910
Hughes, E., 822
Hunt, J., 928
Huntington, R. L., 771
Hunziker, O. F., 143
Hurd, *Sir* A., *ed.*, 134, 528, 756
Hutchinson, C. S., 215
Hutchinson, J. W., 153
Hutchinson, T., 220
Hutt, F. B., 588
Huxley, J., 271, 420
Hyams, E., 447
Hyde, G. E., 348

I

Ilford, Ltd., 929
Illuminating Engineering Society, 67
Imperial Smelting Corporation, 416
Industrial finishing yearbook, 1950, 469
Industrial safety manual and directory, 373
Industrial Welfare Society, 73
Information film and television year book, 79
Ingersen, W., 184
Institute of British Foundrymen, 233
Institute of Fuel, 375
Institute of Metals, 465, 764
Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, 618
Institute of Petroleum, 532
Institute of Physics, Industrial Radiology Group, 90
Institution of Water Engineers, 826
Inwards, R., *comp.*, 661
Ipswich Engineering Society, 430
Iredale, T., 813
Iron and steel directory and handbook, 1950, 619
Iron and Steel Institute, 466, 857, 858, 859
Irving, G. W., 180

J

Jackson, W., *ed.*, 877
Jacobi, E., 437
Jaffe, B., 338
Jakob, M., 523
Jakosky, J. J., 576
James, G., *ed.*, 565
James, R. C., *ed.*, 565
James, T. Campbell, 18
Janish, J. Russell, *illustr.*, 21
Janse, A. J. T., 189
Jefferson, T. B., 316
Jeffreys, B. S., 719
Jeffreys, H., 343, 719
Jeffreys, W. R., 135
Jenison, P., *ed.*, 848
Jennings, *Sir* W. Ivor, 65
Jepsen, G. L., *ed.*, 181
Jessop, H. T., 276
Joad, C. E. M., 789
John Innes Horticultural Institution, 49
Johnson, A. W., 879
Johnson, M., 721
Jones, A. J., 642
Jones, B., 738
Jones, B. T., 722
Jones, C. T., *ed.*, 141
Jones, E., 4
Jones, F., 456
Jones, F. W., 662
Jones, G. T., 367
Jones, *Sir* H. S., 411

Jones, L. W., 646
Jones, O., 144
Jones, S. G., 422
Jordan, D. O., *translr.*, 729
Jordan, H., 592
Journal of Scientific Instruments, 63
Judge, A. W., 552
Judge, G. R., 199
Jung, C. G., 480
Justin, J. D., 821

K

Karo, D., 600
Karrer, P., 880
Kasner, E., 408
Katz, H. H., 505
Kearton, R., *illustr.*, 666, 667
Kearton, W. J., 209
Kehl, G. L., 467
Keith, *Sir* Arthur, 341
Kelly, F. C., 182
Kemler, E. N., 91, 605
Kempe's engineer's year-book, 277
Kendall, H., 72
Kendall, M.G., 795
Kendall, R. G., 911
Kendrew, J. C., 19
Kendrew, W. G., 176
Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook, 907
Kerr, A. W., *phots.*, 703
Kersey, A. T. J., *ed.*, 206
Kestin, J., *translr.*, 278
Key, A., 227
Khaikin, S. E., 488
Kinnear, N. B., 24
Kirk, J. B., 386
Klapper, C. F., *ed.*, 304
Klein, O., 245
Kloeffler, R. G., 123
Kloss, C. A., 921
Kluckhohn, C., 888
Knott, J. E., 218
Knowles, F. G. W., 183
Koepke, C. A., 138
Kondic, V., 534
Kraft, A. M., *illustr.*, 10
Kramer, P. J., 300
Kropf, G., 136
Kuiper, G. P., *ed.*, 87
Kusaka, Shuichi, 13

L

Laidlaw-Dickson, D. J., *comp.*, 195
Lang, R., *ed.*, 63
Langmuir, I., 413
Langton, L. L., 281
Laue, M. von, 711
Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 83
Lawrence, J., 28
Lawrie, G., 381
Lawson, A., *translr.*, 107
Laxton's builders' price book, 846
Leacroft, R., *illustr.*, 393
Leermakers, J. A., 556
Leet, L. D., 657
Lefschetz, S., 488
Legge, W. S., 409
Lemaitre, H., 76
Lenard, P., 636
Lerner, M. E., *ed.*, 542
Leroi-Gourhan, M. A., 175
Lethaby, W. R., 780
Lethersich, W., 414, 431
Lewin, A. 615
Lewis, E. A., 264
Lewis, E. G., 676
Lewis, W. 145
Lewitt, E. H., 524
Ley, W., 875
Lieber, H. G., *illustr.*, 167
Lieber, L. R., 167
Lindsay, J., *intro.*, 710
Linford, A., 335
Little, A., 460
Littlefield, D. E., 649
Littlewood, D. E., 720
Lock, A., 393
Lomax, J. 154
Long, H. C., 127
Long, J. V. A., 626
Longhurst, J., 453
Lord, C. I., 357
Lord, J. C., 379
Low, B. B., 119
Lugeon, J., 567
Lundgren, H., 506
Lyle, O., 258
Lynton, R. P., 757
Lysaght, V. E., 145

M

McColvin L. R., 2, 639
McCombe J., 515
McCrea, W. H., 796
Machinery's annual buyers' guide, 1950, 908
Machinery's five-figure log book, 246
Machinery's screw thread book, 596
Macks, E. F., 291
MacNaughton, J., 264
Main, F. W., 200
Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 404
Manchester Joint Research Council, 713
Manson, C. L., 472
Manton, I. G., 29
Manton, I., 892
Marcosson, I. F., 315
Marek, C. T., 765
Margenau H., 725
Marnham H., 65
Marshall, B. M., 264
Martin, L., 405
Martin, W. A. G., 358
Masefield, G. B., 451
Mason, G. S., 838
Mather, F., 102, 103, 345, 732
Matheson J. K., 828
Matheson R., 498
Matthew, T. U., 5
May, E., 438
Mayo, E., 459

Mayr, E., *ed.*, 181
Medland, L., *illustr.*, 813
Mees, C. E. K., 556
Meiners, G., 714
Menzies, W. J. M., 190
Mercury dictionary of textile terms, 628
Meredith, H. O., 401
Metal Bulletin's British iron and steel directory, 696
Metals and Alloys, 61
Meteorological Office, 578
Michell, F. B., 607
Miles, E. R. C., 739
Milk Industry Foundation, 769
Miller, B., 617
Miller, H. A., 361
Miller, W. E., 203
Milward, G. E., *ed.*, 457
Minikin, R. R., 673
Ministry of Supply, 537
Ministry of Town and Country Planning, 71, 157
Mitchell, A. C., *ed.*, 641
Mitchell, K. A., 460
Mock, E., 849
Modern Refrigeration, 40
Mogey, J. M., 709
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 30, 201, 362
Molloy, E., *gen. ed.*, 843
Moncrieff, R. W., 844
Montgomery, D. J. C., 13
Moon, P. B., 14
Moore, H. I., 46, 212
Moore, P. A., *translr.*, 412
More, J., 77
More, J. A., 444
Moreton, B. D., 589
Morgan, C. T., 645
Morgan, W., 632
Morland, N., 792
Morley, A., 748
Mosher, R. H., 470
Moss, A. J. E., 912
Motor electrical manual, 897
Motor ship reference book, 904
Motor year book, 359
Mott, N. F., *ed.*, 877
Moullin, E. B., 34
Moxon, L. A., 204
Muhammad ibn Zakariya, Abu Bakr, al-Razi, 715
Muir-Wood, H. M., 97
Munkman, J. H., 458
Mure, G. R. G., 643
Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., 620
Murray, P. D. F., 581
Myerscough, M., 247

N

National Institute of Economic and Social Research, 791
National Research Council, Committee on common problems of genetics, palaeontology and systematics, 181
National Union of Teachers, 324
Naylor, J. L., 598
Neave, S. A., *ed.*, 499
Needham, J., *ed.*, 177
Needham, J. G., 500
Nelkon, M., 656
Nelson, W. L., 312
Nevin, C. M., 261
Newberry, C., 427
Newlin, J. J., 296
Newman, F. H., 782
Newman, J., 408
Newsom, J., 325
Newton, L., 264
Neyman, J., *ed.*, 12
Nield, D., 544
Noble, R. C., 734
Nock, O. S., 137
Norman, T., 608
Norris, P. W., 409
North Eastern Junior Schools Association, 8
Nowakowska, J., 58

O

Oakley, K. P., 97, 342
Ober, S., 433
Obert, E. F., 525
Ogden, C. K., *ed.*, 864
Oglesby, S., 605
Oil Engine and Gas Turbine, 287
Oldham, C. A., 687
Ormerod, R., 815
Orr, A. P., 264
Orwin, C. S., 213
Osborne, B., 288
Overholts, L. O., 891
Overton, L. J., 318
Ower, E., 250

P

Packaging annual catalogue of Great Britain, 210
Padwick, G. Watts, 807
Page, S. F., 820
Pallot, A. C., 926
Pallot, A. C., *ed.*, 545
Paper Makers' Association, Technical Section, 62
Park, O., 586
Park, T., 586
Parker-Rhodes, A. F., 808
Parkinson, A. C., 27, 194
Parkinson, T. H., 440
Parrack, H. O., 818
Parry, J. P., 156
Partington, J. R., 418, 728, 800
Partridge, J. H., 417
Partridge, M. A., *translr.*, 729
Peacock, A. G., *ed.*, 282
Pearce, W. J., 631
Pearsall, W. H., 590
Peck, W. J., 507
Pedrini, A., 474
Peierls, R. E., *ed.*, 655
Pelzer, H., 414

Pendred, B. W., *ed.*, 277
Penn, W. S., 253
Penrose, L. S., 163
Peters, F. F., 546
Peters, R. A., *gen. ed.*, 886
Petersen, W. E., 610
Pfeiffer, J. P., *ed.*, 759
Pfister, O., 164
Phillips, A., 231
Phillipson, E. A., 42
Physical Society, 15, 726
Piaget, J., 864
Piccard, A., 567
Pickels, G. W., 529
Pickett, F. N., 735
Piddington, R., 579
Piercy, Malcolm, *translr.*, 864
Pike, O. G., 814
Pinkerton, J. B., 26
Piper, J., 74
Pirone, P. P., 47
Planck, M., 711
Plant Protection, Ltd., 50
Pleeth, S. J. W., 140
Plumbe, C. C., 308
Plumley, S., 316
Polunin, N., 80
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Department of Aeronautical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 681
Pomeroy, L., *comp.*, 359
Pope, P. C., *ed.*, 375
Popp, H. W., 891
Population Investigation Committee, 327
Post, H. W., 492
Potter, F. F., 326
Poultney, S. V., 376
Pourbaix, M. J. N., 254
Powell, H. T., 264
Powell, J. F., 774
Power Laundry directory and year book, 1951, 755
Poynting, J. H., 489
Practical electrical reference book, 437
Practical engineer pocket book, 1950, 508
Price, F. E., 65
Price, W. V., 612
Priestley, J. H., 424
Prihonsky, Fr., *translr.*, 862
Prince, J. H., 104
Pringle, A. V., 64
Psychometric Society, 322
Public and preparatory schools yearbook, 1950, 717
Pugsley, A. G., *ed.*, 354
Purday, H. F. P., 313
Purdon, C. B., 633
Puri, A. N., 450
Pyke, M., 531

Q

Quarrell, C. P., 299
Quick, H. M., 23
Quill, L. L., *ed.*, 574
Quinton, G. E., 856

R

Radio Society of Great Britain, 285
Raistrick, A., 712
Randall, J. T., *ed.*, 890
Ranganathan, S. R., 640
Ranshaw, J. S., 680
Ranson, F., 448
Ratcliffe, J. A., *ed.*, 743
Reaveley, C., 403
Redmond, F. A., 434
Reece, E. J., 860
Reece, J. G., 358
Reece, P. O., 702
Register of the Gas Industry, 1950, 533
Rehder, A., 265
Reibel, S., 289
Reid, D. A. G., 319
Reik, T., 321
Reiner, M., 336
Reissner anniversary volume, 681
Renold, Sir C. G., 758
Revesz, G., 482
Revie, J., 2
Revis, C., 591
Reyner, J. H., 823
Rhine, J. B., 865
Rice, D. T., 780
Rich, S. F., 126
Richards, J. D., 882
Richardson, A. E., 548
Richardson, C. A., 790
Richardson, E. G., 171
Richdale, L. E., 670, 671
Richmond, A. J., 507
Rider, F., 361
Roadhouse, C. L., 611
Robb, L. A., *comp.*, 718
Robb-Smith, A. H. T., 869
Robbins, E. C., 530
Roberts, E. R., 841
Roberts, E. E., 549
Robinson, D. H., 442
Robinson, G. W., 301
Robitschek, P., 615
Rodger, J. M., 198, 360
Rodgers, A. D., 346
Rollason, J. C., 234
Rolt, L. T. C., 835
Romer, A. S., 191
Rose, T. C., 55
Rosen, C., 766
Ross-Craig, S., 266
Rossi, B. B., 172
Rossnagel, W. E., 435
Rostas, L., 6
Roughton, F. J. W., 19
Royal-Dawson, F. G., 910
Royal Institute of Chemistry, 396
Royal Society, 783
Rubber red book, 1949, 542
Ruddle, R. W., 468
Ruddock, H. B., *ed.*, 132
Ruhemann, M., 92
Russell, A., 443
Russell, D. A., *ed.*, 195
Russell, E. S., 734
Russell, K. N., 749

S

Salisbury, J. K., *ed.*, 907
Sammet, L. L., 847
Samuels, H., 139
Sandeman, E. K., 124
Sanders, H. G., 295
Sands, M., 512
Sandy, A. H., 543
Sangster, R. G., 446
Sargent, W. D., *illustr.*, 500
Satterfield, C. N., 275
Satterly, J., 573
Saunders, K. H., 255
Saunders, O. A., 593
Sawyer, W. W., 410
Say, M. G., *ed.*, 30
Schafter, G. D., 349
Schein, M., 13
Schlesinger, G., 208, 224
Schmidt, E., 621
Schmidt, E., 278
Schmidt, K. P., 586
Schoenberg, D., 251
Schonland, B. F. J., 884
Schultze, R. S., 786
Scientific, medical and technical books published in the U.S.A. Supplement 1945-1948, 786
Scott, J. A., 690, 918
Scott, L. I., 424
Scottish Council for Research in Education, 327
Schweitzer, P. H., 290
Scientific Computing Service Ltd., 245
Scowen, F., 601
Searle, A. B., 236
Sears, M. E., 557
Sen, H. K., *ed.*, 625
Sexton, J. H., *illustr.*, 394
Sexton, W. A., 178
Shackleton, F., 369
Shaw, H. K. A., 672
Shaw, M. C., 291
Shaw, S. H., 72
Shepherd, D. G., 36
Shields, H., 129
Shields, J., 129
Shipping World year book and who's who, 1950-51, 756
Sidgwick, N. V., 493
Simon, H. V., 880
Simonds, H. R., 311
Simpson, G. G., *ed.*, 181
Simpson, S. D., 704
Sinclair, H. M., 869
Sircom, G., *translr.*, 893
Skinkle, J. H., 240
Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 629
Skrotski, B. G. A., 606
Smith, D. H., 440
Smith, D. P., 147
Smith, G. E. Kidder, 850
Smith, G. F. H., 98
Smith, G. G., 355
Smith, G. V., 767
Smith, R. A., 439
Smith, R. E., 682
Smith, S. J., 494
Smith, S. P., 279
Smith, W., 82
Society for Experimental Biology, 736
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders Ltd., 753
Soddy, F., 16
Somervell, H., 459
Sorrell, S. E., 698
Spalding, J., 294
Sparks, F. W., 85
Spearman, C., 646
Special Libraries Association, 638, 641
Spielmann, P. E., *ed.*, 909
Spreadbury, F. G., 31
Srawley, L. G., 410
Staley, W. W., 41, 526
Stanford, E. G., 148
Stanley, *Sir* Arthur, 135
Stanley, B., 8
Stanley, F. A., 604, 683
Stanley, W. A., 920
Stannett, V., 772
Stanworth, J. E., 924
Stark, W., *ed.*, 862
Starling, S. G., 17, 876
Staub, H. H., 172
Stead, E., *ed.*, 746
Steed, R. W., 647
Steele, D. A., 862
Steiner, K., 461, 842
Steinhaus, E. A., 350, 429
Stewart, R. W., 573
Stickland, A. C., *ed.*, 726
Stillman, C. G., 397
Stocking, C. R., 584
Stoker, J. J., 872
Stone, F., *ed.*, 791
Stoney, J., 895
Storrs, C., *translr.*, 306
Stratton, F. M. J., 721
Streat, *Sir* R., 713
Stuart, A. H., *ed.*, 508
Suckling, E. V., 174
Sudborough, J. J., 18
Summerhays, R. S., 272
Summerson, J. N., 550
Sutton, O. G., 99
Swallow, J. C., *translr.*, 256
Swift, J., 519
Syrkin, Y. K., 729

T

Tabor, D., 723
Talbot-Booth, E. C., *ed.*, 222
Tang Pei-Sung, 263
Tansley, A. G., 390
Task, P. D., *ed.*, 760
Taylor, C. F., 433
Taylor, E. W., 174
Taylor, G., 391
Taylor, H. V., 750
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 501, 717

Taylor, P. S., *ed.*, 328
Teale, E. W., 188
Teed, P. L., 622
Tempany, *Sir* H. A., 51
Temperly, H. N. V., 573
Terborgh, G. W., 432
Tetlow, N., *ed.*, 335
Textile Recorder book of the year, 1950, 630
Thomas, J. F. H., 449
Thompson, C. R., 131
Thompson, J. E., 919
Thompson, R. N., *comp. and ed.*, 330
Thomson, *Sir* G. H., 327
Thomson, J., 742
Thomson, J. J., 489
Thomson, W. R., 37
Thorburn, A., *illustr.*, 666, 667, 668
Thresh, J. C., 174
Thurstone, L. L., 322
Tibbs, C. E., 32
Tin Research Institute, 380
Todd, A. R., 178
Tomlin, E. W. F., 560
Tooley, R. V., 398
Toulmin, S. E., 863
Towers, A., 7
Townsend, G., 848
Trease, G. E., 115
Treloar, L. R. G., 337
Tribich, A. M., *illustr.*, 766
Tripp, *Sir* A., 836
Tropper, H., 202
Trorey, L. G., 399
Tucker, W. S., 489
Turnbull, A. D., 357
Turner, E. L., 667
Tustin, R. E., 43

U

Uber, F. M., *ed.*, 582
Ullyett, K., 52
Underwood, L. R., 623
Underwood, R. S., 85
Union of International Associations, 866
United States. Department of Agriculture, 58
U.S. Manhattan Project and Atomic Energy Commission, 574
U.S. National Research Council. Committee on Bibliography of American Scientific and Technical Books, 786
U.S. National Research Council. Division of Geology and Geography. Committee on a Symposium on Sedimentation, 760
Urquhart, F. A., 591

V

Van Slyke, L. L., 612
Vaucouleurs, G. de, 412
Vaughan, E. J., 762
Venugopalan, M., *ed.*, 625
Vilbrandt, F. C., 377
Vincent, E. T., 684
Vopat, W. A., 606

W

Wackerman, A. E., 297
Wadham, S. M., 931
Wahlstrom, E. E., 730
Wakefield, G. L., 476
Wakely, *Sir* C., 928
Walker, H., 815
Walker, K., 644
Walkerdine, R. H., *ed.*, 141
Walkerley, R. L. de B., *comp.*, 359
Wallace H. A., 296
Wallin, J. E. W., 165
Walshaw, A. C., 125
Walter, W. H., 273
Walters P. T., *ed.*, 846
Walters W. E., 27, 194, 820
Walton, J., *ed.*, 48
Wangaard, F. F., 775
Warburg, O., 107
Ward, E., 159
Warlane, E. G., 68
Waters, W. A., 881
Watson J. A. S., 444
Watson T., 464
Webster's geographical dictionary, 555
Weiser, H. B., 257
Weith, A. J., 311
Welchman, W. G., 873
Welding dictionary, 330
Wells, A. K., 419
Wells, M. K., 419
Wells, M. M., *ed.*, 328
Wever, E. G., 483
Whistler, H., 24
Whitaker's four-year cumulative book list, 3
White, A. B., 485, 486
Whitehead, J. R., 743
Whitehouse, R. H., 114
Whitlock, J. H., 116
Whitrow, G. J., 650
Whittaker, C. M., 378
Whittick, A., 851
Whittington, M., *illustr.*, 395
Who's who of consulting engineers, 503
Wiebe, R., 58
Wightman, W. P. D., 478
Wilcox, C. C., 378
Wiley, C. C., 529
Wilkes, M. V., 100
Wilkie, D., 809
Wilkinson, P. H., 356
Williams, C., *ed.*, 331
Williams, D. S. D., *ed.*, 744
Williams, G. C., 275
Williams, K. A., 691
Williams, R. T., *ed.*, 885
Williams, S. B. C., 635
Williams, W. W., 399
Willoughby, E. P., 280
Wilson, F. W., *ed.*, 286
Wilson, G. L., 614
Wilson, W., 878
Windels, F., 175
Windred, G., 33
Wishart, J., 833
Wisler, C. O., 344

Woldman, N. E., 697
Wolff, H. A., *translr.*, 482
Wood, G. L., 931
Woods, K. S., 149
Woolgar, W. J., *ed.*, 69
Wright, E., 313
Wright, H. M., 777
Wright, N. C., 752
Wright, R. H., 155
Wright, W. D., 490
Wycherley, R. E., 392

Y

Yagoda, H., 173
Yearbook of education, 83
Yearbook and guide to East Africa, 553
Yearbook and guide to Southern Africa, 554
Yearbook on international organizations, 866
Yearbook of the Textile Institute, 241
York, J. E., 825
Yorke, F. W. B., 475
Young, A. P., 225, 898
Young, F. G., *gen. ed.*, 886
Young, H. P., 516
Young, L. A., 35
Yule, G. U., 795

Z

Zapffe, 624
Zeeleder, A. von, 235
Zevi, B., 781
Zimmerman, E. C., 192
Zirkle, C., 421

SUBJECT INDEX

Entries in italics include all numbers of items under main subject headings in the book list.

A

Accounting, 305, 456
Acid handling, 416
Acoustics (*see also* Hearing), 66, 89, 242, 248, 656
Aerial photography, 399
Aerials, 34, 364, 439
Aerodynamics, 509, 738, 739
Aeronautical engineering, 28, 35, 195, 355–357, 433, 509, 597, 598, 738, 739, 875, 896
  general (*see also* Aircraft), 356, 433, 509, 598, 738, 739
Africa, East, 553
  agriculture, 828
Africa, South, 554
  moths, 185
Agricultural economics, 608
Agricultural machinery, 58, 219, 220, 441, 753
Agriculture, 20, 44–51, 58, 127–133, 211–220, 295–301, 441–451, 585, 608–613, 637, 687, 747–754, 769, 807, 827–833, 847, 911
  general, 213, 442, 444, 451, 609, 828
Air conditioning, *see* Ventilation
Air flow, 250
Air transport, 136, 453, 578, 614, 688
Aircraft, 28, 195, 356, 598, 774, 896
Alloys, 61, 93, 148, 231, 379, 380, 462
Aluminium, 60
Aluminium alloys, 93, 462
America:
  industry, 6, 225, 432
  insect pests, 810
  naval aviation, 357
  plant sciences, 346
  scientific, medical and technical books, 786
American Smelting and Refining Company, 315
Ammonia, 227
Anatomy, 869
Animal husbandry, *see* Domestic animals, Livestock
Annuals, *see* Year books
Anthropology, 579, 802, 887, 888
Antibiotics, 180
Ants, 271
Apes, 22
Appalachian forestry, 130
Apple trees, pruning, 131
Aquinas, Saint Thomas, *see* Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Archaeology, 175, 259, 262, 340–342, 495, 883.
Architecture, 73–77, 158, 159, 243, 387, 393–397, 473–475, 548–550, 634, 703–705, 778–781, 847–851, 926
Arctic geography, 80
Arithmetic (*see also* Mathematics), printers', 368
Art, 262, 482, 780
Artificial insemination, 132
Asia, hesperiidae, 497
Asphalt, 701, 759
Astronautics, 597, 875
Astronomy, 86, 87, 247, 249, 411, 412, 566–568, 650, 721, 722, 796, 874, 875
Atomic physics (*see also* Radioactivity), 16, 172, 173, 334, 413, 655, 724
Australia:
  geology, 575
  hesperiidae, 497
  land utilization, 931
  parrots, 269
Automobile engineering, 120, 279, 280, 288, 358, 359, 819, 820, 897, 898
Aviation (*see* Aeronautical engineering, Air transport), naval, 357

B

Bacteriology (*see also* Botany), 20
Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 346
Bearings, 291
Bed-bugs, 185
Bees, 270, 669
Berdyaev, N., 558
Berkshire, architecture, 74
Bibliography, 58, 177, 265, 428, 466, 491, 637, 710, 785, 786, 857–859
Bibliographies:
  biochemistry, 177
  dogs, 428
  general, 3
  iodine in plants, 491
  metallurgy, 466, 857–859
  motor fuels, agricultural, 58
  periodicals, agricultural, 637
  science, history, 710
  scientific, medical and technical, 786
  translations, 785
  trees and shrubs, 265
Biochemistry, 105–107, 177, 178, 263, 885, 886, 890
Biographies, 177, 326, 341, 346, 347, 443, 503, 511, 594, 636, 651, 680, 711, 712, 894
Biology (see also *Biochemistry, Biophysics*), *19, 101–104, 111–113, 179–183, 263, 345, 420, 421, 496, 580–582, 662, 670, 671, 731–733, 736, 754, 788, 801, 833, 889*
  general, 183, 263, 421, 496, 581, 662, 801
Biophysics, 582, 890
Birds, 23, 24, 111, 267, 269, 427, 501, 588, 666–668, 670, 671, 813
Blind, psychology and art of the, 482
Boilers, marine, 365
Book storage, 861
Botany, 20, 48, 49, 109, 128, 184, 264–266, 300, 346, 422–424, 491, 583–585, 590, 663, 732, 794, 804–809, 829, 833, 891, 892
  general, 266, 423, 424, 583, 584, 805, 891

Brewing, 921
British Commonwealth:
  agriculture, 827
  soil conservation, 51
Building, 65–69, 126, 156, 242, 317–319, 384–388, 435, 472, 543–546, 631, 632, 701–702, 825, 845, 846, 848, 926
Building:
  general, 68, 319, 472, 546, 846, 926
  law, 65
  materials, 384, 388, 632, 701, 702, 845
Buller's mollymawk, 670
Buses, 304
Business:
  charts, 55
  correspondence, 374
Butterflies, 812

C

Cables, electric, 200
Calculating machines, 166, 564
Calculus, 409
Cambridge, town and country planning, 777
Cameras, *see* Photography
Canada, mining, 293
Canals, 834, 835
Canning, food, 59, 144, 693
Carburettors, 280
Castings, 233, 465, 468, 761, 765, 766
Cataloguing, 557, 787
Catering, 54, 531
Cave paintings, 175
Cellulose fibres, 844
Ceramics, 236
Chaetognatha, 587
Charts, 55
Cheese, 612
Chemical technology, 152, 255, 309–311, 337, 377, 378, 460, 471, 615, 625, 759, 760, 916
Chemistry, 18, 93–95, 107, 127, 174, 193, 253–257, 338, 396, 415–418, 450, 491–494, 535, 569, 574, 658–660, 691, 727–729, 879–881
  analytical, 93, 95, 174, 228, 569, 769
  colloid, 257
  general, 253, 338, 493, 494, 574, 729
  inorganic, 94, 728
  organic, 18, 255, 256, 727, 879–881
  physical, 418, 574, 660
Chicken eggs, 501
Christianity, 164
Church architecture, 158, 549, 703
Cinematography, 79, 551
Civil aviation, *see* Air transport
Civil engineering (see also *Road engineering*), *29, 121, 196–198, 354, 360, 371, 384, 385, 434, 435, 506, 673, 674, 821, 849, 882, 926*
Classification, 638
Clayworking, 236
Clocks, 700
Coal (*see also* Mining), 56, 141, 375, 770, 922
Cockroaches, 114
Combustion charts, 275
Combustion engineering (*see also* Internal combustion), 206
Compression ignition engines, 602
Compressors, 366
Concrete, 384, 632, 845
Conveyors, 289, 522
Cornwall:
  birds, 23
Corrosion, 762
Cosmic rays, 13, 334
Counting tubes, 334
Craftsmanship, rural, 149
Criminology, 792
Crops (see also *Fruit growing, Horticulture*), *123, 211, 295, 296, 445, 807*
Crystallography, 621
Cylindrical structures, design, 506

D

Dairy farming (see also *Livestock*), *610–612, 747–749, 751, 769*
Davis, William T., 347
Decoration, interior, 156, 631
Delinquency, 403
Dianthus, 184
Dictionaries, 329, 330, 508, 555, 565, 628, 728, 747, 848
  abbreviations and symbols, 329
  architectural and building trades, 848
  business terms, Spanish-English, 718
  dairying, 747
  geographical, 555
  mathematical, 565
  technical, French-Spanish, 508
  textile terms, 628
  welding, French-German-Spanish-English, 330
Diesel engines, 290, 313, 440, 521, 744
Directories:
  coal trades, 770
  gas industry, 533
  industrial safety, 373
  iron and steel, 619, 696
  natural history societies, 672
  non-ferrous metals, 695
  power laundry, 755
  rubber industry, 542
  secondary schools, 868
  wool trade, 629
Docks, 196, 673
Documentation (see also *Bibliography*), *714, 734, 785*
Dogs, 428, 735
Domestic animals (*see also* Livestock), 129, 272, 273, 428, 501, 588, 735
Drainage, 911
Draughtsmanship, 25, 27, 194, 198, 360, 505, 595, 714
Drawings, architectural (*see also* Draughtsmanship), 394, 473
Drawings, botanical, 266, 805
Dublin, 75
Dyeing, 378

E

Earthquakes, 343
Earthwaves, 657
Earthworms, 133
Ecology, 390, 586
Economics, 5, 6, 82, 401, 453, 459, 484, 563, 608, 708, 791, 931
  agricultural, *see* Agricultural economics
  general, 82, 401, 484, 563, 791, *917*
Education, 7, 8, 83, 323–328, 397, 400, 402–405, 609, 717, 867–869
  adolescent, 404
  agricultural, 609
  anatomy, 869
  general, 83, 323, 326, 402, 403, 405, 868
  infant, 324
  junior, 8, 325
  law, 328, 867
  public and preparatory schools, 717
  Scottish, 327
Egyptian art, 262
Einstein's theory of relativity, 167
Elasticity, 337, 506
Electric cables, 200
Electrical communications, 34, 124, 203, 204, 283–285, 363, 364, 439, 517–519, 675, 676, 741–743, 823, 903
Electrical engineering, 17, 30–33, 122, 123, 199–202, 281, 282, 361, 362, 436–438, 510–516, 564, 599–601, 740, 821, 822, 897–902
  general, 30, 122, 201,437, 511, 600, 740, 899
Electricity (*see also* Electrical engineering, Electrical communications), 17, 797, 822
Electrochemistry, 95
Electrophysics, 17
Electron microscopes, 764
Electronics, 33, 123, 282, 512, 653, 654, 901
Electroplating, 463, 535
Ely Cathedral, 703
Embryology, 101
Employment, 455, 458
Encyclopaedias:
  horse-keeping, 273
  plastics, 843
Engineering, general (see also *specific branches*), *25–27, 117–119, 169, 193, 194, 234, 274–278, 331, 351–354, 430–432, 503–508, 543, 593–596, 645, 714, 737, 816–818, 872, 894, 895*
  materials, 117, 118, 193
  materials, testing, 119, 146, 352, 431, 506
Engines (*see* Aeronautical engineering, Automobile engineering, *and also under specific types*), 680
English language, 7, 870
Entomology, 110, 114, 142, 185–189, 192, 268, 270–271, 348–350, 429, 498, 589, 591, 669, 810, 812
Europe, Hesperiidae, 497
Evolution, 181, 500, 892

F

Facsimile, 915
Factories (*see also* Industrial organization), 224, 308
Farm buildings, 847
Farms, *see* Agricultural machinery, Agriculture, Domestic animals, Livestock, Poultry
Farrer, William James, 443
Fats, 310, 691
Fertilizers, 127
Fiji, botany, 423
Filing, 714
Films, 79, 551
Filters, 601
Finishing processes, 469
Fire prevention, 243
Fishes, 21, 113, 190, 426
Flash lamps, 707
Flax, 64, 382
Fleas, 186
Flood control, 882
Florida, mayflies, 664
Flow deformation, 336
Flow measurement, 250, 335
Fluid pressure mechanisms, 169
Fluorescent lighting, 361
Food technology (see also *Dairy farming*), *59, 142–144, 228, 229, 376, 531, 691–693, 768, 769, 921*
Forage crops, 445
Forestry (see also *Botany, Timber, Woodlands*), *47, 48, 71, 130, 297, 446, 810*
  general, 47, 48, 71, 109, 130, 265, 297, 446, 827
Foundry sand, 761
French architecture, 76
French - German - Spanish - English welding dictionary, 330
French-Spanish technical dictionary, 508
Friction, 414, 723, 824
Fruit growing, 1, 49, 50, 131, 214, 216, 217, 298, 447, 613, 750
Fruit juice, 616
Fuel technology, 56–58, 140, 141, 226, 227, 287, 312, 313, 375, 461, 532, 533, 617, 770, 771, 842, 922, 923
Fuels, *see* Motor fuels, Petroleum
Fungi, 808

G

Gas:
  industry, 533
  transportation, 617
  turbines, 35–37, 355, 606, 684
Gas, Light and Coke Company, 226
Gaseous diffusion, 331
Gases:
  kinetic theory, 799
  separation, 92
Gasworks effluents, 227
Gemstones, 98
Genetics, 102, 103, 181, 420, 588, 732
Gentians, 809
Geography, 80, 82, 160, 398, 399, 553–555, 708, 709, 930, 931
  general, 80, 82, 160, 553–555, 708, 709, 930, 931

Geology, 96–98, 258–261, 339, 344, 419, 575, 730, 760, 761, 882
general, 96, 97, 259–261, 575
Geometry (*see also* Mathematics), 793, 794, 873
Geophysics, 343, 576, 657
German - Spanish - English - French welding dictionary, 330
German metallurgy, 534
Gibb, Alexander, 894
Glass, 150, 352, 924
Glass-to-metal seals, 417
Glen More, 48
Goats, 129
Gold, 484
Goodyear Rubber Company, 538
Graining and marbling, 156
Grapes, 214, 447
Grassland farming, 212
Greece, city planning, 392
Grinding, 604
Gums, vegetable, 663

H

Haemoglobin, 19
Hamlet, 4
Harbours, 196, 673
Hawaii, insects, 192
Hearing, 483
Heat (*see also* Thermodynamics):
engines, 125, 524
general, 88, 573
pumps, 26, 366, 605
transfer, 523, 525, 593
Heating, 281, 318, 543, 545
Hedges, 776
Hegel, G. W. F., 643
Hemp, 382
Herbs, 448
Heredity, 733, 889
Hesperiidae, 497
Highways, *see* Roads
Hopkins, Sir F. Gowland, 177
Hormones, 731
Horology, 700
Horses, 272, 273
Horticulture, 45–47, 49, 50, 131, 184, 214–218, 298, 299, 447, 448, 613, 687, 750, 829–832
general, 830–832
Hospitals, 159
Housing (*see also* Town and country planning), 65, 633
Huygens' principle, 647
Hybridization, 179
Hydraulics, 171, 248
Hydro-electricity, 821, 902
Hydrogen, 147
Hydrology, 344
Hygiene, 73, 386, 592

I

Illustration printing, 52, 914
Incentives, industrial, 757, 837
Indexing, 557, 714
Indian birds, 24
Industrial:
catering, 54, 531
finishing, 469
incentives, 757,837
law, 139, 458
management, 225, 306, 307, 454, 530, 838, 917
organization, 5, 6, 53–55, 138, 139, 223–225, 305–308, 369, 373, 374, 435, 454–457, 530, 531, 658, 659, 690, 712, 737, 757, 758, 819, 837, 838, 917–919
production control, 138, 223
safety, 373, 435, 658, 659
welfare, 308
Information:
services, 639
sources, 151, 784
Insect pests, 142, 185, 186
Insects, *see* Entomology
Insulation, sound, 242
Interior decoration, *see* Decoration, interior
Internal combustion engineering, 35–37, 140, 205, 206, 916
Internal combustion turbines, 205
International organizations, 866
Interviewing technique, 455
Iodine in plants, 491
Ipswich, engineering history, 430
Ireland, 75, 708
Iron, 456, 619, 696
Italy:
general, 77
interior decoration, 474

J

Jet propulsion, 355, 684
Jute, 382

K

Kant, L., 479
Keith, Sir Arthur, 341
Kinetics, 168, 415, 799

L

Laboratory technique, 63, 782
Lac, 625
Lascaux cave paintings, 175
Laundry work, 755, 912
Law:
education, 328, 867
engineering, 817
housing, 65
industry, 139, 458
patents, 485, 486
town and country planning, 70, 157, 389
Leather, 626
Librarianship (see also *Libraries*), *2, 3, 557, 633–641, 787, 860, 861*
general, 860
Libraries, 2, 640, 641, 861
Light, *see* Optics

Lighting, 67, 361
Livestock (see also *Dairy farming*), *129, 132, 449, 749, 751, 752*
Locomotives, 42, 302
Logarithms, 246
London, Port of, 303
Looms, 153
Lubrication, 313, 723, 916
Lysenko, T., 420

M

Machine tools, 208, 286, 367, 683, 906
Magnetism, 31, 251, 599
Management, *see* Industrial management
Manufactures, 149, 469
Maps, 398, 399
Marine engineering, 365, 677, 678, 904, 905
Maritime engineering, 196, 673
Market gardening, *see* Fruit, Horticulture
Mars, 412
Materials testing, *see* Engineering, materials testing
Mathematics (see also *Statistics*), *9–12, 84, 85, 166, 167, 244–246, 406–410, 487, 564, 565, 647–649, 719, 720, 793–795, 862, 871–873*
general, 9, 10, 85, 244, 408, 565, 649, 719, 871
Mayflies, Florida, 664
Mechanical engineering, 38–40, 125, 207–209, 219, 220, 286–291, 313, 366, 367, 440, 520–525, 602–606, 679–684, 723, 744, 753, 821, 824, 825, 906–908
general, 39, 680, 907, 908
Mechanics, 248, 571, 681
Medway, shipping, 372
Mental:
deficiency, 163, 165
disease, 152
health, 481
Metal machining, 682
Metallography, 467, 621
Metallurgy, 60, 61, 93, 94, 145–148, 230–235, 254, 253, 314–316, 330, 339, 379, 380, 417, 462–468, 534–536, 574, 618–624, 638, 652, 694–697, 723, 761–767, 824, 825, 839–841, 857–859, 920
general, 61, 145, 230, 231, 234, 235, 379, 467, 535, 623, 694, 697
Meteorology, 99, 100, 176, 343, 344, 577, 578, 661, 884
Methane, 771
Metric system, 245
Microbiology, 182
Middle East, 930
Military engineering, 292
Milk, 143, 611, 769
Minelaying, 292
Mineralogy, 258, 607
Mining, 41, 258, 293, 294, 526, 607, 770
Mollymawks, 670
Moorland, 590
Morals, history of, 716
Mosquitoes, 110
Moths, 189, 812
Motor fuels, 58, 140, 197, 313
Motor vehicles, *see* Automobile engineering
Mountains, 343, 590
Mud daubers, 349
Muhammad ibn Zākariya, Abu Bakr, al-Razi, 715
Mushrooms, 829
Mythology, 162

N

Nationalization:
civil aviation, 453
health service, 815
Natural gas, 771
Natural history societies, 672
Naturalist's South Pacific expedition, Fiji, 423
Naval aviation, 357
Navigation, 247, 722
Newton, Isaac, 651
Non-ferrous metals, 465, 534, 618, 695, 814
Nuclear physics (*see* Atomic physics, Radioactivity)
Nutrition, 531

O

Ocean, *see* Sea
Oedipus, 4
Oil, *see* Petroleum
Oil burners, 461, 842
Oil engines, 287
Optics (*see also* Spectroscopy), 252, 276, 490, 656
Orchards, 216, 298, 613
Orchids, 806
Ore genesis, 339
Ornithology, 23, 24, 111, 267, 269, 427, 666–668, 670, 671, 813
Oscillations, 488
Oscilloscope, 518

P

Packaging, 210
Paintings, Lascaux caves, 175
Paints, 537
Palaeontology, 181
Palestine, village development, 72
Paper, 62, 210, 470, 698, 913
Parasitology, 425
Parrots, Australian, 269
Patents, 485, 486
Pattern making, engineering, 353
Pear trees, 131
Penguins, 671
Periodicals, agricultural, 637
Perspective, theory and practice, 793
Petroleum (*see also* Motor fuels), 57, 312, 532, 771, 923
Petrology, 419, 730
Pharmacy, 115, 180, 460, 302
Philology, English (*see also* Dictionaries), 7, 870
Philosophy (see also *Science, philosophy of*), *1, 320, 479, 558–560, 642–644, 711, 715, 716, 725, 779, 788–790, 862, 863*

Photoelasticity, 276
Photography, 78, 79, 399, 476, 551, 552, 635, 706, 707, 852–854, 927–929
Photometry, 490
Physics, 13–17, 31, 66, 86, 88–92, 168–173, 248–251, 331–337, 413, 414, 488, 489, 509, 512, 518, 523, 525, 569–573, 593, 599, 651–656, 719, 723–726, 764, 767, 797–800, 821, 876–878
general, 15, 332, 489, 652, 725, 726, 876, 878
Piers, 196
Pipes, 825
Planck, Max, 711
Plant breeding (*see also* Botany), 754, 833
Plastics, 309, 311, 431, 615, 698, 772, 843
general, 309, 311, 843
Plumbing, 69
Plums, 750
Ponds, 113
Ports (*see also* Shipping), 134, 303, 371, 528, 673
Potato production, 45
Poultry, 501, 588
Powder metallurgy, 314
Power plants, 197, 516, 821, 902, 907
Printing, 52, 368, 369, 913–915
Probability, 12, 407, 487, 648
Productivity, industrial, *see* Industrial organization
Propellers, marine, 677
Proteins, 107
Pruning, 131
Psychic phenomena, 865
Psychoanalysis, 4, 321, 561
Psychology, 4, 162–165, 321, 322, 400, 455, 480–483, 561, 562, 645, 646, 734, 798, 864, 865
general, 480–482, 562, 645
Pteridophyta, 892
Public health (*see also* Hygiene), 815
Public houses, 475
Pumps, 26, 366, 603, 605

Q

Quakers, 712

R

Radio (*see also* Television), 32, 34, 124, 204, 283–285, 363, 364, 439, 517, 675, 676, 741–743, 823, 903
Radio-frequency heating, 281
Radioactivity, 14, 173, 569
Radiology, 90, 569
Railways (*see also* Locomotives), 43, 137, 529
Rayon, 152
Recording machines, 199
Reed warblers, 111
Refrigeration, 40
Relativity, 167, 406
Research:
agricultural, 827
biophysical, 582
industrial, 477
Research—*continued*
scientific, general, 1, 81, 161, 478, 556, 636, 713, 782, 783
social, 791
Rhazes, 715
Rheology, 336
Rice, 807
Rigging, 435
Road engineering (see also *Civil engineering*), *685, 686, 745, 746, 909, 910*
Roads (*see also* Road engineering, Transport), 29, 135, 370, 452, 836
Rod production, 536
Root crops, 45, 46
Rope, 381
Rubber, 237, 538–542, 773, 774
Rupture, 506
Russia:
genetics, 420
livestock, 132
science, 421

S

Safety measures, 243, 373, 435, 658, 659
Salmon, 190
Sanitary engineering, 73, 126, 174, 317, 318, 386, 592, 826
Satellite towns, 633
Schizophrenia, 162
Schools (*see also* Education)
architecture, 397
Science in general (see also *Scientific research*), *710–712, 786, 855, 856*
Science, philosophy of, 1, 320, 479, 583, 642, 644
Scientific papers, preparation, 783
Scientific research, 1, 81, 161, 477–479, 556, 582, 636, 713, 782, 783, 827
Scotland, education, 327
Screw threads, 520, 596
Sea, 426, 689
Seaweeds, 264
Sedimentation, 760
Sex hormones, 731
Shipbuilding, *see* Marine engineering
Shipping (*see also* Ports), 134, 221, 222, 372, 462, 689, 756, 904
Shoemaking, 626
Silicon compounds, 492
Social sciences, research, 791
Soil mechanics, 121, 909
Soil science, 49, 51, 72, 133, 300, 301, 450
Space travel, *see* Astronautics
Spanish-English business terms, 718
-English-French-German welding dictionary, 330
-French technical dictionary, 508
Spectroscopy, 170, 333, 572
Spiders, 811
Stage-planning, 393
Statistics, 12, 345, 370, 487, 795
Steam engines, 42, 209, 594, 606, 679, 905
Steel, 619, 624, 696
Stereoscopic photography, 552
Stone age, 259
Structures, engineering, 354, 385, 506, 674
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian, 804

Sugar, 229, 692, 768
Surveying, 29, 434
Switzerland, architecture, 850
Synthetic fibres, 152, 844

T

Telepathy, 865
Television, 79, 203, 519
Textiles, 64, 151–155, 238–241, 378, 382, 627–630, 699, 840, 844
Thames, shipping, 372
Theatres, 393, 634
Thermodynamics (*see also* Heat), 254, 275, 278, 507, 524, 525, 574, 694, 800
Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 479
Thunderbolts, 884
Timber (see also *Forestry*), 274, 383, 775
Tin alloys, 380
Titanium, 94
Tombs, prehistoric, 883
Town and country planning, 70–72, 76, 157, 389–392, 547, 633, 776, 777
Trams, 304
Translations, 785
Transport, 134–137, 221, 222, 302–304, 370–372, 452, 453, 528, 529, 614, 688, 689, 756, 834–836, 905
Tropics:
  agriculture, 451
  sanitation, 386, 592
Trees, *see* Forestry
Tunicata, 665
Turbines:
  gas, 35–37, 355, 606, 684
  internal combustion, 205
  steam, 209, 606
  water, 902
Turkey eggs, 501

U

Ultrasonics, 89
United States, *see* America
U.S.S.R., *see* Russia

V

Varnish, 471
Vegetables, 45, 46, 215, 218, 299, 687
Ventilation, 317, 543, 545
Veterinary science (see also *Livestock*), *116, 273*
Vibration, 91, 872
Vinegar, 376

W

Wages policy, 5
Wales:
  architecture, 549
  geology, 96
  schools, 863
  tombs, 883
Water power, *see* Hydro-electricity
Water supply, 126, 174, 826
Water turbines, 902
Waterways, 834, 835
Watt, James, 594
Waxes, 310
Wear, mechanical, 824
Weaving, 153
Weed control, 44, 127
Welding, 232, 316, 330, 464, 620, 763, 839, 920
Wharves, 196, 673
Who's who:
  consulting engineers, 503
  electrical, 511
  Shipping World, 756
Wire production, 536
Wireless, *see* Radio
Wiring, electric, 362
Wolseley Motors Ltd., 358
Woodlands (*see also* Forestry), 71, 109
Woodworking (*see also* Timber), 274
Wool trade directory, 629
Workshops (*see also* Industrial organization), 38, 63, 73, 207, 504

X

X-rays, 90, 569

Y

Year books:
  aeromodeller, 195
  colliery and coal trades directory, 770
  East Africa, 553
  education, 83
  engineer's, 277
  film and television, 79
  film user, 551
  flax, hemp and jute, 382
  green crops dryers, 211
  industrial finishing, 469
  international organizations, 866
  Machinery buyer's guide, 908
  Motor, 359
  Packaging, 210
  Power Laundry, 755
  public and preparatory schools, 717
  Shipping World, 756
  Southern Africa, 554
  Textile Institute, 241
  Textile Recorder, 630

Z

Zoology, 21–24, 110–114, 128, 133, 185–192, 267–273, 347–350, 423, 497–501, 580, 586–591, 664–672, 734–736, 752, 810–814, 893
  general, 499, 500, 734, 736, 814, 893

W. & S. LTD.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 1. January 1950

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *58*]

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

E. F. Caldin. The power and limits of science; a philosophical study. *C. & H. 1949. pp.ix.196. 12s. 6d.* 'A general survey from a philosophical standpoint of a wide variety of questions bearing on the status of modern science.' *(B) 1*

LIBRARIANSHIP

L. R. McColvin and J. Revie. British libraries. Rev. ed. Published for the British Council. *L. G. 1949. pp.46, frontispiece, 9 illus. 1s.* 'On public and some specialized libraries.' *(B) 2*

Whitaker's four-year cumulative book list, 1944-47; the complete list of all books published in the United Kingdom in the years 1944, 1945, 1946 and 1947 giving details as to author, title, sub-title, size, number of pages, price, date, classification and publisher of every book. Part 1: Alphabetical list of authors; part 2: alphabetical list of titles and subject references. *Whitaker. 1949. pp.xxiv.588. 100s.* *(D) 3*

PSYCHOLOGY

E. Jones. Hamlet and Œdipus. *Gollancz. 1949. pp.ii.166. 12s. 6d.* 'An expanded form of an earlier essay on *Hamlet* from the standpoint of the psycho-analyst.' *(B) 4*

ECONOMICS

J. J. Gracie. A fair day's pay; a plea for a national wages policy. *Management Publications Trust, Ltd., 2 Caxton St., Westminster, S.W.1. 1949. pp.xi.103, illus. 10s. 6d.* 'Contains a foreword by Professor T. U. Matthew.' *(A) 5*

L. Rostas. Comparative productivity in British and American industry. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.263. 18s.* 'A study of the relative output per worker and per man-hour of British and American industries, most of the figures being pre-war.' *(C) 6*

[See also *53*]

160.5:1

EDUCATION

P. A. Gaskill and A. Towers. English for science students. *Dent. 1949. pp.xii.178. 2s. 9d.* 'Written by an English master and a science master, gives instruction in the writing of English with special reference to scientific work, gives extracts from scientific literature, and has a reference section on some technicalities of language. Suitable for science specialists in the grammar school, or technical college students.' *(B) 7*

North Eastern Junior Schools Association. Basic requirements of the junior school; a memorandum prepared by a Sub-Committee of the North Eastern Junior Schools Association; with a foreword by B. Stanley. *University of London Press. 1949. pp.63. 2s. 6d.* *(A) 8*

MATHEMATICS

J. Blakey. University mathematics; a textbook for science and engineering students. *Blackie. 1949. pp.527. 25s.* 'Contains information on convergence, limits, the calculus, determinants, co-ordinate geometry of two and three dimensions, and elementary differential equations.' *(B) 9*

J. Degrazia. Maths is fun; with illustrations by A. M. Kraft. *New York: Gresham; London: A. & U.; Toronto: Smithers. 1949. pp.159. $2.75 or 8s. 6d. or $3.50 (Toronto).* *(A) 10*

C. A. Grover. The principles of symmetrical components; an introduction to the elements of the theory. *Manchester: Classifax Publications, 9 White Moss Avenue. 1949. pp.44, diagrs. (Classifax 104–1.) 4s.* *(B) 11*

J. Neyman, *ed.* Proceedings of the Berkeley symposium on mathematical statistics and probability, held at the Statistical Laboratory, Department of Mathematics, University of California, August 13–18, 1945, January 27–29, 1946. *Berkeley, Calif.: University of California. 1949. pp.viii.501. $7.50.* *(C) 12*

PHYSICS

D. J. C. Montgomery. Cosmic ray physics. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.378, illus. 27s. 6d.* 'Based on lectures given by M. Schein at Princeton University, with special contributions by Shuichi Kusaka and Niels Arley.' *(C) 13*

P. B. Moon. Artificial radioactivity. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.102, diagrs. (Cambridge monographs on physics.) 12s. 6d.* *(C) 14*

Physical Society. Reports on progress in physics. Vol. 12: 1948–49. *The Society. 1949. pp.382. 42s. (1s. postage).* 'A standard work of reference, enabling physicists to keep in touch with recent advances in various branches in physics.' *(C) 15*

F. Soddy. The story of atomic energy. *The Nova Atlantis Publishing Co. Ltd., 53 Museum St., W.C.1. 1949. pp.viii.136, illus. 20s.* 'A book of a descriptive and historical character, with a minimum of technicalities.' *(A) 16*

S. G. Starling. Electricity in the service of man. Rev. ed. by H. J. Gray. *L.G. 1949. pp.x.255, illus. 12s. 6d.* 'Simple explanations of physical processes with an historical background note will help non-scientists to appreciate recent developments in electro-physics.' *(A) 17*

[See also *31, 66*]

CHEMISTRY

J. J. Sudborough and T. Campbell James. Practical organic chemistry. 2nd ed. *Blackie. 1949. pp.xiv.450, illus. 15s.* 'This work, first issued in 1949, is a practical laboratory textbook, designed for students commencing organic chemistry. Consists in the main of a series of graded experiments in the preparation of organic compounds.' *(B) 18*

GEOLOGY

[See *48*]

BIOLOGY

F. J. W. Roughton and J. C. Kendrew, *eds.* Haemoglobin; a symposium based on a conference held at Cambridge in June 1948 in memory of Sir Joseph Barcroft. *Butterworth, 1949. pp.320, frontispiece, 85 diagrs. 40s. (1s. postage).* *(C) 19*

BOTANY

W. J. Dowson. Manual of bacterial plant diseases. *A. & C. Black. 1949. pp.viii.183, 18 maps, 54 photographs. 16s.* 'A comprehensive textbook giving a general account of bacterial diseases, the preparation of media, and the identification of bacterial plant pathogens.' *(B) 20*

[See also *48, 49*]

ZOOLOGY

B. Curtis. The life story of the fish, his morals and manners; with drawings by J. Russell Janish. Rev. ed. *New York: Harcourt; Toronto: McLeod. 1949. pp.xii.284. $3.75 or $4.50 (Toronto).* *(B) 21*

W. Felce. Apes; an account of personal experiences in a zoological garden. *C. & H. 1949. pp.90, illus. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 22*

H. M. Quick. Marsh and shore; bird-watching on the Cornish coast. *Cape. 1949. pp.136, illus. 15s.* *(A) 23*

H. Whistler. Popular handbook of Indian birds. 4th ed. rev. and enl., by N. B. Kinnear. *Gurney & Jackson, 98 Great Russell St., W.C.1. 1949. pp.xxviii.560, 108 figs., 24 pls. (7 col.). 22s. 6d.* *(A) 24*

[See also *48*]

HYGIENE

[See *73*]

ENGINEERING

General

C. J. Atkins. Practical engineering drawing. Vol. 2: A textbook for students for the second year National Certificate in engineering. *English Universities Press, Ltd. 1949. pp.186. 10s.* *(B) 25*

J. B. Pinkerton. The heat pump; its practical application. *Princes Press, Ltd., 147 Victoria St., S.W.1. 1949. pp.257. 25s.* *(C) 26*

W. E. Walters. Three-dimensional engineering drawing; with an introduction by A. C. Parkinson. *Oxford: Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co. Ltd., 11 St. Michael's St. 1949. pp.vii.124, illus. 10s. 6d.* *(B) 27*

Aeronautical

J. Lawrence. The observers' book on aircraft; describing one hundred and nine types. New ed. *Frederick Warne & Co. Ltd. 1949. pp.248, 370 illus. 4s. 6d.* 'Will be valuable for the rapid recognition of modern aircraft.' *(D) 28*

[See also *35*]

Civil

B. G. Manton. Highway surveying and setting out. *E. Arnold. 1948. pp.288. 28s.* *(C) 29*

Electrical

E. Molloy, *general ed.,* **and M. G. Say,** *consulting ed.* The electrical engineer's reference book; a comprehensive book of reference, providing a summary of latest practice in all branches of electrical engineering. 4th ed. *Newnes. 1949. pp.2168, 2000 diagrs., 250 photographs. 50s.* 'A comprehensive reference work with contributions from sixty-two specialists.' *(D) 30*

F. G. Spreadbury. Permanent magnets. *Pitman. 1949. pp.viii.280, illus. 35s.* 'Deals fully with the practical concepts of magnetism, particularly ferromagnetism, with magnetic measurements and instruments, and with the magnetic materials in current use and contains notes on magnetization and demagnetization.' *(B) 31*

C. E. Tibbs. Frequency modulation engineering; with a foreword by L. H. Bedford. *C. & H. 1949. pp.x.310, 172 figs. 28s. (9d. postage; 10d. abroad).* *(B) 32*

G. Windred. Elements of electronics. *C. & H. 1949. pp.197, 100 figs., 6 pls. 15s. (9d. postage; 10d. abroad).* *(B) 33*

[See also *17*]

Electrical Communications

E. B. Moullin. Radio aerials. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.xi.514, figs., 4 pls., tables. (International monographs on radio.) 50s.* *(C) 34*

Internal Combustion

F. W. Godsey and L. A. Young. Gas turbines for aircraft. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.355. 27s.* *(C) 35*

D. G. Shepherd. An introduction to the gas turbine. *Constable. 1949. pp.387. 24s.* *(C) 36*

W. R. Thomson. The fundamentals of gas turbine technology. *Power Jets (Research and Development), Ltd., 25 Green St., W.1. 1949. pp.148. 25s.* 'Contains chapters on cycles, flow through nozzles and through blading, and on generalized flow in axial-flow compressors and turbines.' *(C) 37*

Mechanical

'Duplex.' In the workshop. *Percival Marshall. 1949. Vol. 1: pp.186, illus. 8s. 6d.* 'This is the first of a series of volumes and comprises a selection of articles from *The Model Engineer* dealing with the lathe and its accessories.' *(B) 38*

W. H. Fowler, *comp.* Fowler's mechanics' and machinists' pocket book, 1949; a synopsis of practical rules for fitters, turners, millwrights, erectors, pattern makers, foundrymen, draughtsmen, apprentices, students, etc. 41st ed. *Manchester: Scientific Publishing Co. 1949. pp.485. 3s. 6d.* *(D) 39*

Modern Refrigeration. 1949 handbook of British refrigeration material and home and overseas buyers' guide. *Modern Refrigeration, Empire House, St. Martin's-le-Grand, E.C.1. 1949. pp.269. 10s.* 'There is a short section of technical data on the properties of refrigerants, etc.' *(D) 40*

Mining

W. W. Staley. Mine plant design. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.540, illus. $7.* *(C) 41*

Railway

E. A. Phillipson. The steam locomotive in traffic. *Locomotive Publishing Co. Ltd., 88 Horseferry Rd., Westminster, S.W.1. 1949. pp.252. 17s. 6d.* 'A practical manual of running shed work which covers shed equipment, boiler water supply, periodical examinations, engine cleaning, failures and breakdown work, storekeeping, and management.' *(C) 42*

R. E. Tustin. Garden railways. *Percival Marshall. 1949. pp.110, illus. 10s. 6d.* 'A book which will appeal to all model enthusiasts.' *(A) 43*

AGRICULTURE

General

G. H. Bates. Weed control. *Spon. 1949. pp.viii.236, 20 pls., 4 tables. (Agricultural series.) 14s.* *(B) 44*

E. V. Hardenburg. Potato production. *Ithaca, N.Y.: Comstock Publishing Co. 1949. pp.xi.270, illus. $3.* *(B) 45*

H. I. Moore. Root crops. *Spon. 1949. pp.viii.115, 14 figs., 34 tables. (Agricultural series.) 14s.* *(B) 46*

[See also *20, 58*]

FORESTRY

P. P. Pirone. Maintenance of shade and ornamental trees. 2nd ed. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.436. $6.50 or 32s.* *(B) 47*

J. Walton, *ed.* Glen More. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.v.71, illus., maps.* (*National forest park guides.*) *2s.* 'Includes history, geology, vegetation, wild life, Gaelic place names, etc.' *(A) 48*

[See also *71*]

HORTICULTURE

John Innes Horticultural Institution. The fruit, the seed and the soil; collected John Innes leaflets. 2nd ed. by C. D. Darlington. *The Institution. 1949. pp.90. 3s. 6d.* *(B) 49*

Plant Protection, Ltd. Fruit-growing for amateurs. *The Company, 61 Curzon St., W.1. 1949. pp.128, illus. 8s. 6d.* *(B) 50*

[See also *47*]

SOIL SCIENCE

Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science. The practice of soil conservation in the British Empire, by Sir Harold A. Tempany. *Penglais, Aberystwyth: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Central Sales Branch. 1949. pp.vii.106. 10s.* *(B) 51*

[See also *72*]

PRINTING

K. Ullyett. Pictorial printing processes; an introduction to the modern technique of producing printed pictures. *Pitman. 1949. pp.viii.152, illus. 15s.* 'Designed for the print buyer, student and practitioner in editorial and advertising work.' *(A) 52*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

P. W. S. Andrews. Manufacturing business; with a preface by Sir Henry Clay. *Macmillan. 1949. pp.xviii.308. $3.75 or 15s.* 'A study of private enterprise and the theory behind the operation of a business.' *(B) 53*

T. K. Dick. Industrial catering and canteen management. *Maclaren & Sons, Ltd., Stafford House, Norfolk St., W.C.2. 1949. pp.136, illus. 8s. 6d.* *(A) 54*

T. G. Rose. Business charts; a clear explanation of the various types of charts used in business, and on the principles governing the correct presentation of facts by graphical methods. 4th ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.126. 18s.* 'In this edition a short chapter on band charts has been added.' *(C) 55*

[See also *5*, *6*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

D. H. Bangham, *ed.* Progress in coal science. *Butterworth. 1959. pp.480, 35 illus. 40s.* *(C) 56*

Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment. British petroleum equipment, 1949. *The Council. 1949. pp.524. 30s.* 'A directory, with catalogue pages, of the products of the firms which are members of this body.' *(D) 57*

United States. Department of Agriculture. The technical literature of agricultural motor fuels; including physical and chemical properties, engine performance, economics, patents, and books, by R. Wiebe and J. Nowakowska. *Washington: Superintendent of Documents. Government Printing Office. 1949. pp.vi.259.* (*Bibliographical bulletin No. 10.*) *45c.* (*D*) *58*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

A. J. Howard. Canning technology; with a foreword by Sir Jack Drummond. *Churchill. 1949. pp.287, illus. 30s.* 'Deals with the canning of all types of food and will serve as standard textbook both for canners and food scientists.' (*B*) *59*

METALLURGY

Aluminium Development Association. Aluminium in service. *The Association. 1949. pp.83, illus. 3s. 6d.* (*B*) *60*

Metals and alloys. 5th ed. rev. *Louis Cassier Co., Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., S.E.1. 1949. pp.214. 15s.* (*D*) *61*

MANUFACTURES

Paper

Paper Makers' Association. Technical Section. Paper making; a general account of its history, processes, and applications. *Kenley, Surrey: The Association. 1949. pp.x.208, illus. 6s.* 'Primarily for the younger members of the industry, those thinking of entering the industry, and those in associated industries. Each section has been written by an expert in the particular branch. A glossary of paper-making terms is included.' (*B*) *62*

Scientific Instruments

R. Lang, *ed.* Laboratory and workshop notes; a selection reprinted from the *Journal of Scientific Instruments. New York: L.G.; London: E. Arnold. 1949. pp.xii.272. $5.25 or 21s.* (*C*) *63*

Textiles

A. V. Pringle. The theory of flax spinning. *Belfast: H. R. Carter Publications, Ltd., 2 Marcus Ward St. 1949. pp.88, 90 illus. 15s.* 'Will also be of value as a reference book to experienced spinners.' (*B*) *64*

Timber

[See *71*]

BUILDING

Sir W. Ivor Jennings. The law of housing. 3rd ed. by H. Marnham; with chapters by F. E. Price. *Chas. Knight & Co., Ltd., 11–12 Bury St., St. Mary Axe, E.C.3. 1949. pp.lix.847. 63s.* (*C*) *65*

D. J. W. Cullum. The practical application of acoustic principles. *Spon. 1949. pp.200, illus.* (*Architectural and building series.*) *16s.* (*C*) *66*

Illuminating Engineering Society. I.E.S. code for the lighting of building interiors. *The Society. 1949. pp.28, diags. 2s. 6d.* 'On natural and artificial lighting.' (*C*) *67*

E. G. Warland. The technique of building. *Published for English Universities Press. Hodder & Stoughton. 1949. pp.xvi.367, illus. 21s.* (*B*) *68*

W. J. Woolgar, *ed.* Newnes' Plumbers' pocket book. *Newnes. 1949. pp.192, diagrs. 5s.* (*B*) *69*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

W. C. Graper. Development procedure under the Town and Country Planning Act, 1947; a practical guide. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.viii.141. 8s. 6d.* (*B*) *70*

Great Britain. Ministry of Town and Country Planning. Memorandum on the preservation of trees and woodlands. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.27. 6d.* 'Includes a model form of the Tree Preservation Order.' (*C*) *71*

H. Kendall and K. H. Baruth. Village development in Palestine during the British mandate; containing information on soil conditions by S. H. Shaw [and others]. *Crown Agents for the Colonies. 1949. pp.89, 2 maps, pls. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *72*

ARCHITECTURE

Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction *and* **Industrial Welfare Society.** Works lavatories; a guide to the design of cloakrooms, washrooms and lavatories. *The Society. 1949. pp.vi.80, illus. 12s. 6d.* (*B*) *73*

J. Betjeman and J. Piper. Murray's Berkshire architectural guide. *J. Murray. 1949. pp.xii.163, illus., map, pls. 18s.* (*B*) *74*

J. H. Harvey. Dublin; a study in environment. *Batsford. 1949. pp.116, illus. (The British cities series.) 15s.* (*B*) *75*

H. Lemaitre. French chateaux. *Batsford. 1949. pp.39, 224 pls. 50s.* (*B*) *76*

J. More. The land of Italy. *Batsford. 1949. pp.vii.264, illus. (Books on the countries of Europe series.) 18s.* (*B*) *77*

FILM AND PHOTOGRAPHY

J. A. Cash. Photography with a Leica. *Fountain Press. 1949. pp.120, col. frontispiece, 65 photographs. 12s. 6d.* 'The author confides in the reader how the fullest use can be made of the versatility of the Leica and how the excellent results shown in the photographs in this book were obtained.' (*A*) *78*

Informational film and television year book, 1949-50. 3rd ed. *Edinburgh: Albyn Press, 42 Frederick St. 1949. pp.200, illus. (A film focus book.) 12s. 6d.* (*D*) *79*

GEOGRAPHY

N. Polunin. Arctic unfolding; experiences and observations during a Canadian airborne expedition in Northern Ungava, the Northwest Territories, and the Arctic Archipelago. *Hutchinson. 1949. pp.348, 3 maps, 33 pls. 21s.* (*A*) *80*

Addendum: Vol. 14, No. 11, Item 883. Also available from Publications Bureau, India House, Aldwych, W.C.2. Vol. 1, Part 1. 24s. Vol. 2, Part 1. 12s.

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List* :

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 4
Agriculture, 5
Architecture, 8

Bibliography, 1
Biology, 3
Botany, 3
Building, 7

Chemistry, 3
Civil engineering, 4

Economics, 1
Education, 2
Electrical communication, 4
Electrical engineering, 4
Engineering, 4

Film, 8
Food technology, 7
Forestry, 6
Fuel technology, 6

Geography, 8
Geology, 3

Horticulture, 6
Hygiene, 3

Industrial organization, 6
Internal combustion, 5

Librarianship, 1

Manufactures, 7
Mathematics, 2
Mechanical engineering, 5
Metallurgy, 7
Mining, 5

Paper, 7
Photography, 8
Physics, 2
Printing, 6
Psychology, 1

Railway engineering, 5

Scientific instruments, 7
Scientific research, 1
Soil science, 6

Textiles, 7
Timber, 7
Town and country planning, 8

Zoology, 3

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Aluminium Development Association, 60
Andrews, P. W. S., 53
Arley, Niels, 13
Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, 73
Atkins, C. J., 25

Bangham, D. H., *ed.*, 56
Baruth, K. H., 72
Bates, G. H., 44
Bedford, L. H., 32
Betjeman, J., 74
Blakey, J., 9

Caldin, E. F., 1
Cash, J. A., 78
Clay, Sir Henry, 53
Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 51
Council of British Manufacturers of Petroleum Equipment, 57
Cullum, D. J. W., 66
Curtis, B., 21

Darlington, C. D., 49
Degrazia, J., 10
Dick, T. K., 54
Dowson, W. J., 20
Drummond, Sir Jack, 59
'Duplex,' 38

Felce, W., 22
Fowler, W. H., *comp.*, 39

Gaskill, P. A., 7
Godsey, F. W., 35
Gracie, J. J., 5
Graper, W. C., 70
Gray, H. J., 17
Grover, C. A., 11

Handbook of British refrigeration material, 40
Hardenburg, E. V., 45
Harvey, J. H., 75
Howard, A. J., 59

Illuminating Engineering Society, 67
Industrial Welfare Society, 73
Informational film and television year book, 79

James, T. Campbell, 18
Janish, J. Russell, *illus.*, 21
Jennings, Sir W. Ivor, 65
John Innes Horticultural Institution, 49
Jones, E., 4
Journal of Scientific Instruments, 63

Kendall, H., 72
Kendrew, J. C., 19
Kinnear, N. B., 24
Kraft, A. M., *illus.*, 10
Kusaka, Shuichi, 13

Lang, R., *ed.*, 63
Lawrence, J., 28
Lemaitre, H., 76

McColvin, L. R., 2
Manton, E. G., 29
Marnham, H., 65
Matthew, T. U., 5
Metals and Alloys, 61
Ministry of Town and Country Planning, 71
Modern Refrigeration, 40
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 30
Montgomery, D. J. C., 13
Moon, P. B., 14
Moore, H. I., 46
More, J., 77
Moullin, E. B., 34

Neyman, J., *ed.*, 12
North Eastern Junior Schools Association,
Nowakowska, J., 58

Paper Makers' Association, Technical Section, 52
Parkinson, A. C., 27
Phillipson, E. A., 42
Physical Society, 15
Pinkerton, J. B., 26
Piper, J., 74
Pirone, P. P., 47
Plant Protection, Ltd., 50
Polunin, N., 80
Price, F. E., 65
Pringle, A. V., 64

Quick, H. M., 23

Revie, J., 2
Rose, T. G., 55
Rostas, L., 6
Roughton, F. J. W., 19

Say, M. G., *ed.*, 30
Schein, M., 13
Shaw, S. H., 72
Shepherd, D. G., 36
Soddy, F., 16
Spreadbury, F. G., 31
Staley, W. W., 41
Stanley, B., 8
Starling, S. G., 17
Sudborough, J. J., 18

Tempany, Sir Harold A., 51
Thomson, W. R., 37
Tibbs, C. E., 32
Towers, A., 7
Tustin, R. E., 43

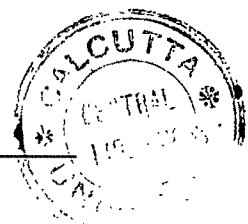
Ullyett, K., 52
United States, Department of Agriculture, 38

Walters, W. E., 27
Walton, J., *ed.*, 48
Warland, E. G., 68
Whistler, H., 24
Whitaker's four-year cumulative book list, 3
Wiebe, R., 58
Windred, G., 33
Woolgar, W. J., *ed.*, 69

Young, L. A., 35

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST



MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1950
Nos. 81-160

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 2. February 1950

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

P. Freedman. Principles of scientific research. *Macdonald. 1949. pp.vi.218, illus. 15s.* 'The author discusses the characteristics required in a good research worker, what he may expect to do, and what he must not do.' *(A) 81*

ECONOMICS

W. Smith. An economic geography of Great Britain. *Methuen. 1949. pp.xv.747, illus. 32s. 6d.* *(B) 82*

EDUCATION

N. Hans and J. A. Lauwerys, *joint eds.* Yearbook of education, 1949. *Evans. 1949. pp.xv.660. 63s.* 'A survey by representatives of forty nations of new aims and ideals in general education.' *(D) 83*

MATHEMATICS

H. S. M. Coxeter. The real projective plane. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xvi.396. 18s.* *(B) 84*

R. S. Underwood and F. W. Sparks. Living mathematics. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.x.374. 24s.* 'Mimeographed edition was issued in 1938 under title: "Mathematics made different".'

(B) 85

ASTRONOMY

F. Hoyle. Some recent researches in solar physics. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.x.134, figs. (Cambridge monographs on physics.) 12s. 6d.* *(C) 86*

G. P. Kuiper, *ed.* Atmospheres of the earth and planets; papers presented at the fiftieth anniversary symposium of the Yerkes observatory, September 1947. *Chicago: Chicago University Press. 1949. pp.vii.366, illus., pls. (Chicago Univ. Com. on publications in the physical sciences. Publications.) $7.50.* *(C) 87*

PHYSICS

J. H. Awbery. A text-book on heat. *L.G. 1949. pp.312. 15s.* 'A concise text-book of degree standard which includes chapters on calorimetry, thermodynamics, properties of gases and liquids, heat transference, and statistical mechanics.' *(C) 88*

B. Carlin. Ultrasonics. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.270. 30s.* 'Theories are stated and practical applications discussed, with information on testing materials, agitation, magnetostriction, etc.' *(C) 89*

J. A. Crowther, *ed.* Handbook of industrial radiology, by members of the Industrial Radiology Group of the Institute of Physics. 2nd ed. *E. Arnold. 1949. pp.viii.220, illus. 21s.* *(C) 90*

C. R. Freberg and E. N. Kemler. Elements of mechanical vibration. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xiii.227, illus. $3.75 or 30s.* *(C) 91*

M. Ruhemann. The separation of gases. 2nd ed. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.322, illus. (International series of monographs on physics.) 30s.* *(B) 92*

[See also *86*]

CHEMISTRY

Alar. Modern methods of the analysis of aluminium alloys, by a committee of chemists convened by ALAR (Association of Light Alloy Refiners). *C. & H. 1949. pp.vii.144, figs. 13s. 6d.* *(C) 93*

J. Barksdale. Titanium; its occurrence, chemistry and technology. *New York: Ronald Press. 1949. pp.xii.591, illus. $10.00.* *(C) 94*

H. Diehl. Electrochemical analysis with graded cathode potential control. *Columbus, Ohio: G. F. Smith Chemical Co., 867 McKinley Ave. 1948. pp.vii.56. $1.00.* *(C) 95*

[See also *107, 127*]

GEOLOGY

P. G. H. Boswell. The Middle Silurian rocks of North Wales. *New York: L.G.; London: E. Arnold. 1949. pp.xvi.448, p's., figs. $20 or 80s.* *(C) 96*

K. P. Oakley and H. M. Muir-Wood. The succession of life through geological time. 2nd ed. *British Museum (Natural History). 1949. pp.vii.92, 13 pls., 4 maps, text-figs. 2s. 6d.* *(B) 97*

G. F. H. Smith. Gemstones. 10th ed. *Methuen. 1949. pp.xix.537. 35s.* *(B) 98*

METEOROLOGY

O. G. Sutton. Atmospheric turbulence. *Methuen. 1949. pp.viii.107. (Monographs of physical subjects.) 6s.* *(B) 99*

M. V. Wilkes. Oscillations of the earth's atmosphere. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.x.76. (Cambridge monographs on physics.) 12s. 6d.* *(B) 100*

BIOLOGY

L. G. Barth. Embryology. *New York: Dryden Press. 1949. pp.xii.330, illus. (Dryden Press publications in the biological sciences.) $5.00.* *(B) 101*

C. D. Darlington and K. Mather. The elements of genetics. *New York: Macmillan; London: A. & U. 1949. pp.vii.446, figs., tables. $3.75 or 25s.* *(B) 102*

K. Mather. Biometrical genetics; the study of continuous variation. *New York: Dover Publications; London: Methuen. 1949. pp.ix.158. $3.50 or 18s.* *(C) 103*

J. H. Prince. Visual development; foreword by H. Hartridge. Vol. 1. *Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingston. 1949. pp.430, diagr., illus., photogr. 50s.* *(B) 104*

[See also *111, 112, 113*]

BIOCHEMISTRY

E. Baldwin. Dynamic aspects of biochemistry. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.457, diagrs. 21s.* 'This is the first advanced text-book to summarize the latest work on enzymes and intermediary metabolism from the modern view-point.' *(B) 105*

E. Baldwin. An introduction to comparative biochemistry. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.164, illus. 7s. 6d.* 'This book shares with that of M. Florkin the distinction of being the only two texts on the subject in existence.' *(B) 106*

O. Warburg. Heavy metal prosthetic groups and enzyme action. Translated from German by A. Lawson. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.xii.230. 18s.* 'Nine-tenths of the text deals with iron-containing proteins.' *(C) 107*

BOTANY

W J. Dowson. Manual of bacterial plant diseases. *A. & C. Black. 1949. pp.x.183, illus. 16s.* *(C) 108*

H. L. Edlin. British woodland trees. 3rd ed. rev. *Batsford. 1949. pp.x.182, illus. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 109*

[See also *128*]

ZOOLOGY

M. Bates. The natural history of mosquitoes. *New York: Macmillan. 1949. pp.xv.379, pls., figs., tables. $5.* *(B) 110*

P. E. Brown and M. G. Davies. Reed warblers: an introduction to their breeding, biology and behaviour. *East Molesey, Surrey: Foy Publications, Ltd. 1949. pp.127, figs., pls. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 111*

W. T. Calman. The classification of animals: an introduction to zoological taxonomy. *Methuen. 1949. pp.vii.54.* (*Methuen's monographs of biological subjects.*) *4s. 6d.* (*B*) *112*

C. B. Hall. Ponds and fish culture, for pleasure or profit. *Faber. 1949. pp.244, 12 pls., text-figs. 18s.* (*B*) *113*

R. H. Whitehouse and A. J. Grove. The dissection of the cockroach. *University Tutorial Press. 1949. pp.viii.73, illus.* (*Practical zoology manuals.*) *3s. 9d.* (*B*) *114*

[See also *128*, *135*]

PHARMACY

G. E. Trease. A text-book of pharmacognosy. 5th ed. *Baillière, Tindall & Cox. 1949. pp.811, illus. 30s.* (*B*) *115*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

J. H. Whitlock. Illustrated laboratory outline of veterinary entomology and helminthology. *Minneapolis, Minn.: Burgess Publishing Co. 1949. pp.iii.87, 31 pls., multigraph. $3.00.* (*B*) *116*

ENGINEERING

General

A. G. H. Dietz, *ed.* Engineering laminates. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.viii.797, illus. $10 or 60s.* (*C*) *117*

E. Gregory and others. Engineering materials; a text-book and work of reference for students and civil engineers. *Blackie. 1949. pp.244. 17s. 6d.* 'This collective work gathers together in concise form, information required by engineers on ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, fuels, building and roadmaking materials, water treatment, corrosion, etc.' (*C*) *118*

B. B. Low. Strength of materials. *L.G. 1949. pp.231. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *119*

Automobile

S. Abbey. Automobile chassis maintenance and overhaul; including steering, braking and suspension systems, wheels, tyres and chassis frames. *Pitman. 1949. pp.vii.172, diagrs., illus. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *120*

Civil

P. L. Capper and W. F. Cassie. The mechanics of engineering soils. *Spon. 1949. pp.xv.270, illus.* (*Civil engineering series, C. A. Hart, gen. ed.*) *21s.* (*C*) *121*

Electrical

G. F. Corcoran. Basic electrical engineering for students of electrical engineering. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp vii.449. $4.50 or 27s.* (*B*) *122*

R. G. Kloeffler. Industrial electronics and control. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xiv.478, illus. $5.50 or 44s.* (*C*) *123*

Electrical Communications

E. K. Sandeman. Radio engineering. Vol. 2. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xxi.579. 40s.* 'A valuable text and reference book on the fundamentals of wireless by a former B.B.C. engineer.' *(C) 124*

Internal Combustion

[See *140*]

Mechanical

A. C. Walshaw. Heat engines: a first text-book. 3rd ed. *L.G. 1949. pp.473. 10s. 6d.* *(B) 125*

Sanitary

L. B. Escritt and S. F. Rich. The work of the sanitary engineer: a text-book on water supply, sewerage and the sanitation of buildings. *Macdonald and Evans. 1949. pp.ix.689, illus. 42s.* *(C) 126*

AGRICULTURE

General

H. C. Long and W. E. Brenchley. Suppression of weeds by fertilizers and chemicals. 3rd. ed. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.xiv.96, 16 pls., 14 figs. (Agricultural and horticultural series.) 7s. 6d.* *(B) 127*

Crops

H. F. Barnes. Gall midges of economic importance. Vol. 6: Gall midges of miscellaneous crops. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.229, pls. (Agricultural and horticultural series.) 15s.* *(C) 128*

Dairy Farming

J. Shields and H. Shields. The modern dairy goat. *C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., Tower House, 8–14 Southampton St., Strand, W.C.2. 1949. pp.170, illus. (Smallholder special series.) 7s. 6d.* *(A) 129*

Forestry

W. A. Duerr. The economic problems of forestry in the Appalachian region. *Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: O.U.P. 1949. pp.xi.317, maps. (Harvard economic studies, vol. 84.) $5.00 or 40s.* *(B) 130*

Horticulture

C. R. Thompson. The pruning of apples and pears by renewal methods. *Faber. 1949. pp.210, illus. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 131*

LIVESTOCK

J. S. Goode, *transl. and comp.*, **and H. B. Ruddock,** *ed.* Artificial insemination of farm animals in the Soviet Union: a visual guide to the study of artificial insemination for breeders, farmers, and veterinarians. With a foreword by F. W. Bulcock. Issued by the Department of Agriculture of the U.S.S.R. *1948. Sydney and London: Angus and Robertson. pp.176. 42s.* *(B) 132*

SOIL SCIENCE

T. J. Barrett. Harnessing the earthworm; a practical enquiry into soil-building, soil conditioning, and plant nutrition through the action of earthworms, with instructions for intensive propagation and use of domesticated earthworms in biological soil-building; with an introduction by E. B. Balfour. *New York: Humphries. 1948. London: Faber. 1949. pp.ix.184, pls. $2.50 or 12s. 6d.* *(B) 133*

[See also *121*]

TRANSPORT

***Sir* A. Hurd,** *ed.* Ports of the world. 3rd ed. *The Shipping World Ltd., 1 Arundel St., W.C.2. 1949. pp.xiv.1199, maps, tables. 40s.* *(D) 134*

W. R. Jeffreys. The King's highway: an historical and autobiographical record of developments of the past sixty years; introduced by Sir Arthur Stanley. *Batchworth Press, Ltd., 20 Tudor St., E.C.4. 1949. pp.xix.292, illus. 18s.* *(B) 135*

G. Kropf. Airline traffic procedures. *New York: McG.-H. 1949. pp.x.406, illus. $5.50.* *(B) 136*

O. S. Nock. The railways of Britain; past and present. *Batsford. 1949. pp.120, illus. 15s.* *(A) 137*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

C. A. Koepke. Plant production control. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.vi.568, illus. $5.50 or 42s.* 'A practical work based on actual schemes in operation for the control of material through works.' *(C) 138*

H. Samuels. Industrial law. 4th ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.xxi.228. 16s.* *(C) 139*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

[See *152*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

S. J. W. Pleeth. A fuel for internal combustion engines. *C. & H. 1949. pp.276, 61 figs. 28s.* *(C) 140*

R. H. Walkerdine and C. T. Jones, *eds.* Guide to the coalfields, 1949. *Colliery Guardian Co., Ltd., 30–31 Furnival St., Holborn, E.C.4. 1949. pp.436. 16s.* 'A directory, with maps, of British collieries and National Coal Board officials.' *(D) 141*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

H. E. Hinton and A. S. Corbett. Common insect pests of stored food products: a guide to their identification. 2nd ed. *British Museum (Natural History). 1949. pp.52, figs. (Economic series No. 15.) 1s.* 'First published in 1943, this work attempts to make easy the identification of the insects and arachnids commonly associated with stored food products in this country.' *(B) 142*

O. F. Hunziker. Condensed milk and milk powder; prepared for factory, school and laboratory. 7th ed., rev. *La Grange, Ill.: The Author, 103 S. 7th Ave. 1949. pp.vii.583, illus. $7.50.* *(B) 143*

O. Jones. Canning practice and control. 3rd ed., rev. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xvi.322, illus. 36s.* *(C) 144*

METALLURGY

W. Lewis. The light metals industry. *Temple Press, Ltd., Bowling Green Lane, E.C.1. 1949. pp.428, illus. 21s.* *(B) 145*

V. E. Lysaght. Indentation hardness testing. *New York: Reinhold; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xi.9–288, illus. $5.50 or 33s.* *(C) 146*

D. P. Smith. Hydrogen in metals. *London: C.U.P. 1949. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. 1948. pp.xiii.366. (Chicago Univ. Inst. for the study of metals. Monographs.) $10 or 80s.* *(C) 147*

E. G. Stanford. The creep of metals and alloys. *Temple Press, Ltd., Bowling Green Lane, E.C.1. 1949. pp.162, diagrs. 15s.* *(C) 148*

[See also *93, 94*]

MANUFACTURES

General

K. S. Woods. Rural crafts of England: a study of skilled workmanship. *Harrap. 1949. pp.283, illus. 15s.* *(B) 149*

Glass

W. E. Barr and V. J. Anhorn. Scientific and industrial glass-blowing and laboratory techniques. *Pittsburgh: Instruments Publishing Co. 1949. pp.viii. 388, illus. $6.00.* *(B) 150*

Textiles

Aslib guides to sources of information in Great Britain. No. 4: Textiles and allied interests. *Aslib. 1949. pp.*[*ix*].*42. 12s. 6d. (10s. to Aslib members).* [Contains information on the relevant libraries and loan services and gives details of organizations in Great Britain which are the main sources of information on textiles and related industries; and lists relevant periodicals, directories, annuals and yearbooks.] *(D) 151*

P. H. Hermans. Physics and chemistry of cellulose fibres, with particular reference to rayon. Transl. from Dutch by M. Hollander. *New York: Elsevier Book Company, Inc.; London: Cleaver-Hume Press, Ltd., 42a South Audley St., W.1. 1949. pp.556, illus.* (*Polymer series.*) *$9.50 or 57s. 6d.* (*B*) *152*

J. W. Hutchinson. The practical management of looms and yarns. *Eccleshill, Bradford. The Author, 'Helm Nook,' 12 Bronet Place. 1949. pp.602, illus. 25s.* (*B*) *153*

J. Lomax. Textile testing. 2nd ed. *L.G. 1949 pp.221, illus. 21s.* (*B*) *154*

R. H. Wright. Modern textile design and production. *National Trade Press, Ltd., Tower House, Southampton St., Strand, W.C.2. 1949. pp.viii.168, diagrs., figs., photographs (monochrome and colour). 42s.* (*B*) *155*

BUILDING

J. P. Parry. Graining and marbling. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.xi.xviii.91, 4 pls. 18s.* (*C*) *156*

[See also *126*]

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

Great Britain. Ministry of Town and Country Planning *and* **Central Office of Information.** Town and country planning. The 1947 Act. 144 questions and answers. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.40. 6d.* (*B*) *157*

ARCHITECTURE

A. D. R. Caroe. Old churches and modern craftsmanship. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.xxi.223, illus., pls. 18s.* (*B*) *158*

R. Ward. The design and equipment of hospitals. *Baillière, Tindall & Cox. 1949. pp.xvi.360, pls. 42s.* (*B*) *159*

GEOGRAPHY

E. C. Case and D. R. Bergsmark. College geography. 3rd ed. rev. by Earl C. Case. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H 1949. pp.x.790, illus., maps. $5.00 or 40s.* (*B*) *160*

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List :*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 13
Architecture, 16
Astronomy, 9
Automobile engineering, 12

Biochemistry, 11
Biology 11
Botany, 11
Building, 16

Chemical technology, 14
Chemistry, 10
Civil engineering, 12
Crops, 13

Dairy farming, 13

Economics, 9
Education, 9
Electrical communications, 13
Electrical engineering, 12
Engineering, 12

Food technology, 15
Forestry, 13
Fuel technology, 14

Geography, 16
Geology, 10
Glass, 15

Horticulture, 13

Industrial organization, 14
Internal combustion engineering. 13

Livestock, 14

Manufactures, 15
Mathematics, 9
Mechanical engineering, 13
Metallurgy, 15
Meteorology, 10

Pharmacy, 12
Physics, 9

Sanitary engineering, 13
Scientific research, 9
Soil science, 14

Textiles, 15, 16
Town and country planning, 16
Transport, 14

Veterinary science, 12

Zoology, 11

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abbey, S., 120
Alar, 93
Anhorn, V. J., 150
Aslib guides to sources of information in Great Britain, 151
Association of Light Alloy Refiners, 93
Awbery, J. H., 88

Baldwin, E., 105, 106
Balfour, E. B., 133
Barksdale, J., 94
Barnes, H. F., 128
Barr, W. E., 150
Barrett, T. J., 133
Barth, L. G., 101
Bates, M., 110
Bergsmark, D. R., 160
Boswell, P. G. H., 96
Brenchley, W. E., 127
Brown, P. E., 111
Bulcock, F. W., 132

Calman, W. T., 112
Capper, P. L., 121
Carlin, B., 89
Caroe, A. D. R., 158
Case, E. C., 160
Cassie, W. F., 121
Central Office of Information, 157
Corbett, A. S., 142
Corcoran, G. F., 122
Coxeter, H. S. M., 84
Crowther, J. A., *ed.*, 90

Darlington, C. D., 102
Davies, M. G., 111
Diehl, H., 95
Dietz, A. G. H., *ed.*, 117
Dowson, W. J., 108
Duerr, W. A., 130

Edlin, H. L., 109
Escritt, L. B., 126

Freberg, C. R., 91
Freedman, P., 81

Goode, J. S., *translr. and comp.*, 132
Gregory, E., 118
Grove, A. J., 114
Guide to the coalfields, 141

Hall, C. B., 113
Handbook of industrial radiology, 90
Hans, N., *ed.*, 83
Hartridge, H., 104
Hermans, P. H., 152
Hinton, H. E., 142
Hollander, M., *translr.*, 152
Hoyle, F., 86
Hunziker, O. F., 143
Hurd, *Sir* A., *ed.*, 134
Hutchinson, J. W., 153

Institute of Physics, Industrial Radiology Group, 90

Jeffreys, W. R., 135
Jones, C. T., *ed.*, 141
Jones, O., 144

Kemler, E. N., 91
Kloeffler, R. G., 123
Koepke, C. A., 133
Kropf, G., 136
Kuiper, G. P., *ed.*, 87

Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 83
Lawson, A., *transl.*, 107
Lewis, W., 145
Lomax, I., 154
Long, H. C., 127
Low, B. B., 119
Lysaght, V. E., 145

Mather, K., 102, 103
Ministry of Town and Country Planning, 157
Muir-Wood, H. M., 97

Nock, O. S., 137

Oakley, K. P., 97

Parry, J. P., 156
Pleeth, S. J. W., 140
Prince, L. H., 104

Rich, S. F., 126
Ruddock, H. B., *ed.*, 132
Ruhemann, M., 92

Samuels, H., 139
Sandeman, E. K., 124
Shields, H., 129
Shields, J., 129
Smith, D. P., 147
Smith, G. F. H., 98
Smith, W., 82
Sparks, F. W., 85
Stanford, E. G., 148
Stanley, *Sir* Arthur, 135
Sutton, O. G., 99

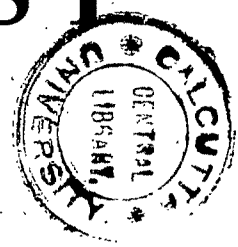
Thompson, C. R., 131
Trease, G. E., 115

Underwood, R. S., 85

Walkerdine, R. H., *ed.*, 141
Walshaw, A. C., 125
Warburg, O., 107
Ward, E., 159
Whitehouse, R. H., 114
Whitlock, J. H., 116
Wilkes, M. V., 100
Woods, K. S., 149
Wright, R. H., 155

Yearbook of education, 83

ASLIB BOOK-LIST



MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 3
MARCH 1950
Nos. 161-243

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

CALCUTTA

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 3. March 1950

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *177*]

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

T. W. Chalmers. Historic researches: chapters in the history of physical and chemical discovery. *Morgan Bros. (Publishers) Ltd., 28 Essex Street, Strand, W.C.2. 1949. pp.vi.288. 21s.* *(B) 161*

PSYCHOLOGY

H. G. Baynes. Mythology of the soul. *Methuen. 1949. pp.xii.956. 50s.* 'A research into the unconscious from schizophrenic dreams and drawings.' *(C) 162*

L. S. Penrose. The biology of mental defect. *Sidgwick & Jackson. 1949. pp.xiv.285. 21s.* *(C) 163*

O. Pfister. Christianity and fear. *A. & U. 1949. pp.589. 30s.* 'A study in history and in the psychology and hygiene of religion.' *(B) 164*

J. E. W. Wallin. Children with mental and physical handicaps. *New York: Prentice-Hall. 1949. pp.xxii.549. $6.35.* *(B) 165*

MATHEMATICS

D. R. Hartree. Calculating instruments and machines. *Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois Press. 1949. pp.ix.138. $4.50.* *(B) 166*

L. R. Lieber. The Einstein theory of relativity; illus. by H. G. Lieber. *Dennis Dobson, Ltd., 12 Park Place, St. James's, S.W.1. 1949. pp.xii.324. 18s.* 'The preliminary sections on the general theory should be readily understood by the layman, to whom the book is addressed; but the latter sections, dealing with the tensor calculus, will make heavy demands on the non-mathematical reader.' *(A) 167*

PHYSICS

M. Born and H. S. Green. A general kinetic theory of liquids: six papers from the *Proceedings of the Royal Society. C.U.P. 1949. pp.viii.98. 10s. 6d.* 'A collection of six papers which have appeared during the last two years, outlining a statistical theory of condensed matter.' *(C) 168*

H. G. Conway. Fluid pressure mechanisms. *Pitman. 1949. pp.ix.218, diagrs. 25s.* 'Is not concerned with detailed design but covers the essential principles of the various devices used in hydraulic, pneumatic and compressed gas systems.' *(B) 169*

A. T. Cutting. Manual of spectroscopy. *New York: Chemical Publishing Co. 1949. pp.245. $6.50.* *(B) 170*

E. G. Richardson. Dynamics of real fluids. *E. Arnold. 1950. pp.vii.144, 96 illus., 2 pls. 21s.* 'The approach is essentially practical, the work being a brief but encyclopaedic survey of the various phenomena occurring in real fluids.' *(C) 171*

B. B. Rossi and H. H. Staub. Ionization chambers and counters; experimental techniques. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xviii.243.* (*National Nuclear Energy Series, Manhattan Project Technical Section, Division V, Vol. 2.*) *19s. 6d.* *(C) 172*

H. Yagoda. Radioactive measurements with nuclear emulsions. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.ix.356, illus. $5 or 30s.* *(C) 173*

CHEMISTRY

J. C. Thresh, J. F. Beale and E. V. Suckling. The examination of waters and water supplies. 6th ed. revised by E. W. Taylor. *Churchill. 1949. pp.819. £3 10s.* *(C) 174*

[See also *193*]

ARCHAEOLOGY

F. Windels. The Lascaux cave paintings. Transl. from the French supervised by Prof. C. Hawkes; introduction by M. A Leroi-Gourhan. *Faber. 1949. pp.139, 8 pls. in colour, 160 photographs in monochrome. 42s.* *(B) 175*

METEOROLOGY

W. G. Kendrew. Climatology: treated mainly in relation to distribution in time and place. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.383, pls., figs. 30s.* 'This is a completely re-written version of the author's *Climate*, with changes so large as to necessitate a change of title.' *(B) 176*

BIOCHEMISTRY

J. Needham and E. Baldwin, *eds.* Hopkins and biochemistry, 1861–1947; papers concerning *Sir* Frederick Gowland Hopkins, O.M., P.R.S., with a selection of his addresses and a bibliography of his publications. *Cambridge: W. Heffer & Sons. 1949. pp.ix.361, pls. 18s.* *(C) 177*

W. A. Sexton. Chemical constitution and biological activity; with a foreword by Prof. A. R. Todd. *Spon. 1949. pp.xxi.412. Bibliog.* (*Spon's industrial chemistry series.*) *55s.* 'The object of the monograph is to summarize concisely the present position in regard to the structural, physical and biological chemistry of certain synthetic substances with biological actions.' (*B*) *178*

BIOLOGY

E. Anderson. Introgressive hybridization. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.ix.109, 5 pls., 23 figs. $3.00 or 24s.* (*B*) *179*

G. W. Irving and H. T. Herrick. Antibiotics. *New York: Chemical Publishing Co.* 1949. *pp.vii.273, illus. $6.75.* (*C*) *180*

G. L. Jepsen, G. G. Simpson and E. Mayr, *eds.* Genetics, paleontology and evolution; ed. for the Committee on common problems of genetics, paleontology and systematics of the Nat. Res. Council. *Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press. 1949. pp.xiv.474, illus. $6.00.* (*B*) *181*

F. C. Kelly and E. Hite. Microbiology. *New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts. 1949. pp.592, illus. 52s. 6d.* (*B*) *182*

F. G. W. Knowles. Biology and man. *Harrap. 1949. pp.304, illus.* (*Harrap's Torch Books.*) *10s. 6d.* 'A concise study of biology and the importance of the science of life to humanity in general.' (*A*) *183*

[See also *163*]

BOTANY

W. Ingersen. The Dianthus: a flower monograph. *Collins. 1949. pp.128, illus., pls. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *184*

ZOOLOGY

British Museum (Natural History). The bed-bug, its habits and life history and how to deal with it. 6th ed. *The Museum. 1949. pp.18, 1 pl., 7 text-figs.* (*Economic series, No. 5.*) *6d.* (*B*) *185*

British Museum (Natural History). Fleas as a menace to man and domestic animals; their life history, habits and control. 6th ed. *The Museum. 1949. pp.18, 1 pl., 6 text-figs.* (*Economic series, No. 3.*) *6d.* (*B*) *186*

H. F. Chu. How to know the immature insects: an illustrated key for identifying the orders and families of many of the immature insects with suggestions for collecting, rearing and studying them. *Dubuque, Iowa: W. C. Brown Company. 1949. pp.* [*5*]*234, 631 figs. $1.50* (*spiral binding*)*; $2.50* (*cloth*). (*B*) *187*

J. H. Fabre. The insect world of J. Henri Fabre. Edited with an introduction and notes by Edwin Way Teale. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. 1949. pp.xvi.333. $3.50.* (*A*) *188*

A. J. T. Janse. The moths of South Africa. Vol. 5, Pt. I: Gelechiadae. *Pretoria: Transvaal Museum. 1949. pp.iv.60, 32 pls. Text 6s.; plates 10s.* (*C*) *189*

W. J. M. Menzies. The stock of salmon; its migrations, preservation and improvement, being the Buckland Lectures for 1947. *E. Arnold. 1949. pp.96, 18 figs., 12 folding figs. 5s.* (*C*) *190*

A. S. Romer. The vertebrate body. *New York and London: Saunders. 1949. pp.viii.643, illus. $5.50 or 39s.* (*B*) *191*

E. C. Zimmerman. Insects of Hawaii; a manual of the insects of the Hawaiian Islands; incl. an enumeration of the species and notes of their origin, distribution, hosts, parasites, etc. (Sponsored by Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Exper. Station of Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Assn. and the Univ. of Hawaii.) Vol. 1: Introduction. *pp.xx.206, 53 figs. $3.50.* Vol. 2: Apterygota to Thysanoptera inclusive. *pp.viii.475, 228 figs. $5.50.* Vol. 3: Heteroptera. *pp.255, 110 figs. $4.50.* Vol. 4: Homoptera: Auchenorhyncha. *pp.vii.268, 92 figs. $4.50.* Vol. 5: Homoptera: Sternorhyncha. *pp.vii.464, 239 figs. $6.00. Honolulu: Univ. Hawaii Press. 1948.* (*Price of 5 vols. £6.*) (*C*) *192*

PUBLIC HEALTH

[See *243*]

ENGINEERING

General

P. C. Carman. Chemical constitution and properties of engineering materials. *E. Arnold. 1949. pp.xii.894, 236 illus. 50s.* 'This work is the most up to date of the very few dealing with its subject. It fulfils very well its author's aim of describing common engineering materials in terms of their chemical constitution and of indicating how this determines their mechanical properties.' (*C*) *193*

W. E. Walters. Three-dimensional engineering drawing; with an introduction by A. C. Parkinson. *Oxford: Pen-in-Hand Publishing Co., Ltd., 11 St. Michael's Street. 1949. pp.vii.124, 108 illus. 10s. 6d.* 'Its aim is to add to present-day two-dimensional drawings the three-dimensional representation. A well-produced book.' (*B*) *194*

[See also *169, 234*]

Aeronautical

D. J. Laidlaw-Dickson, *comp.*, **and D. A. Russell,** *ed.* Aeromodeller annual, 1949. *Leicester: Model Aeronautical Press, Allen House, Newarke Street. 1949. pp.192, illus. 7s. 6d.* 'A digest of progress in this branch of model-making, prepared by recognized authorities, and most valuable for the intermediate or advanced aeromodeller.' (*D*) *195*

Civil

F. M. Du Plat-Taylor. Design, construction and maintenance of docks, wharves and piers. *Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1949. pp.543. 105s.* (*C*) *196*

W. Ernst. Oil hydraulic power and its industrial applications. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.366. 36s.* (*C*) *197*

J. M. Rodger. Civil engineering drawing, specifications and quantities. 2nd ed. rev. and ed. by F. J. Crabb. *Benn. 1949. pp.xvi.272, 41 illus. 25s.* (*B*) *198*

ELECTRICAL

G. R. Judge. Wire recorder manual. *Bernards (Publishers) Ltd., The Grampians, Western Gate, W.6. 1949. pp.48, 14 illus. 2s. 6d.* 'Sets out to provide instructions enabling the amateur to construct a magnetic tape-wire recorder for "as little as ingenuity will warrant".' *(A) 199*

F. W. Main. Electric cables; a practical guide to their properties, construction, installation and maintenance. 3rd rev. ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.x.142, illus., diagrs. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 200*

E. Molloy, *ed.* Newnes' electrical pocket book. 10th ed. *Newnes. 1950. pp.viii.383, illus. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 201*

H. Tropper. Electric circuit theory: an introduction to steady state and transient theory based on the superposition principle. *L.G. 1949. pp.xi.164, diagrs., tables. 15s.* *(B) 202*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

W. E. Miller. Television explained. 3rd ed. *Iliffe. 1949. pp.xxiv.104, 59 diagrs., 17 photos. 5s.* *(A) 203*

L. A. Moxon. Recent advances in radio receivers. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.ix.183. (Modern Radio Technique, a new series,* ed. by J. A. Ratcliffe.) *18s.* *(C) 204*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

H. T. Adams. Elements of internal combustion turbine theory. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.178, 3 charts, diagrs. 16s.* 'This book is sound on the aerodynamic theory underlying internal combustion turbines.' *(B) 205*

A. T. J. Kersey, *ed.* International combustion engineering. 3rd. ed. *Blackie. 1949. pp.x.487. 22s. 6d.* *(C) 206*

MECHANICAL

I. Bradley and N. F. Hallows. Workshop equipment; its design, construction and use. *C. & H. 1949. pp.vii.244, illus. 13s. 6d.* *(C) 207*

G. Schlesinger. Testing machine tools; for the use of machine tool makers, users, inspectors and plant engineers. 5th ed. *Brighton: Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., National House, West Street. 1949. pp.100, illus., 44 inspection charts. 17s. 6d.* 'A revised and enlarged edition of the book which is now regarded as a standard specification for machine tools. A new chapter on woodworking machines has been added.' *(B) 208*

W. J. Kearton. Steam turbine operation; a textbook on the installation, running, maintenance and testing of steam turbines. 5th ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.435, diagrs. 25s.* *(C) 209*

[See also *219, 220*]

SANITARY

[See *174*]

PACKAGING

***Packaging* annual catalogue of Great Britain, 1949.** *Tudor Press, Ltd. 1949. pp.207, illus., samples of packaging. 25s.* 'A useful directory containing a buyer's guide and general articles on packaging and mechanical handling.' *(D) 210*

H60 851

AGRICULTURE

General

Green Crop Dryers' Research Association Yearbook, 1949. *Farmers' Weekly, 43–44 Shoe Lane, E.C.4. 1949. pp.196, 33 illus., 3 portraits, 11 diagrs. 11s.* 'Includes a number of articles, one from Germany and another from Denmark, on the technical and economic aspects of drying, and on such matters as growing and handling the crop, and storing and feeding the product.' *(D) 211*

H. I. Moore. The science and practice of grassland farming. *Nelson. 1949. pp.x.166, 21 pls., 21 tabs. (Nelson's agricultural series.) 8s. 6d.* *(B) 212*

C. S. Orwin. A history of English farming. *Nelson. 1949. pp.viii.152, 24 pls. (Nelson's agricultural series.) 8s. 6d.* *(B) 213*

Horticulture

R. B. Brock. Outdoor grapes in cold climates. *Tonbridge, Kent: Tonbridge Printers, Ltd. 1949. pp.71, illus. 6s.* *(B) 214*

H. D. Brown and C. S. Hutchinson. Vegetable science; ed. by R. W. Gregory. *New York: Lippincott. 1949. pp.x.452, illus., maps. $5.00.* *(B) 215*

O. G. Dorey. The fruit farm. *Faber. 1949. pp.102, illus. 15s.* *(B) 216*

***Fruit Grower* Year-book, 1950.** *Benn. 1950. pp.216, illus. 8s. 6d.* *(D) 217*

J. E. Knott. Vegetable growing. 4th rev. ed. *Henry Kimpton (Hirschfeld Bros.), 26 Bloomsbury Way, W.C.2. 1949. pp.314, illus. 20s.* *(B) 218*

[See also *184*]

Machinery

J. C. Hawkins. The mechanical equipment of farms. *Spon. 1949. pp.xviii.418, 126 illus. (Spon's agricultural series.) 21s.* 'Discusses fully the suitability and utilization of machinery for farming operations with information on construction and maintenance, and the selection of machinery for different types of farm, etc.' *(B) 219*

T. Hutchinson. Machinery on the farm. *London and Glasgow: Blackie. 1949. pp.208, 121 illus. 17s. 6d.* 'Reviews the development of farm machinery and its use throughout the farming year with a chapter on mechanization in general.' *(B) 220*

TRANSPORT

P. Duff. British ships and shipping; a survey of modern ship design and shipping practice. *Harrap. 1949. pp.240, 17 illus. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 221*

E. C. Talbot-Booth, *ed.* Merchant ships, 1949–50. *Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1949. pp.260. 31s. 6d.* 'A reference book, the outstanding feature of which is the recognition system, with brief details and silhouettes of about 2,000 ships.' *(D) 222*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

R. W. Bolz. Production processes; their influence on design. Vol. 1. *Cleveland, Ohio, and London: Penton Publishing Co. 1949. pp.568. 80s.* (C) 223

G. Schlesinger. The factory. *Pitman. 1949. pp.300. 70s.* 'After a life devoted to production engineering, the author has summarized his conclusions by taking ten factories in Britain and the United States and discussing in detail their organization in the widest sense.' (C) 224

A. P. Young. American management techniques and practices and their bearing on productivity in British industry. *Institution of Works Managers, 57–8 Chandos Place, W.C.2. 1949. pp.70. 2s. 6d.* (C) 225

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

S. Everard. The history of the Gas Light and Coke Company, 1812 to 1949. *Benn. 1949. pp.428, 21 illus., 6 maps. 63s.* (A) 226

A. Key. Gas works effluents and ammonia. *Institution of Gas Engineers. 1949. pp.123, charts, tables. 13s. 6d.* (B) 227

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

H. E. Cox. The chemical analysis of foods; a practical treatise on the examination of foodstuffs and the detection of adulterants. 4th ed. *J. & A. Churchill. 1950. pp.viii.340, 39 illus. 28s.* (C) 228

N. Deerr. The history of sugar. Vol. 1. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xiv.258. 50s.* (B) 229

METALLURGY

L. Aitchison. Introduction to industrial metallurgy. *MacDonald and Evans. 1949. pp.456. 30s.* (B) 230

R. M. Brick and A. Phillips. Structure and properties of alloys. 2nd rev. ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.485. 36s.* (C) 231

H. E. J. Butler. Electric resistance welding; a practical guide to spot, seam, projection and butt welding methods. *Newnes. 1949. pp.182, 91 illus. 17s. 6d.* (B) 232

Institute of British Foundrymen. Atlas of defects in castings. Rev. ed. *Manchester: The Institute, St. John Street Chambers, Deansgate. 1949. pp.75. 21s. (7s. 6d. to members of the Institute).* (C) 233

E. C. Rollason. Metallurgy for engineers. 2nd ed. *E. Arnold. 1949. pp.viii.339, illus., bibliog. 16s.* 'In this revision there have been changes in both the ferrous and the non-ferrous sections. It is a concise factual summary which could be used either for reading or reference, or as a background to a course of lectures on the subject.' (B) 234

A. von Zeeleder. Technology of light metals. Transl. from the German by A. J. Field. *New York and Amsterdam: Elsevier; London: Cleaver-Hume. 1949. pp.366. $7.50 or 45s.* (C) 235

MANUFACTURES

CERAMICS

A. B. Searle. The clay-worker's handbook; a manual for all engaged in the manufacture of articles from clay. 5th ed. *Griffen. 1949. pp.392. 26s.* 'A practical manual on the machinery, mechanical handling, drying, kilns, etc., of the clayworking industry.' *(C) 236*

RUBBER

H. Barron. Modern synthetic rubbers. 3rd ed rev. and enl. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xix.636. 45s.* *(B) 237*

TEXTILES

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. Analytical methods for a textile laboratory. *Lowell, Mass.: The Association, Lowell Textile Institute. 1949. pp.287. $6.00.* *(B) 238*

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on textile materials (with related information—photomicrographs of fibres, yarn number conversion table, humidity table, papers, committee data) prepared by Committee D–13 on textile materials, October 1948. *Philadelphia: The Society. 1949. pp.574. $4.35 ($3.25 to A.S.T.M. members).* *(D) 239*

J. H. Skinkle. Textile testing, physical, chemical, microscopical. 2nd ed. rev. *New York: Chemical Publishing Co. 1949. pp.320. $7.75.* *(B) 240*

Yearbook of the Textile Institute, 1949-50. *Manchester: The Institute, 16 St. Mary's Parsonage. 1949. pp.xvi.258. 10s.* *(D) 241*

BUILDING

J. E. R. Constable and K. M. Constable. Principles and practice of sound insulation. *Pitman. 1949. pp.262. 42s.* 'Probably the best available on the practical applications of sound insulation.' *(C) 242*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

[See *243*]

ARCHITECTURE

E. L. Bird and S. J. Docking. Fire in buildings. *A. & C. Black. 1949. pp.295. 15s.* 'The theme of the book is the basic principles in the design of buildings and towns to achieve the maximum immunity from fire.' *(C) 243*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *177*]

Addendum:

Vol. 14, No. 11, No. 874. L. F. Stemp and R. A. Wing. The Gas Act, 1948. Butterworth. 1949.

Our attention has been called to the fact that this book is Statutes Supplement No. 54 of Butterworth's Annotated Legislation Service.

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List :*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 20
Agricultural machinery, 22
Agriculture, 22
Archaeology, 18
Architecture, 24

Bibliography, 17
Biochemistry, 18
Biography, 24
Biology 19
Botany, 19
Building, 24

Ceramics, 24
Chemistry, 18
Civil engineering, 20

Electrical communications, 21
Electrical engineering, 21
Engineering, 20

Food technology, 23
Fuel technology, 23

Horticulture, 22

Industrial organization, 23
Internal combustion engineering, 21

Manufactures, 24
Mathematics, 17
Mechanical engineering, 21
Metallurgy, 23
Meteorology, 18

Packaging, 21
Physics, 18
Psychology, 17
Public health, 20

Rubber, 24

Sanitary engineering, 21
Scientific research, 17

Textiles, 24
Town and country planning, 24
Transport, 22

Zoology, 19

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Adams, H. T., 205
Aeromodeller annual, 195
Aitchison, L., 230
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, 238
American Society for Testing Materials, 239
Anderson, E., 179

Baldwin, E., *ed.*, 177
Barron, H., 237
Baynes, H. G., 162
Beale, J. F., 174
Bird, E. L., 243
Bolz, R. W., 223
Born, M., 168
Bradley, I., 207
Brick, R. M., 231
British Museum (Natural History), 185, 186
Brock, R. B., 214
Brown, H. D., 215
Buckland Lectures for 1947, 190
Butler, H. E. J., 232

Carman, P. C., 193
Chalmers, T. W., 161
Chu, H. F., 187
Constable, J. E. R., 242
Constable, K. M., 242
Conway, H. G., 169
Cox, H. E., 228
Crabb, F. J., *ed.*, 198
Cutting, A. T., 170

Deerr, N., 229
Docking, S. J., 243
Dorey, O. G., 216
Duff, P., 221
Du Plat-Taylor, F. M., 196

Ernst, W., 197
Everard, S., 226

Fabre, J. H., 188
Field, A. J., *translr.*, 235
Fruit Grower Year-book, 217

Green Crop Dryers' Research Association Year-book, 211
Green, H. S., 168
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 215

Hallows, N. F., 207
Hartree, D. R., 166
Hawkes, C., *translr.*, 175
Hawkins, J. C., 219
Herrick, H. T., 180
Hite, E., 182
Hopkins, *Sir* Frederick Gowland, 177
Hutchinson, C. S., 215
Hutchinson, T., 220

Ingersen, W., 184
Institute of British Foundrymen, 233
Irving, G. W., 180

Janse, A. J. T., 189
Jepsen, G. L., *ed.*, 181
Judge, G. R., 199

Kearton, W. J., 209
Kelly, F. C., 182
Kendrew, W. G., 176
Kersey, A. T. J., *ed.*, 206
Key, A., 227
Knott, J. E., 218
Knowles, F. G. W., 183

Laidlaw-Dickson, D. J., *comp.*, 195
Leroi-Gourhan, M. A., 175
Lieber, E. G., *illustr.*, 167
Lieber, L. R., 167

Main, F. W., 200
Mayr, E., *ed.*, 181
Menzies, W. J. M., 190
Merchant ships, 222
Miller, V. E., 203
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 201
Moore, E. I., 212
Moxon, C. A., 204

National Research Council, [U.S.A.] Committee on common problems of genetics, paleontology and systematics, 181
Needham, J., *ed.*, 177

Orwin, C. S., 213

Packaging annual catalogue of Great Britain, 210
Parkinson, A. C., 194
Penrose, C. S., 163
Pfister, C., 164
Phillips, A., 231

Richardson, E. G., 171
Rodger, C. M., 198
Rollason, E. C., 234
Romer, A. S., 191
Rossi, B. B., 172
Russell, D. A., *ed.*, 195

Schlesinger, G., 208, 224
Searle, A. B., 236
Sexton, A. A., 178
Simpson, G. G., *ed.*, 181
Skinkle, C. H., 240
Staub, H. H., 172
Suckling, E. V., 174

Talbot-Booth, E. C., *ed.*, 222
Taylor, E. W., 174
Teale, E. W., 185
Thresh, C., 174
Todd, A. R., 178
Tropper, H., 202

Wallin, E. W., 165
Walters, N. E., 194
Windels, F., 175

Yagoda, H., 173
Yearbook of the Textile Institute, 241
Young, A. P., 225

Zeeleder, A. von, 235
Zimmerman, E. C., 192

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 4
APRIL 1950
Nos. 244-319

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 4. April 1950

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *265*]

MATHEMATICS

A. Hooper. Makers of mathematics. *Faber. 1950. pp.ix.385. 18s.* 'First published in the U.S. in 1948, this book is very suitable for the school library, and should prove a good stimulus to the young mathematician as well as to the layman who wishes to learn why mathematics occupies a central position in modern scientific thought.' *(A) 244*

O. Klein. Warne's metric conversion tables; computed by Scientific Computing Service, Ltd., containing 80 tables showing the conversion of Imperial or American measures into the metric system and vice-versa, including measures of weight, length, speed, surface, volume and capacity, and reduction, thermometer and pressure tables. *Warne. 1950. pp.104, 80 tables. 15s.* *(D) 245*

Machinery's five-figure log book (direct reading); including logarithms of trigonometrical functions. 2nd ed., enl. *Brighton: Machinery Publishing Co., National House, West St. 1949. pp.139. 5s. 6d.* *(D) 246*

ASTRONOMY

M. Myerscough and W. Hamilton. Rapid navigation tables. 2nd ed. *Pitman. 1950. pp.114, tables. 17s. 6d.* 'In this edition, these tables are extended to cover all latitudes and declinations, and their accuracy is increased to meet the requirements of marine navigation. They provide a quick and simple method for the calculation of astronomical position lines.' *(B) 247*

[See also *249*]

PHYSICS

H. F. Boulind. Hydrostatics, mechanics and sound. *J. Murray. 1949. pp.vii.306, diagrs. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 248*

S. Chandrasekhar. Radiative transfer. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.393, figs. (International monographs on physics.) 35s.* 'The book is a mathematical study of the radiation field in stellar atmospheres.' *(C) 249*

E. Ower. The measurement of air flow. 3rd ed. rev. *C. & H. 1949. pp.293, 101 figs. 30s.* 'In this edition the book has been extensively revised to bring it up to date. There is a new chapter on flow in pipes, regarding it now as an example of boundary-layer flow. A section has been added which deals with flow in curved pipes, and with the use of guide vanes to reduce losses in bends.' *(B) 250*

D. Schoenberg. Magnetism. *Sigma Books Limited, 7 John St., Bloomsbury, W.C.1. 1949. pp.x.216, illus., diagrs. (Introduction to Science series, No. 12.) 10s. 6d.* 'This book on magnetism sets a high standard as an introduction to magnetic theory.' *(B) 251*

OPTICS

A. G. Bennett. Optics of contact lenses. *Hatton Press, 72 Fleet St., E.C.4. pp.vi.81, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d.* 'A work which deals entirely with the optical aspects of contact lens prescribing.' *(B) 252*

CHEMISTRY

W. S. Penn. High polymeric chemistry. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xvi.487. 36s.* *(C) 253*

M. J. N. Pourbaix. Thermodynamics of dilute aqueous solutions, with applications to electrochemistry and corrosion. Transl. by J. N. Agar; with a foreword by U. R. Evans. *E. Arnold. 1949. pp.xvi.136, 27 diagrs. 30s.* 'In this important book the author has developed a general method for calculating the equilibrium conditions in reactions in dilute aqueous solutions, based upon generalized thermodynamical equations.' *(C) 254*

K. H. Saunders. The aromatic diazo-compounds and their technical applications. 2nd ed. rev. *E. Arnold. 1950. pp.xi.442, tables. 50s.* 'The book has been revised up to 1947.' *(C) 255*

A. E. van Arkel. Molecules and crystals in organic chemistry. Transl. from the Dutch by J. C. Swallow. *Butterworth. 1949. pp.ix.234. 17s. 6d.* *(B) 256*

H. B. Weiser. A textbook of colloid chemistry. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.444. $5.50 or 44s.* 'On the theory of colloids, with some practical applications. There are sections on adsorption, sols, gels, emulsions and foams, aerosols, contact catalysis, and dyeing.' *(C) 257*

GEOLOGY

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume. Industrial minerals and rocks (non-metallics other than fuels). 2nd ed. rev. *New York: The Institute. 1949. pp.viii.1156. (Seeley W. Mudd series.) $8.* *(C) 258*

M. C. Burkitt. The old Stone Age: a study of Palaeolithic times. 2nd ed. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.xiv.254, 9 pls., 30 figs. 12s. 6d.* 'First edition in 1933. Present book revised and brought up to date' *(B) 259*

I. O. Evans. The observer's book of British geology: describing the principal rocks, minerals and fossils; foreword by H. L. Hawkins. *Warne. 1950. pp.266, illus., maps, diagrs. (Observer's pocket series.) 5s.* 'This is an excellent book for the man in the street to know something about geology.' *(A) 260*

C. M. Nevin. Principles of structural geology. 4th ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xiii.410, 7 pls. in pocket. $6 or 48s. (B) 261*

ARCHAEOLOGY

C. Aldred. Old Kingdom art in Ancient Egypt. *Alec Tiranti, Ltd., 72 Charlotte St., W.1. 1949. pp.vii.40, 71 plates. 6s. (A) 262*

[See also *259*]

BIOCHEMISTRY

[See *263*]

BIOLOGY

Tang Pei-Sung. Green thraldom; essays of a Chinese biologist. *A. & U. 1949. pp.127. 12s. 6d.* 'These essays are based on investigations undertaken during the war years and deal with the application of physiological and biochemical findings to national affairs.' *(A) 263*

BOTANY

S. M. Marshall, L. Newton and A. P. Orr. A study of certain British seaweeds and their utilization in the preparation of agar. With the collaboration of P. W. Carter, E. Conway, K. M. Drew, E. A. Lewis, J. Macnaughton, H. T. Powell and others. Edited by L. Newton. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.viii.184,* 12 *pls. (2 col.), 14 maps, figs., tables. 27s. 6d. (C) 264*

A. Rehder. Bibliography of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in the cooler temperate regions of the northern hemisphere. *Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press. 1949. pp.xi.825. $20. (D) 265*

S. Ross-Craig. Drawings of British plants; being illustrations of the species of flowering plants growing naturally in the British Isles. Part 3: Cruciferae. *G. Bell. 1949. pp.10, 77 pls. Unbound, 9s. (A) 266*

[See also *300*]

ZOOLOGY

E. A. Armstrong. Bird life. *Lindsay Drummond. 1949. pp.152, illus. 12s. 6d. (A) 267*

W. Baerg. Introduction to applied entomology. 3rd ed. rev. *Minneapolis: Burgess Publishing Co. 1949. pp.vii.191, illus. $3.50. (B) 268*

C. Barrett. Parrots of Australasia. With an introduction by C. E. Bryant. *Melbourne: N. H. Seward Pty., Ltd. 1949. pp.xiii.111, 11 col. pls., figs. 32s. 6d. (B) 269*

C. G. Butler. The honey-bee; an introduction to her sense-physiology and behaviour. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1949. pp.vii.139, 5 pls. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *270*

J. Huxley. Ants. *D. Dobson, Ltd., 12 Park Place, St. James's St, S.W.1. 1950. pp.vii.149, 8 pls. 6s.* 'A very condensed popular account of ant communities, intended to expose the fallacy of the parallels that are sometimes drawn between the social insects and human communities.' (*A*) *271*

R. S. Summerhays. The observer's book of horses and ponies; describing ninety breeds and varieties, with sixty illustrations. *Warne. 1949. pp.240. 4s. 6d.* (*A*) *272*

W. H. Walter. Walter's horse-keepers' encyclopedia. *Andrew George Elliot, Glade House, Kingswood, Surrey. 1950. pp.ix.194, illus. 5s.* 'The title does not mean that this book has been arranged as an A–Z reference work. It does mean, however, that the publishers and author have produced a guide that covers all aspects of the subject that concern the owner and horse-lover.' (*A*) *273*

ENGINEERING

General

A. H. Haycock. Tenoning, mortising and boring; describing the practical methods of setting up and operating the machines, together with the technique used in the preparation and maintenance of the cutting equipment. *Technical Press. 1949. pp.xi.135, 44 figs., 22 pls. (Principles of Woodworking series.) 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *274*

H. C. Hottel, G. C. Williams and C. N. Satterfield. Thermodynamic charts for combustion processes. Part 1: Text. Part 2: Charts. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. Part 1: pp.75. 21s. Part 2: pp.21. 20s.* 'The text describes the basis and use of the eight burned-mixture and modified-air charts. Illustrative examples are also given for a turbo-compressor plant, the Otto and Diesel cycles, the ram jet, and rockets; and there are tables of equilibrium gas compositions.' (*C*) *275*

H. T. Jessop and F. C. Harris. Photoelasticity: principles and methods. *Cleaver-Hume. 1949. pp.184, 164 illus., diags. 28s.* 'The book is a most useful introduction to the subject especially as a preparatory text for a study of the more advanced works by Coker, Filon and Frocht.' (*B*) *276*

B. W. Pendred, *ed.* Kempe's engineer's year-book, 1949. 2 vols. *Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28 Essex St., Strand, W.C.2. 1949. pp.1529, 1408. 60s.* 'A regular scheme for revisions has now been adopted. For 1949 vol. 2 has had major revisions, whilst in vol. 1 only day-to-day revisions have been made. In 1950 the major revisions will be confined to vol. 1, and in 1951 there will be general revisions to the whole work, but no major changes.' (*D*) *277*

E. Schmidt. Thermodynamics; principles and applications to engineering. Transl. from the 3rd German ed. by J. Kestin. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1949. pp.332. 35s.* (*C*) *278*

Automobile

S. F. Smith. The electrical equipment of automobiles. 5th ed. rev. and enl. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xii.331, 141 figs. 12s. 6d.* 'First published in 1927 and reaching its 4th ed. in 1942, this work has long been a classic in its field. Whilst little appearing in the 4th ed. has been omitted, there have been important additions.' *(B) 279*

E. P. Willoughby. Carburettors and the fuel system. 2nd ed. *Temple Press. 1949. pp.63, illus. (The Modern Car easy guide series No. 5.) 2s. (B) 280*

Electrical Engineering

L. L. Langton. Radio-frequency heating equipment: with particular reference to the theory and design of self-excited power oscillators. *Pitman. 1949. pp.196. 17s. 6d.* 'On eddy current heating and on dielectric heating, and their applications.' *(C) 281*

A. G. Peacock, *ed.* A symposium on electronics in research and industry; papers read at the 1st symposium in scientific research and industry, 1948. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xiii.199, illus. 16s.* 'The symposium comprises 11 papers by authors associated with well-known firms, together with the report of the discussions. The whole comprises a useful survey of recent developments in the application of electronic methods to the solution of instrument problems.' *(C) 282*

Electrical Communications

F. J Camm, *ed.* Newnes' short-wave manual; a treatise on the design, construction, operation and adjustment of short- and ultra-short-wave receivers, aerials and equipment, with designs for seven short-wave receivers. 7th ed. *Newnes. 1949. pp.200, 100 illus. 6s. (B) 283*

F. J. Camm. Radio engineer's pocket book. 9th rev. ed. *Newnes. 1949. pp.207, tables. 5s.* 'A revised and greatly enlarged edition containing facts, figures and formulae of use to engineers, circuit designers and radio operators.' *(B) 284*

Radio Society of Great Britain. Amateur radio receivers. *The Society, New Ruskin House, Little Russell St., W.C.1. 1949. pp.96, select. bibliog. 3s. 6d.* 'Should prove a very useful handbook for the home constructor and amateur wireless enthusiast.' *(A) 285*

Mechanical

American Society of Tool Engineers. Tool engineers' handbook; a reference book on all phases of planning, control, design, tooling, and operations in the mechanical manufacturing industries. [Prepared by] handbook committee: E. W. Ernest, chairman; F. W. Wilson, *ed. New York and London: McG.-H. pp.ix.2070, illus. $15 or 127s. 6d. (C) 286*

The Oil Engine and Gas Turbine. Oil engine manual. 5th ed. *Temple Press. 1949. pp.xvi.334. 15s.* 'The general information given in the first part of the book has been extended in range and detail, while the particulars of current British oil-engine designs given in subsequent sections have been rearranged and condensed to facilitate reference.' *(B) 287*

B. Osborne. Modern motor cycle maintenance. *Temple Press. 1949. pp.xvi.210, illus. 5s.* *(B) 288*

S. Reibel. Trolley conveyors. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.265. 24s.* 'On the layout, operation and maintenance of the overhead trolley conveyor.' *(C) 289*

P. H. Schweitzer. Scavenging of two-stroke cycle Diesel engines. *London and New York: Macmillan. 1949. pp.268. 55s.* *(C) 290*

M. C. Shaw and E. F. Macks. Analysis and Lubrication of bearings. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.618, bibliog. 65s.* 'This is an excellent work on shaft bearings.' *(C) 291*

[See also *313*

MILITARY

J. S. Cowie. Mines, minelayers and minelaying. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.230. 18s.* 'On the development of these subjects from their early days until recent times.' *(C) 292*

SANITARY

[See *317, 318*

MINING

Canadian Mines Handbook, 1949. *Toronto: Northern Miner Press, Ltd., 122 Richmond St., West. 1949. pp.340.* $2. 'Part 1 lists 760 active mining companies giving, wherever possible, full details such as finance and dividends, directors, history, subsidiaries, properties, plants, production, etc. Part 2 lists, much more briefly, 7,705 inactive dormant or defunct mining companies.' *(D) 293*

J. Spalding. Deep mining. *Mining Publications, Limited, 482 Salisbury House, E.C.2. 1949. pp.viii.405. 40s.* *(B) 294*

[See also *258*

AGRICULTURE

H. G. Sanders. An outline of British crop husbandry. 2nd ed. rev. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.viii.356, 6 pls. 18s.* 'First edition 1939. This edition has been revised throughout and has been entirely reset.' *(B) 295*

H. A. Wallace and E. N. Bressman. Corn and corn-growing. 5th ed. rev. by J. J. Newlin, E. Anderson and E. N. Bressman. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.vii.424. 36s. or $4.50.* *(B) 296*

FORESTRY

A. E. Wackerman. Harvesting timber crops. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xii.437. 30s.* *(B) 297*

HORTICULTURE

N. F. Childers. Fruit science: orchard and small fruit management. Ed. by R. W. Gregory. *New York and London: Lippincott. 1949. pp.ix.630, illus. maps. $5 or 40s.* *(B) 298*

C. P. Quarrell. Intensive salad production, including some vegetables. 4th ed. rev. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.xviii.277. 15s.* (*B*) *299*

SOIL SCIENCE

P. J. Kramer. Plant and soil relationships. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiii.347. 38s. 6d.* (*B*) *300*

G. W. Robinson. Soils; their origin, constitution and classification, an introduction to pedology. 3rd ed. rev. 1949. *Thomas Murby and Co., 40 Museum St., W.C.1. pp.xxi.573. 32s.* (*B*) *301*

TRANSPORT

ABC of British Railway locomotives. *Ian Allan, 282 Vauxhall Bridge Road, S.W.1. 1949. pp.298, illus. 8s. 6d.* 'Classifies all British Railway locomotives under regional headings.' (*D*) *302*

F. C. Bowen. Port of London. *Dryden Periodicals Ltd., 119 Oxford St., W.1. 1949. pp.216. 21s.* 'Gives particulars of docks and wharves.' (*D*) *303*

C. F. Klapper, *ed.* Buses and trams. *Ian Allan, 282 Vauxhall Bridge Road, S.W.1. 1949. pp.96, photographs. 8s. 6d.* 'Historical references are copious and surprisingly detailed.' (*A*) *304*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

W. W. Bigg. Cost accounts. 6th ed. rev. and enl. *Macdonald and Evans. 1950. pp.xii.331, tables. 12s. 6d.* 'The author has expanded considerably the chapter dealing with standard costing to include budgetary control and has also devoted some space to the question of introducing standard costing principles into ordinary financial accounts.' (*B*) *305*

H. Fayol. General and industrial management. Transl. from the French by C. Storrs. *Pitman. 1949. pp.110. 15s.* 'A translation of a classic work on the elements of management the original of which appeared in French in 1916. The emphasis is on the human aspect.' (*C*) *306*

B. E. Goetz. Management planning and control; a managerial approach to industrial accounting. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.294. 22s. 6d.* 'Although this study sets out to develop a method of accounting which shall supply management with the means of solving its problems, the emphasis is on management—it is not a textbook of cost accounting, but is concerned rather with managerial use of accounting data.' (*C*) *307*

C. C. Plumbe. Factory well-being. *Seven Oaks Press, Ltd., 165 Victoria St., S.W.1. 1949. pp.126. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *308*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

B. L. Davies. Technology of plastics; manufacture, structure and design. *Pitman. 1949. pp.421. 37s. 6d.* (*C*) *309*

T. P. Hilditch. The industrial chemistry of the fats and waxes. 3rd ed. *Baillière. 1949. pp.xi.604. 27s. 6d.* 'Revised to 1949.' (*C*) *310*

H. R. Simonds, A. J. Weith and M. H. Bigelow. Handbook of plastics. 2nd ed. *New York: Van Nostrand; London: Macmillan. 1949. pp.1511. $25 or 187s. 6d.* 'This edition has been thoroughly revised and contains much new matter on the industry, commercial materials, characteristics of plastics, textile fibres including nylon, laminates and plywoods, plant, processes, and chemistry.' *(C) 311*

[See also *25*.]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

W. L. Nelson. Petroleum refinery engineering. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.830. 54s.* 'This edition contains new matter on plant operation and on processes, e.g. catalytic cracking.' *(C) 312*

E. Wright and H. F. P. Purday. Diesel engine fuels and lubricants. *Constable. 1950. pp.viii.152, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d.* 'The authors' aim has been to produce a handy reference book for those in charge of Diesel engines.' *(A) 313*

[See also *28*.]

METALLURGY

C. G. Goetzel. Treatise on powder metallurgy. Vol. 1: Technology of metal powders and their products. *New York and London: Interscience Publishers. 1949. pp.778. $15 or 120s.* *(C) 314*

I. F. Marcosson. Metal magic: the story of the American Smelting and Refining Company. *New York: Farrar, Straus and Company, 53 East 34th St., New York, 16. 1949. pp.313. $4.50.* *(A) 315*

S. Plumley and T. B. Jefferson. Oxyacetylene welding and cutting; a course of instruction. 4th ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.256. 39s.* *(C) 316*

[See also *254*, *293*]

MANUFACTURES

PLASTICS

[See *309*, *311*]

WOOD

[See *274*]

BUILDING

Herbert Herkimer and Harold Herkimer. Air conditioning. *New York: Chemical Publishing Co.; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.ix.692, illus. $5 or 40s.* *(C) 317*

L. J. Overton. Central heating: a comprehensive up-to-date textbook covering the principles and practice of central heating for students and engineers. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.xv.322, 160 figs. 21s.* *(B) 318*

D. A. G. Reid. Building science. Vol. 1. *Lg. 1950. pp.160, 132 diagrs. 6s.* 'Gives a good elementary introduction to such subjects as the properties of materials, chemistry, mechanics, and physics. The treatment is thoroughly up to date.' *(B) 319*

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List :*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 30
Archaeology, 27
Astronomy, 25
Automobile engineering, 29

Bibliography, 25
Biochemistry, 27
Biology 27
Botany, 27
Building, 32

Chemical technology, 31
Chemistry, 26

Electrical communications, 29
Electrical engineering, 29
Engineering, 28

Forestry, 30
Fuel technology, 32

Geology, 26

Horticulture, 30

Industrial organization, 31

Manufactures, 32
Mathematics, 25
Mechanical engineering, 29
Metallurgy, 32
Military engineering, 30
Mining, 30

Optics, 26

Physics, 25
Plastics, 32

Sanitary engineering, 30
Soil science, 31

Transport, 31

Wood, 32

Zoology, 27

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

ABC of British Railwaylocomotives, 302
Agar, J. N., *translr.*, 254
Aldred, C., 262
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Committee on the industrial minerals volume, 258
American Society of Tool Engineers, 286
Anderson, E., 296
Arkel, A. E. van, 256
Armstrong, E. A., 267

Baerg, W., 268
Barrett, C., 269
Bennett, A. G., 252
Bigelow, M. H., 311
Bigg, W. W., 305
Boulind, H. F., 248
Bowen, F. C., 303
Bressman, E. N., 296
Bryant, C. E., 269
Burkitt, M. C., 259
Butler, C. G., 270

Camm, F. J., 284
Camm, F. J., *ed.*, 283
Canadian mines handbook, 293
Carter, P. W., 264
Chandrasekhar, S., 249
Childers, N. F., 298
Conway, E., 264
Cowie, J. S., 292

Davies, B. L., 309
Drew, K. M., 264

Ernest, E. W., 286
Evans, I. O., 260
Evans, U. R., 254

Fayol, H., 306

Goetz, B. E., 307
Goetzel, C. G., 314
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 298

Hamilton, W., 247
Harris, F. C., 276
Hawkins, H. L., 260
Haycock, A. H., 274
Herkimer, Harold, 317
Herkimer, Herbert, 317
Hilditch, T. P., 310
Hooper, A., 244
Hottel, H. C., 275
Huxley, J., 271

Jefferson, T. B., 316
Jessop, H. T., 276

Kempe's engineer's year-book, 277
Kestin, J., *translr.*, 278
Klapper, C. F., *ed.*, 304
Klein, O., 245
Kramer, P. J., 300

Langton, L. L., 281
Lewis, E. A., 264

Machinery's five-figure log book, 246
Macks, E. F., 291
Macnaughton, J., 264
Marcusson, I. F., 315
Marshall, S. M., 264
Myerscough, M., 247

Nelson, W. L., 312
Nevin, C. M., 261
Newlin, J. J., 296
Newnes' short wave manual, 283
Newton, L., 264

Oil Engine and Gas Turbine, 287
Oil engine manual, 287
Orr, A. P., 264
Osborne, B., 288
Overton, L. J., 318
Ower, E., 250

Peacock, A. G., *ed.*, 282
Pendred, B. W., *ed.*, 277
Penn, W. S., 253
Plumbe, C. C., 308
Plumley, S., 316
Pourtaix, M. J. N., 254
Powell, H. T., 264
Purday, H. F. P., 313

Quarrell, C. P., 299

Radio Society of Great Britain, 285
Rehder, A., 265
Reibell, S., 289
Reid, D. A. G., 319
Robinson, G. W., 301
Ross-Craig, S., 266

Sanders, H. G., 295
Satterfield, C. N., 275
Saunders, K. H., 255
Schmidt, E., 278
Schoenberg, D., 251
Schweitzer, P. H., 290
Scientific Computing Service, Ltd., 245
Shaw, M. C., 291
Simonds, H. R., 311
Smith, S. P., 279
Spalding, J., 294
Storr, C., *translr.*, 306
Summerhays, R. S., 272
Swallow, J. C., *translr.*, 256

Tang Pei-Sung, 263

Wachtman, A. E., 297
Wallace, H. A., 296
Walter, W. H., 273
Weiser, H. B., 257
Weitz, A. J., 311
Williams, G. C., 275
Willoughby, E. P., 280
Wilson, F. W., *ed.*, 286
Wright, E., 313

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 5
MAY 1950
Nos. 320-399

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 5. May 1950

PHILOSOPHY

R. E. D. Clark. The universe; plan or accident? The religious implications of modern science. *Paternoster Press. 1949. pp.192.* (*Second thoughts library, No. 4.*) *6s.* 'The author considers the vexed question of the conflict between science and religion which has become more pressing with the advent of the atomic age.' (*A*) *320*

PSYCHOLOGY

T. Reik. The inner experience of a psychoanalyst. *A. & U. 1950. pp.xiv.514. 21s.* (*A*) *321*

L. L. Thurstone. A factorial study of perception; published for the Psychometric Society. *Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press; London: C.U.P. 1949. pp.vi.148, illus. $2.50 or 19s.* (*C*) *322*

EDUCATION

J. C. Daniels. Teachers' handbook of test construction, marking and records. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.79. 4s. 6d.* (*C*) *323*

National Union of Teachers. Nursery-infant education; report of a consultative committee appointed by the executive of the National Union of Teachers. [Chairman of consultative committee: Miss Lillian de Lissa.] *Evans Bros. 1949. pp.112, illus. 5s.* (*B*) *324*

J. Newsom. The child at school. *Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 1950. pp.176. 1s. 6d.* (*A*) *325*

F. F. Potter. Educational journey; memories of fifty years in public education. *Pitman. 1949. pp.vii.181. 15s.* (*A*) *326*

Scottish Council for Research in Education. The trend of Scottish intelligence; a comparison of the 1947 and 1932 surveys of the intelligence of eleven-year-old pupils. Sponsored by the Population Investigation Committee and Scottish Council for Research in Education. [Chairman of Mental Survey Committee: *Sir* Godfrey H. Thomson.] *Univ. of London Press. 1949. pp.xxxvii.151. 7s. 6d.* (*C*) *327*

M. M. Wells and P. S. Taylor, *eds.* The new law of education. 3rd ed. *Butterworth. 1949. pp.xx.644.64. 21s.* (*C*) *328*

[See also *397*]

DICTIONARIES

E. F. Allen. Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols. *Gassell. 1950. pp.vi.210. 7s. 6d.* (*D*) *329*

R. N. Thompson and G. Haim, *comps. and eds.* Welding dictionary: French-German-Spanish-English. *Louis Cassier Co., Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., S.E.1. 1950. pp.234. 21s.* (*D*) *330*

PHYSICS

M. Benedict and C. Williams, *eds.* Engineering developments in the gaseous diffusion process. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xx.129, illus.* (*National nuclear energy series, Manhattan project technical section, division 2, vol. 16.*) *$1.25 or 11s.* (*C*) *331*

C. L. Boltz. Physics. *Harrap. 1950. pp.384, 115 diagrs.* (*Harrap's Torch Books.*) *10s. 6d.* 'This book is a popular yet scholarly exposition of some of the fundamentals of physics and their everyday applications.' (*A*) *332*

C. Candler. Practical spectroscopy. *Hilger and Watts, Ltd., 48 Addington Sq., S.E.5. 1949. pp.190. 21s.* (*C*) *333*

S. C. Curran and J. D. Craggs. Counting tubes: theory and application. *Butterworth's Scientific Publications. 1950. pp.xi.238, 119 figs.* (*Laboratory technique monograph.*) *35s.* (*C*) *334*

A. Linford. Flow measurement and meters. *Spon. 1949. pp.xx.21-336, tables, diagrs., bibliog.* (*Mechanical engineering series, edited by N. Tetlow.*) *30s.* (*C*) *335*

M. Reiner. Deformation and flow: an elementary introduction to theoretical rheology. *H. K. Lewis. 1949. pp.346. 32s. 6d.* (*C*) *336*

L. R. G. Treloar. Physics of rubber elasticity. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.262, illus.* (*Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials.*) *21s.* (*C*) *337*

CHEMISTRY

B. Jaffe. Crucibles: the story of chemistry from ancient alchemy to nuclear fission. 3rd rev. ed. *Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications. 1950. pp.xii.480. 18s.* 'This third edition has been revised throughout and has four entirely new chapters covering the latest developments.' (*A*) *338*

[See also *396*]

GEOLOGY

J. S. Brown. Ore genesis: a metallurgical interpretation; an alternative to the hydrothermal theory. *T. Murby, 40 Museum St., W.C.1. 1950. pp.204, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *339*

ARCHAEOLOGY

R. Broom. Finding the missing link: an account of recent discoveries throwing new light on the origin of man. *Watts & Co., 5 & 6 Johnson's Court, Fleet St., E.C.4. 1950. pp.vi.104, illus. 6s.* 'The recent discoveries which are described at length are those of the fossil remains of the Taungs, Stekfontein and Kromdraal ape-men in South Africa.' *(B) 340*

***Sir* Arthur Keith.** An autobiography. *Watts & Co., 5 & 6 Johnson's Court, Fleet St., E.C.4. 1950. pp.v.721, pls. 25s.* *(A) 341*

K. P. Oakley. Man the tool-maker. *British Museum (Natural History). 1949. pp.v.98, 2 pls., 1 chart, 41 figs. 2s. 6d. (unbound).* *(B) 342*

GEOPHYSICS

H. Jeffreys. Earthquakes and mountains. 2nd ed. rev. *Methuen. 1950. pp.xi.191, pls., maps, diagrs. 12s. 6d.* 'Same chapter headings as previous edition, plus eight extra pages.' *(A) 343*

METEOROLOGY

C. O. Wisler and E. F. Brater. Hydrology. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xi.419, illus., maps. $6 or 48s.* 'Is concerned with the study of rainfall and ground water, what happens to it and what part of it can be used for water supply.' *(C) 344*

[See also *343*]

BIOLOGY

K. Mather. Statistical analysis in biology. 3rd ed. *Methuen. 1949. pp.267, 9 diagrs. 16s.* *(C) 345*

BOTANY

A. D. Rodgers. Liberty Hyde Bailey; a story of American plant sciences. *New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press; London: O.U.P. 1949. pp.viii.506, 7 pls. $7.50 or 42s.* *(A) 346*

ZOOLOGY

M. Abbott. The life of William T. Davis. *Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press; London: O.U.P. 1949. pp.xiii.321, pls. $3.50.* 'William T. Davis was a well-known naturalist who spent a lifetime on Staten Island.' *(A) 347*

G. E. Hyde. A pocket-book of British insects. *Black. 1950. pp.144, 72 illus. (15 col.). 7s. 6d.* *(A) 348*

G. D. Schafer. The ways of a mud dauber. *Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press; London: O.U.P. 1949. pp.78, 4 col. pls., 6 half-tone pls., 9 figs. $2.50 or 20s.* *(A) 349*

E. A. Steinhaus. Principles of insect pathology. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.ix.757, illus. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural sciences.) $8 or 68s.* *(B) 350*

PUBLIC HEALTH

[See *386*]

ENGINEERING

L. E. Grinter, *ed.* Numerical methods of analysis in engineering (successive corrections) [by] Hardy Cross [and others]: a publication resulting from a symposium held at Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. *New York and London: Macmillan. 1949. pp.xvi.207. $5.50 or 45s.* (*C*) *351*

R. N. Haward. The strength of plastics and glass: a study in time-sensitive materials. *Cleaver-Hume. 1949. pp.245. 30s.* (*C*) *352*

J. G. Horner. Pattern-making for engineers; a practical treatise with an appendix of tables for reference. 8th ed. enlarged, by Philip Gates. *Technical Press. 1950. pp.xv.390, 587 illus. 18s.* (*C*) *353*

A. G. Pugsley, *ed.* Engineering structures. *Butterworth 1949. pp.vii.260, illus., figs. 25s. (21s. to 'Research' subscribers).* 'This book constitutes vol. 2 of the Colston Papers, based on a symposium promoted by the Colston Research Society and the University of Bristol in September 1949, now published as a Special Supplement to *Research*.' (*C*) *354*

[See also *331*]

AERONAUTICAL

G. G. Smith. Gas turbines and jet propulsion. 5th ed. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.386, illus. 21s.* 'Contains new chapters on ram and pulse jets; rockets; compound units; and applications to land transport. In an appendix are given summaries of recent major papers and discussions on the topic through May 1949.' (*B*) *355*

P. H. Wilkinson. Aircraft engines of the world, 1949. *Pitman. 1949. pp.324. 50s.* (*D*) *356*

A. D. Turnbull and C. L. Lord. History of U.S. naval aviation. *New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press; London: O.U.P. 1949. pp.xii.345, illus. $5 or 40s.* (*A*) *357*

[See also *399*]

AUTOMOBILE

W. A. G. Martin. The book of the Wolseley; a complete guide to all 9 h.p., 10 h.p., 12 h.p. models from 1932 to 1938 and to all 1948 models. With a foreword by J. Graham Reece. 2nd rev. ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.ix.134, illus., diagrs. (Pitman's motorist's library.) 4s.* 'The value of the work is enhanced by the fact that the proofs were read by the Service Department of Wolseley Motors Ltd.' (*B*) *358*

L. Pomeroy and R. L. de B. Walkerley, *comps. The Motor* year book, 1950. *Temple Press Ltd., Bowling Green Lane, E.C.1. 1950. pp.xxxix.199, illus. 12s. 6d.* (*D*) *359*

CIVIL

J. M. Rodger. Civil engineering drawings, specifications and quantities. Ed. and rev. by F. J. Crabbe. *Benn. 1949. pp.xvi.272, 41 illus. 25s.* *(B) 360*

[See also *371*, *384*, *385*]

ELECTRICAL

H. A. Miller. Cold cathode fluorescent lighting. *Technical Press. 1949. pp.130. 10s. 6d.* *(C) 361*

E. Molloy, *general ed.* Electric wiring (domestic); a practical work for installation engineers, contractors and electric wiremen. 4th ed. *Newnes. 1950. pp.vii.248, illus., tables, diagrs.* (*Newnes' 'Electrical engineer' series, No. 1.*) *7s. 6d.* 'This new edition covers all post-war developments in codes of practical and available equipment.' *(B) 362*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

F. J. Camm. Wireless coils, chokes and transformers; with special chapters on selectivity, breakthrough, coil winders, coil troubles and their remedies. 8th ed. *Newnes. 1950. pp.182, diagrs., illus., tables. 6s.* 'First published in 1937, this edition is claimed to be fully revised to include new material, but no further details are given of the changes made.' *(A) 363*

D. W. Fry and F. K. Goward. Aerials for centimetre wave-lengths. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.x.172, diagrs.* (*Modern radio technique series.*) *18s.* *(C) 364*

MARINE

L. Baker. Design of marine water-tube boilers. *Griffin. 1950. pp.viii.415, illus. 45s.* *(C) 365*

MECHANICAL

S. J. Davies. Heat pumps and thermal compressors. *Constable. 1950. pp.126. 9s.* 'This book is based on a series of lectures delivered at King's College, London.' *(C) 366*

G. T. Jones. Portable power tools and equipment. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.197, illus. 15s.* *(A) 367*

SANITARY

[See *386*]

PRINTING

F. C. Avis. Printers' arithmetic. *Luton: Leagrave Press. 1949. pp.148, 13 figs. 8s. 6d.* 'This book, demanding only an elementary knowledge of arithmetic and a working knowledge of printing, offers a very good selection of methods of calculating problems of type, space and weight met in studio and shop.' *(B) 368*

F. Shackleton. Works organization and management. *Pitman. 1949. pp.65–136, illus., tables.* (*Printing theory and practice series, No. 27.*) *5s.* 'Useful tables, specimen charts, and departmental return sheets liberally illustrate the text.' *(B) 369*

TRANSPORT

British Road Federation. Basic road statistics. *The Federation, 4a Bloomsbury Sq., W.C.1. 1949. pp.39. 1s.* *(B) 370*

A. H. J. Brown and C. A. Dove. Port operation and administration. *C. & H. 1950. pp.295. 21s.* *(C) 371*

F. Burtt. Steamers of the Thames and Medway. *Richard Tilling, 106 Great Dover St., S.E.1. 1949. pp.192, illus. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 372*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

J. V. Bosley, *ed.* Industrial safety manual and directory, 1950. *Practical Press, Ltd., 1 Dorset Bldgs., Salisbury Sq., E.C.4. 1950. pp.xii.206, illus. 25s.* 'Part I contains surveys of the latest developments in industrial safety, details of safety organizations, a list of safety periodicals and a bibliography. Part II is a directory of safety equipment and manufacturers and suppliers.' *(D) 373*

A. G. Elliott. Business letters, contracts (agreements) and etiquette. *Kingswood, Surrey: A. G. Elliott, Glade House. 1949. pp.159. (Right Way books.) 5s.* *(A) 374*

[See also *369*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Coal Industry Society and Institute of Fuel. Coal: production, distribution, utilization. Edited by P. C. Pope. *C. & H. 1950. pp.viii.236, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d.* 'This concise survey of the British coal industry is unique in its field and is a successor to an earlier work, published in 1931, entitled *The preparation, selection and distribution of coal.*' *(B) 375*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

S. V. Poultney. Vinegar products; with a foreword by Eric Chilman. *C. & H. 1950. pp.126, pls., diagrs. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 376*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

F. C. Vilbrandt. Chemical engineering plant design. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.608. (McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series.) $6 or 36s.* *(C) 377*

C. M. Whittaker and C. C. Wilcox. Dyeing with coal-tar dyestuffs; the principles involved and the methods employed. 5th ed *Bailliere, Tindall & Cox. 1950. pp.vii.376, pls., tables, diagrs. 21s.* 'In this edition the material has been completely rearranged, and instead of dealing with the application of a particular class of dyes to various fibres in separate chapters, the preparation and dyeing of fibres are dealt with in separate chapters.' *(B) 378*

[See also *337*]

METALLURGY

J. O. Lord. Alloy systems: an introductory text. *Pitman. 1949. pp.380. 40s.* 'A lucid exposition of the principles of phase-equilibrium diagrams, with problems on crystal structure, iron-carbon structures, iron and steel manufacture, heat treatment, and the physical metallurgy of ferrous and non-ferrous metals.' *(C) 379*

Tin Research Institute. Equilibrium data for tin alloys. *Greenford: The Institute. 1949. pp.60, diagrs. 2s. 6d.* *(C 380)*

[See also *330, 339*]

MANUFACTURES

GLASS

[See *352*]

PLASTICS

[See *352*]

ROPE

G. Lawrie. The practical ropemaker. *Belfast: H. R. Carter Publications Ltd. 1948. pp.118, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s.* 'This manual on cordage manufacture includes notes on Good's machines for hacking and spreading, and on batching, drawing frames, the automatic or spinning jenny, gill spinning, carding, the ropewalk, twisting frames, etc.' *(C) 381*

TEXTILES

[See also *378*]

W. Carter, *ed.* Flax, hemp and jute year book and directory, 1949. *Belfast: H. R. Cater Publications, Ltd. 1950. pp.68, 100, illus. 25s.* *(D) 382*

TIMBER

H. T. Eyres. Introducing wood: facts for all who handle it. *Pitman. 1950. pp.xii.258, maps, diagrs., illus., tables. 18s.* *(B) 383*

BUILDING

P. W. Abeles. The principles and practice of pre-stressed concrete. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.xii.109, illus. 15s.* *(C) 384*

S. Butterworth. Structural analysis by moment distribution. *L.G. 1949. pp.vii.119, table, diagrs. 10s. 6d.* *(C) 385*

J. B. Kirk. A manual of practical tropical sanitation. 2nd ed. *Baillière, Tindall & Cox. 1949. pp.vii.288, illus. 10s. 6d.* *(C) 386*

G. Fairweather. Structural economy for the architect and builder. *Iliffe. 1949. pp.178, pls., illus. 35s.* *(C) 387*

D. T. Graf. Data sheets; thousands of simplified facts about building materials, planning, and construction. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. *New York: Reinhold; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.809, illus. $8 or 48s.* *(C) 388*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

N. C. Abbey. A companion to the Town and Country Planning Acts and Orders. *Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1949. pp.x.286. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *389*

A. G. Tansley. Britain's green mantle; past, present and future. *A. & U. 1949. pp.xii.294, pls., illus. 18s.* (*B*) *390*

G. Taylor. Urban geography; a study of site, evolution, pattern and classification in villages, towns and cities. *Methuen. 1949. pp.xv.439, illus. 25s.* (*B*) *391*

R. E. Wycherley. How the Greeks built cities. *Macmillan. 1949. pp.xxi.228, illus. 16s.* (*B*) *392*

ARCHITECTURE

S. Bell *and others.* Essentials of stage-planning. With illus. by Richard Leacroft. *F. Muller. 1949. pp.xi.111, illus., pls. 21s.* (*B*) *393*

R. Forman. Over the drawing board; an introduction to architectural draughtsmanship. Illus. by R. Forman and J. H. Sexton. *Cleaver-Hume. 1949. pp.vii.110, illus. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *394*

J. Gloag. The Englishman's castle. A history of houses . . . from A.D. 100 to the present day. Illus. by Marjory Whittington. 2nd ed. *Eyre & Spottiswoode. 1949. pp.167, 16 pls., illus. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *395*

Royal Institute of Chemistry. Report of a symposium on laboratory lay-out and construction . . . 1948. *The Institute. 1949. pp.40, 2 pls., illus.* (*Lectures, monographs and reports 1949, No. 6.*) (*B*) *396*

C. G. Stillman and R. C. Castle. The modern school. *Architectural Press. 1949. pp.151, pls., illus. 21s.* (*B*) *397*

[See also *387*]

PHOTOGRAPHY

[See *399*]

BIOGRAPHY

[See *326, 341, 346, 347*]

GEOGRAPHY

R. V. Tooley. Maps and mapmakers; a brief history of cartography from the earliest times to the nineteenth century. *Batsford. 1949. pp.viii.128, illus. 30s.* (*A*) *398*

L. G. Trorey. Handbook of aerial mapping and photogrammetry; with a foreword by W. W. Williams. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xvi.178, illus., diagrs., tables, bibliog. 25s.* (*B*) *399*

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*:

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 36
Archaeology, 35
Architecture, 40
Automobile engineering, 36

Biography, 40
Biology, 35
Botany, 35
Building, 39

Chemical technology, 38
Chemistry, 34
Civil engineering, 37

Dictionaries, 34

Education, 33
Electrical communications, 37
Electrical engineering, 37
Engineering, 36

Food technology, 38
Fuel technology, 38

Geography, 40
Geology, 34
Geophysics, 35
Glass, 39

Industrial organization, 38

Manufactures, 39
Marine engineering, 37
Mechanical engineering, 37
Metallurgy, 39
Meteorology, 35

Philosophy, 33
Photography, 40
Physics, 34
Plastics, 39
Printing, 37
Psychology, 33
Public health, 36

Rope, 39

Sanitary engineering, 37

Textiles, 39
Timber, 39
Town and country planning, 40
Transport, 38

Zoology, 35

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abbey, N. C., 389
Abbott, M., 347
Abeles, P. W., 384
Allen, E. F., 329
Avis, F. C., 368

Baker, L., 365
Bell, S., *and others*, 393
Benedict, M., *ed.*, 331
Boltz, C. L., 332
Bosly, J. V., *ed.*, 373
Brater, E. F., 344
British Road Federation, 370
Broom, R., 340
Brown, A. H. J., 371
Brown, J. S., 339
Burtt, F., 372
Butterworth, S., 385

Camm, F. J., 363
Candler, C., 333
Carter, W., *ed.*, 382
Castle, R. C., 397
Chilman, E., 376
Clark, R. E. D., 320
Coal Industry Society, 375
Colston Research Society, 354
Crabbe, F. J., *ed.*, 360
Craggs, J. D., 334
Cross, H., 351
Curran, S. C., 334

Daniels, J. C., 323
Davies, S. J., 366
de Lissa, L., 324
Dictionary of abbreviations and symbols, 329
Dove, C. A., 371

Elliott, A. G., 374
Eyres, H. T., 383

Fairweather, G., 387
Flax, hemp and jute yearbook and directory, 382
Forman, R., 394
Fry, D. W., 364

Gates, P., 353
Gloag, J., 395
Goward, F. K., 364
Graf, D. T., 388
Grinter, L. E., *ed.*, 351

Haim, G., *comp. and ed.*, 330
Haward, R. N., 352
Horner, J. G., 353
Hyde, G. E., 348

Industrial safety manual and directory, 373
Institute of Fuel, 375

Jaffe, B., 338
Jeffreys, H., 343
Jones, G. T., 367

Keith, *Sir* Arthur, 341
Kirk, J. B., 386

Lawrie, G., 381
Linford, A., 335
Lord, C. L., 357
Lord, J. O., 379

Martin, W. A. G., 358
Mather, K., 345
Miller H. A., 361
Mollo-, E., *ed.*, 362
Motor year book, 359

National Union of Teachers, 324
Newsom, J., 325

Oakley, K. P., 342

Pomeroy, L., *comp.*, 359
Pope, P. C., *ed.*, 375
Population Investigation Committee, 327
Potter F. F., 325
Poultney, S. V., 376
Psychometric Society, 322
Pugsley, A. G., *ed.*, 354

Reece, J. G., 358
Reik, T., 321
Reiner, M., 336
Rodger, J. M., 360
Rodgers, A. D., 346
Royal Institute of Chemistry, 396

Schafter, G. D., 349
Scottish Council for Research in Education, 327
Sextor, J. H., *illustr.*, 394
Shackleton, F., 369
Smith, G. G., 355
Steinhaus, E. A., 350
Stillman, C. G., 397

Tansley, A. G., 390
Taylor, G., 391
Taylor, P. S., *ed.*, 328
Tetlow, N., *ed.*, 335
Thomoson, R. N., *comp. and ed.*, 330
Thomson, *Sir* G. H., 327
Thurstone, L. L., 322
Tin Research Institute, 380
Tooley, R. V., 398
Treloar, L. R. G., 337
Trorey, L. G., 399
Turnbull, A. D., 357

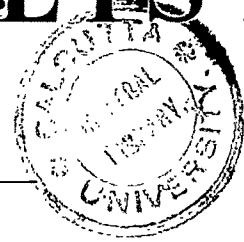
Vilbrandt, F. C., 377

Walkerley, R. L. de B., *comp.*, 359
Welding dictionary, 330
Wells, M. M., *ed.*, 328
Whittaker, C. M., 378
Whittington, M., *illustr.*, 395
Wilcox, C. C., 378
Wilkinson, P. H., 356
Williams, C., *ed.*, 331
Williams, W. W., 399
Wisler, C. O., 344
Wycherley, R. E., 392

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.

ASLIB

BOOK-LIST



MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 6
JUNE 1950
Nos. 400-476

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. *Number 6.* *June 1950*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *428*, *466*]

PSYCHOLOGY

S. Churchill. The adolescent and the family. *Cresset Press. 1949. pp.165. 7s. 6d.* *(A) 400*

[See also *455*]

ECONOMICS

H. O. Meredith. Economic history of England; a study in social development. 5th ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.434. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 401*

[See also *453*, *459*]

EDUCATION

W. B. Gallie. An English school. *Cresset Press. 1949. pp.161. 7s. 6d.* *(A) 402*

E. R. Glover. Probation and re-education. With a foreword by Constance Reaveley. *Routledge. 1949. pp.xvi.292. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 403*

V. Mallinson, *ed.* The adolescent in school; experiments in education. *Heinemann. 1949. pp.156, illus. (Books on education.) 10s. 6d.* *(B) 404*

L. Martin. Into the breach; the emergency training scheme for teachers. *Turnstile Press. 1949. pp.ix.65. 5s.* *(A) 405*

[See also *400*]

MATHEMATICS

A. Einstein. The meaning of relativity. 4th ed. *Methuen. 1950. pp.v.145. 7s. 6d.* 'Includes an appendix on the unified gravitational theory.' *(B) 406*

I. J. Good. Probability and the weighing of evidence. *Griffin. 1950. pp.viii.119. 16s.* *(C) 407*

E. Kasner and J. Newman. Mathematics and the imagination. *G. Bell. 1949. pp.380. 15s.* 'A book for entertainment, puzzles and paradoxes.' *(A) 408*

P. W. Norris and W. S. Legge. Mechanics via the calculus. 3rd ed. *Cleaver-Hume Press. 1950. pp.xii.367. 16s.* *(B) 409*

W. W. Sawyer and L. G. Srawley. Designing and making. *Oxford: Blackwell. 1950. pp.xiii.192, illus. 9s. 6d.* *(A) 410*

ASTRONOMY

P. Doig. A concise history of astronomy. With a foreword by *Sir* Harold Spencer Jones. *C. & H. 1950. pp.320. 21s* *(B) 411*

G. de Vaucleurs. The planet Mars. Transl. from the French by Patrick A. Moore. *Faber. 1950. pp.87, 5 figs., 5 pls. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 412*

PHYSICS

I. Langmuir. Phenomena, atoms and molecules. *New York: Philosophical Library. 1950. pp.xi.436. $10.00.* *(B) 413*

W. Lethersich and H. Pelzer. The measurement of the coefficient of internal friction of solid rods by a resonance method. *British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, 15 Savoy St., W.C.2. 1950. pp.7, diagrs. (British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association technical report series T/213.) 6s.* *(C) 414*

CHEMISTRY

E. S. Amis. Kinetics of chemical change in solution. *Macmillan. 1949. pp.ix.332. 25s.* *(C) 415*

Imperial Smelting Corporation, Ltd. Acid handling: the transport and handling of sulphuric and hydrofluoric acids. *Bristol: The Corporation, Avonmouth. 1950. pp.68. 10s. 6d.* *(C) 416*

J. H. Partridge. Glass-to-metal seals. *Sheffield: Society of Glass Technology, "Elmfield," Northumberland Rd. 1949. pp.237. 35s.* *(C) 417*

J. R. Partington. An advanced treatise on physical chemistry. Vol: 1. Fundamental principles; the properties of gases. *L.G. 1949. pp.xlii.943. 80s.* *(C) 418*

See also *450*.

GEOLOGY

F. H. Hatch. The petrology of the igneous rocks. 10th ed. Rewritten by A. K. Wells and M. K. Wells. *Thomas Murby & Co., 40 Museum St., W.C.1. 1950. pp.469, illus., maps, tables.* (*Textbook of petrology series, vol. 1.*) *25s.* 'The new edition gives a brief account of the optical properties of minerals, describes the composition and crystal structure of rock-forming minerals, the modes of occurrence and textures of igneous rocks.' (*B*) *419*

BIOLOGY

J. Huxley. Soviet genetics and world science: Lysenko and the meaning of heredity. *Chatto & Windus. 1949. pp.x.245. 8s. 6d.* (*A*) *420*

C. Zirkle, *ed.* Death of a science in Russia. *Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press. 1949. pp.xiv.319. $3.75.* (*B*) *421*

BOTANY

***Sir* E. J. Butler and S. G. Jones.** Plant pathology. *Macmillan. 1949. pp.xii.979, illus. 63s.* (*C*) *422*

O. Degener. Naturalist's South Pacific Expedition, Fiji, 1949. *Oahu, Hawaii: The Author, Box 187, Waialud. 1949. pp.303, illus. $5.00.* (*A*) *423*

J. H. Priestley and L. I. Scott. An introduction to botany. 2nd ed. *L.G. 1949. pp.xii.625, 170 figs. 21s.* (*B*) *424*

ZOOLOGY

A. C. Chandler. Introduction to parasitology; with special reference to the parasites of man. 8th ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xii.756, illus. $6.00 or 48s.* (*B*) *425*

J. S. Colman. The sea and its mysteries. *G. Bell. 1950. pp.285, 16 pls., 36 figs. 12s. 6d.* (*A*) *426*

E. Hosking and C. Newberry. Birds in action. *Collins. 1949. pp.128, illus. 16s.* (*A*) *427*

C. L. B. Hubbard. An introduction to the literature of British dogs; five centuries of illustrated dog books. *Ponterwyd: The Author. 1949. pp.vii.56. 15s.* (*A*) *428*

E. A. Steinhaus. Principles of insect pathology. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.757, 219 figs. $8.00 or 68s.* (*C*) *429*

[See also *423*]

ENGINEERING

Ipswich Engineering Society. The history of engineering in Ipswich, by the Ipswich Engineering Society on the occasion of their jubilee 1899–1949. *Ipswich: W. S. Cowell, Ltd., Butter Market. 1950. pp.135, illus. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 430*

W. Lethersich. Impact testing: critical résumé. *British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, 15 Savoy St., W.C.2. 1950. pp.30, illus., tables, bibliog. (British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association technical report series L/T186.) 15s.* 'This report reviews the literature on impact testing with a view to assisting progress in devising a proof test for plastic materials.' *(C) 431*

G. W. Terborgh. Dynamic equipment policy: a MAPI study. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xxiii.290. $3.75.* 'On the theory of depreciation and the modernization of plant in American industry.' *(C) 432*

Aeronautical

C. H. Chatfield, C. F. Taylor and S. Ober. The airplane and its engine. 5th ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.vii.380, illus. $4.50 or 38s. 6d.* *(C) 433*

Civil

F. A. Redmond. Tacheometric tables. *Kingston. The Technical Press, Ltd. 1950. pp.256. 12s.* 'These tables give the horizontal and vertical distances required by the surveyor from staff intercepts read into a tacheometer.' *(D) 434*

W. E. Rossnagel. Handbook of rigging. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.vii.321, illus. $4.75 or 40s. 6d.* 'Written primarily from the factory aspect, and covers rigging, scaffolding, hoisting and accident prevention.' *(C) 435*

Electrical

L. Greenwood. Design of direct current machines. *Macdonald. 1949. pp.222. 25s.* *(B) 436*

E. Jacobi and W. N. S. Bevan, *tech. advisers.* The practical electrical reference book: a compact summary of information for electrical engineers and students. *Odhams Press. 1950. pp.384, illus., diagrs., tables. 9s. 6d.* *(D) 437*

E. May. Industrial high frequency electrical power. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xix.355. 32s.* *(B) 438*

Electrical Communications

R. A. Smith. Aerials for metre and decimetre wave-lengths. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.218. 18s.* *(C) 439*

Mechanical

T. H. Parkinson. Diesel maintenance. 3rd ed. Ed. by Donald H. Smith. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.243, photographs, diagrs. 7s. 6d.* 'Brought up to date, especially with recent developments in injection equipment.' *(B) 440*

AGRICULTURE

C. Davies. Field machinery. *Nelson. 1949. pp.vii.272, 176 figs. (Nelson's agricultural series.) 15s.* *(B) 441*

D. H. Robinson. Fream's elements of agriculture. 13th ed. *John Murray. 1949. pp.xi.723, 58 pls., 21 tables, 110 figs. 21s.* *(B) 442*

A. Russell. William James Farrer: a biography. *Melbourne: F. W. Cheshire Pty., Ltd., 388 Little Collins St.; London: Wadley & Ginn, Dominion House, Bartholomew Close, E.C.1. 1949. pp.226, 9 pls. 15s.* *(A) 443*

J. A. S. Watson and J. A. More. Agriculture: the science and practice of British farming. 9th ed. rev. *Oliver & Boyd. 1949. pp.xii.943, 68 pls., 43 figs. 26s.* *(B) 444*

Crops

G. H. Ahlgren. Forage crops. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.x.418, illus. $5.00 or 42s. 6d.* *(B) 445*

Forestry

W. J. Eggeling. Elementary forestry: a first textbook for Forest Rangers. 2nd ed. rev. by R. G. Sangster. *Baillière, Tindall & Cox. 1949. pp.xvi.307. 6s.* *(B) 446*

Horticulture

E. Hyams. The grape vine in England. *The Bodley Head. 1949. pp.208, 42 illus., bibliog. 16s.* *(B) 447*

F. Ransom. British herbs. *Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 1949. pp.203, 14 illus., bibliog., 16 pls. 1s. 6d.* *(A) 448*

Livestock

J. F. H. Thomas. The grazing animal. *Faber. 1949. pp.173. 15s.* *(B) 449*

Soil Science

A. N. Puri. Soils: their physics and chemistry. *New York: Reinhold; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xv.550. $7.00 or 56s.* *(B) 450*

Tropical

G. B. Masefield. A handbook of tropical agriculture. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.viii.196. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 451*

TRANSPORT

G. Dickinson. Road haulage operation. *Pitman. 1950. pp.187, illus. 15s.* *(B) 452*

J. Longhurst. Nationalization in practice: the civil aviation experiment. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.227. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 453*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

N. Branton. The administration of business enterprise: a survey of some general principles. *Pitman. 1949. pp.vii.324, tables. (Pitman's higher studies in commerce series.) 18s.* *(B) 454*

J. M. Fraser. A handbook of employment interviewing. *Macdonald & Evans. 1950. pp.202, tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d.* *(B) 455*

F. Jones. The modern structure of company accounts. *Stanmore: Berkeley Book Co., Ltd. 1949. pp.94. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 456*

G. E. Milward, *ed.* Large-scale organization. *Macdonald & Evans and The British Institute of Management. 1950. pp.225, illus. 16s.* *(A) 457*

J. H. Munkman. Employer's liability at common law. *Butterworth. 1950. pp.339. 21s.* *(C) 458*

H. Somervell. Industrial peace in our time; with an introduction by Elton Mayo. *A. & U. 1950. pp.224, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s.* *(A) 459*

[See also *435*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

A. Little and K. A. Mitchell. Tablet making. *Liverpool: The Northern Publishing Co. 1949. pp.121. 15s.* *(C) 460*

[See also *471*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

K. Steiner. Oil burners. 2nd ed. rev. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xx.502, illus. $6.50 or 60s.* 'This is virtually a new book, so great have been the developments since 1937.' *(C) 461*

METALLURGY

Aluminium Development Association. Proceedings at a symposium on aluminium alloys in ships, London, 5 April, 1949. *The Association, 33 Grosvenor St., W.1. 1949. pp.101. 3s. 6d. (cloth); 2s. 6d. (paper).* *(C) 462*

W. Blum and G. B. Hogaboom. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping). 3rd ed. rev. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xv.455, illus. $6.00 or 51s.* *(C) 463*

A. J. Hipperson and T. Watson. Resistance welding in mass production. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.278, photographs, diagrs., tables. 21s.* *(C) 464*

Institute of Metals. Symposium on metallurgical aspects of non-ferrous metal melting and casting of ingots for working, London, 31 March, 1949. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gdns., S.W.1. 1949. pp.168. 15s. (7s. 6d. to members of the Institute.)* *(C) 465*

Iron and Steel Institute. Bibliography on the rolling of iron and steel (including references to the manufacture of seamless tubes) covering the period 1920 to 1947. Vols. 1 & 2. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gdns., S.W.1. 1949. pp.241, 215. 25s. (15s. to members of the Institute.)* (*C*) *466*

G. L. Kehl. The principles of metallographic laboratory practice. 3rd. ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiv.520, illus. (Metallurgy and metallurgical engineering series.)* $5.50 *or 47s.* (*C*) *467*

R. W. Ruddle. The solidification of castings: a review of the literature. *The Institute of Metals, 4 Grosvenor Gdns., S.W.1. 1950. pp.116. (Institute of Metals monograph and report series No. 7.) 10s. 6d. (5s. 3d. to members of the Institute.)* (*C*) *468*

[See also *417*]

MANUFACTURES

W. F. Coxon, *ed.* Industrial finishing yearbook, 1950. *Leighton Buzzard: Arrow Press Ltd., 29 Grove Rd. 1950. pp.232, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s.* (*D*) *469*

PAPER

R. H. Mosher. Specialty papers. *New York: Chemical Publishing Co. 1950. pp.512, illus.* $10.00. 'This is claimed to be the first book on the subject in the English language. The information given includes raw materials, processing, and evaluation tests of specialty papers. Fancy, decorative, functional and protective, waterproof, waxed, carbon, printing and metal-foil papers and the like are described.' (*B*) *470*

PLASTICS

[See *431*]

VARNISH

H. W. Chatfield. Varnish manufacture and plant. *Leonard Hill. 1949. pp.429. 45s.* (*C*) *471*

BUILDING

J. L. Manson and F. E. Drury. Experimental building science. Vol. 2, Part 1, Mechanics of structures. 2nd ed. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.vii.286, illus., diagrs., tables. 12s. 6d.* 'This 2nd ed. revised from the orginial work of 1929 is being issued in two parts. Part 2 will be "Design of Structural Units".' (*B*) *472*

[See also *435*]

ARCHITECTURE

C. A. Farey and A. T. Edwards. Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering. 2nd ed. *Batsford. 1949. pp.viii.96, lxviii, pls., illus. 21s.* *(B) 473*

A. Pedrini. Italian furniture, interiors and decoration of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. *A. Tiranti, 72 Charlotte St., W.1. 1949. pp.vi.24, 256 pls. £3 10s.* *(B) 474*

F. W. B. Yorke. The planning and equipment of public houses. *Architectural Press, 9, 11 & 13 Queen Anne's Gate, S.W.1. 1949. pp.210, pls., illus. 21s.* *(B) 475*

PHOTOGRAPHY

G. L. Wakefield. Dye retouching and print finishing. 3rd ed. *Fountain Press, 46–47 Chancery Lane, W.C.2. 1950. pp.87, illus. 6s.* *(B) 476*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *443*]

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List :*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 44
Agriculture, 45
Architecture, 48
Astronomy, 42

Bibliography, 41
Biography, 48
Biology, 43
Botany, 43
Building, 47

Chemical technology, 46
Chemistry, 42
Civil engineering, 44
Crops, 45

Economics, 41
Education, 41
Electrical communications, 44
Electrical engineering, 44
Engineering, 44

Forestry, 45
Fuel technology, 46

Geology, 43

Horticulture, 45

Industrial organization, 46

Livestock, 45

Manufactures, 47
Mathematics, 41
Mechanical engineering, 44
Metallurgy, 46

Paper, 47
Photography, 48
Physics, 42
Plastics, 47
Psychology, 41

Soil science, 45

Transport, 45
Tropical agriculture, 45

Varnish, 47

Zoology, 43

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Ahlgren, G. H., 445
Aluminium Development Association, 462
Amis, E. S., 415

Bevan, W. N. S., *tech ad.*, 437
Blum, W., 463
Branton, N., 454
Butler, *Sir* E. J., 422

Chandler, A. C., 425
Chatfield, C. H., 433
Chatfield, H. W., 471
Churchill, S., 400
Colman, J. S., 426
Coxon, W. F., *ed.*, 469

Davies, C., 441
Degener, O., 423
Dickinson, G., 452
Doig, P., 411
Drury, F. E., 472

Edwards, A. T., 473
Eggeling, W. J., 446
Einstein, A., 406

Farey, C. A., 473
Fraser, J. M., 455
Fream's elements of agriculture, 442

Gallie, W. B., 402
Glover, E. R., 403
Good, I. J., 407
Greenwood, L., 436

Hatch, F. H., 419
Hipperson, A. J., 464
Hogaboom, G. B., 463
Hosking, E., 427
Hubbard, C. L. B., 428
Huxley, J., 420
Hyams, E., 447

Imperial Smelting Corporation, 416
Industrial finishing yearbook, 1950, 469
Institute of Metals, 465
Ipswich Engineering Society, 430
Iron and Steel Institute, 466

Jacobi, E., *tech. ad.*, 437
Jones, F., 456
Jones, *Sir* H. S., 411
Jones, S. G., 422

Kasner, E., 408
Kehl, G. L., 467

Langmuir, I., 413
Legge, W. S., 409
Lethersich, W., 414, 431
Little, A., 460
Longhurst, J., 453

Mallinson, V., *ed.*, 404
Manson, J. L., 472
Martin, L., 405
Masefeld, G. B., 451
May, E., 438
Mayo, E., 459
Meredith, H. O., 401
Milward, G. E., *ed.*, 457
Mitchell, K. A., 460
Moore, P. A., *translr.*, 412
More, J. A., 444
Mosher, R. H., 470
Munkman, J. H., 458

Newberry, C., 427
Newman, J., 408
Norris, P. W., 409

Ober, S., 433

Parkinson, T. H., 440
Partington, J. R., 418
Partridge, J. H., 417
Pedrini, A., 474
Pelzer H., 414
Practical electrical reference book, 437
Priestley, J. H., 424
Puri, A. N., 450

Ranson, F., 448
Reaveley, C., 403
Redmond, F. A., 434
Robinson, D. H., 442
Rossnagel, W. E., 435
Ruddle, R. W., 468
Russell, A., 443

Sangster, R. G., 446
Sawyer, W. W., 410
Scott, L. I., 424
Smith, D. H., 440
Smith, R. A., 439
Somervell, H., 459
Srawley, L. G., 410
Steiner, K., 461
Steinhaus, E. A., 429

Taylor, C. F., 433
Terbough, G. W., 432
Thomas, J. F. H., 449

Vaucleurs, G. de, 412

Wakefield, G. L., 476
Watson, J. A. S., 444
Watson, T., 464
Wells, A. K., 419
Wells, M. K., 419

Yorke, F. W. B., 475

Zirkle, C., 421

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 7
JULY 1950
Nos. 477-555

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 7. July 1950

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *491*]

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

R. S. Edwards. Co-operative industrial research; a study of the economic aspects of the research associations grant-aided by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. *Pitman. 1950. pp.xiv.285. 20s.* (*C*) *477*

W. P. D. Wightman. The growth of scientific ideas. *Oliver and Boyd. 1950. pp.xii.495, illus., pls., diagrs., bibliog. 25s.* 'This book does not claim to be another history of science but a guide to the study of the development of scientific thought as illustrated by a few dominant ideas.' (*A*) *478*

[See also *479*]

PHILOSOPHY

G. Ardley. Aquinas and Kant; the foundations of modern science. *L.G. 1950. pp.vii.256. 18s.* (*B*) *479*

PSYCHOLOGY

H. G. Baynes. Analytical psychology and the English mind, and other papers. Foreword by C. G. Jung. *Methuen. 1950. pp.x.244. 18s.* (*C*) *480*

J. A. Hadfield. Psychology and mental health: a contribution to developmental psychology. *A. & U. 1950. pp.444. 18s.* (*A*) *481*

G. Revesz. Psychology and art of the blind. Trans. from the German by Dr. H. A. Wolff. *L.G. 1950. pp.xiv.338, illus. 42s.* (*B*) *482*

E. G. Wever. Theory of hearing. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.ix.486, illus. $6.00 or 48s.* (*C*) *483*

ECONOMICS

W. J. Busschau. The measure of gold; the role of gold as international money. *Johannesburg: Central News Agency, Ltd. 1949. pp.xi.164. 12s. 6d.* (*B*) *484*

LAW

T. A. Blanco White. Patents and registered designs and their exploitation. 2nd ed. *Stevens. 1950. pp.ix.79. (This is the law series.) 4s.* 'A general introduction to the law of patents, this edition has been brought up to date following the amendments to the Patents Act and the Registered Designs Act in 1949.' *(A) 485*

T. A. Blanco White. Patents for inventions and the registration of industrial designs. *Stevens. 1950. pp.ix.389. 45s.* *(B) 486*

DICTIONARIES

[See *508*, *555*]

MATHEMATICS

F. N. David. Probability theory for statistical methods. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.ix.230. 15s.* *(C) 487*

PHYSICS

A. A. Andronov and S. E. Klaikin. Theory of oscillations. English language ed. Edited under the direction of Solomon Lefschetz. *New Jersey: Princeton Univ. Press. 1949. pp.ix.358. $6.00 or 48s.* *(C) 488*

J. H. Poynting and J. J. Thomson. A university textbook of physics. Vol. 2 : Sound. 10th ed. rev. by W. S. Tucker. *Griffin. 1949. pp.251, illus. 20s.* 'This volume has been revised and includes a description of the visual method of sound direction-finding.' *(B) 489*

[See also *509*, *512*, *518*, *523*, *525*]

OPTICS

W. D. Wright. Photometry and the eye. *Hatton Press. 1950. pp.ix.127, illus., tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 490*

CHEMISTRY

Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau. Iodine and plant life; annotated bibliography 1813–1949, with review of the literature. *The Bureau, Stone House, Bishopsgate, E.C.2. 1950. pp.ix.114. Gratis* *(D) 491*

H. W. Post. Silicones and other silicon compounds. *New York: Reinhold. 1949. pp.iv.230. $5.00.* *(B) 492*

N. V. Sidgwick. The chemical elements and their compounds. 2 vols. *O.U.P. 1950.* Vol. 1, *pp.xxxii.853.* Vol. 2, *pp.855–1703. 70s.* *(C) 493*

S. J. Smith. Advanced chemical calculations. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.viii.454, tables, diagrs. 17s.* *(B) 494*

[See also *535*]

ARCHAEOLOGY

G. E. Daniel. A hundred years of archaeology. *G. Duckworth, 3 Henrietta St., W.C.2. 1950. pp.343, figs., glossary, bibliog. (The hundred years series.) 21s.* *(B) 495*

BIOLOGY

J. B. S. Haldane. What is life? *Lindsay Drummond. 1950. pp.x.261. 6s.* *(A) 496*

BOTANY

[See *491*]

ZOOLOGY

W. H. Evans. A catalogue of the Hesperiidae from Europe, Asia and Australia in the British Museum (Natural History). *The Museum. 1949. pp.xix.502, 53 pls. (11 col.), 7 figs. £4 0s. 0d.* *(C) 497*

R. Matheson. Medical entomology. 2nd ed. *Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publ. Co., Inc. 1950. pp.vii.612, pls., figs. $7.50.* 'The second edition . . . has been completely rewritten and contains 85 new illustrations. . . . In the present work the writer has . . . attempted to bring together all data available by the end of 1948 [since publication of first edition in 1932].' *(C) 498*

S. A. Neave, *ed.* Nomenclator zoologicus. Vol. 5. 1936–1945. *Zoological Society of London, Regents Park, N.W.8. 1950. pp.[7]308. £3 13s. 6d.* *(D) 499*

J. G. Needham. About ourselves: man's development and behaviour from the zoological viewpoint; with illus. by W. D. Sargent. *A. & U. 1950. pp.xi.276, tables, diagrs. 15s.* *(A) 500*

L. W. Taylor, *ed.* Fertility and hatchability of chicken and turkey eggs. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.x.423. $5.00 or 40s.* *(B) 501*

PHARMACY

The British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1949. *The Pharmaceutical Press. 1950. pp.xxv.1562. 63s.* *(D) 502*

ENGINEERING

Association of Consulting Engineers. Who's who of consulting engineers. *The Association, 36 Victoria St., S.W.1. 1949. pp.197. 21s.* *(D) 503*

'Duplex.' In the workshop. Vol. 2. *Percival Marshall. 1950. pp.151, diagrs. 8s. 6d.* 'A selection of articles from *The Model Engineer* on the construction and use of various workshop devices.' *(B) 504*

H. H. Katz. Technical sketching and visualization for engineers. *Macmillan. pp.163, illus. $5.00 or 28s.* *(B) 505*

H. Lundgren. Cylindrical shells: application of the theory of elasticity and the theory of rupture to the design of cylindrical roofs, tanks, tubes, pipe lines and other thin-walled cylindrical structures. Vol. 1. Cylindrical roofs. *Copenhagen: The Danish Technical Press. 1949. pp.360. 28s.* (*C*) *506*

W. J. Peck and A. J. Richmond. Applied thermodynamics problems for engineers. *E. Arnold. 1950. pp.viii.344, tables, diagrs. 21s.* (*B*) *507*

A. H. Stuart, *ed.* The practical engineer pocket book, 1950. With technical dictionaries in French and Spanish. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.lxxvi.704, illus., diagrs., tables. 6s.* 'A number of changes have been made in this edition. Obsolete matter has been removed to provide space for new or extended treatment of subjects of greater importance. Some sections have been entirely re-written.' (*D*) *508*

[See also *543*]

AERONAUTICAL

A. Ferri. Elements of aerodynamics of supersonic flows. *Macmillan. 1949. pp.x.434, illus. $10.00 or 50s.* (*C*) *509*

ELECTRICAL

D. J. Bolton. Electrical engineering economics: a study of the economic use and supply of electricity. Vol. 1: General principles and choice of plant. 3rd ed. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xi.292, diagrs., tables. 25s.* 'Partially revised. In earlier editions Part 3 dealt with the economic problems of supply. This has been dropped and in its place a new edition of the author's *Costs and Tariffs in Electricity Supply* will form vol. 2 of the present work.' (*B*) *510*

Electrical who's who, 1950. Comp. by *Electrical Review. Iliffe. 1950. pp.xx.204. 12s. 6d.* (*D*) *511*

W. C. Elmore and M. Sands. Electronics: experimental techniques. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.417. $3.75 or 32s.* (*C*) *512*

L. Greenwood. Design of direct current machines. *Macdonald. 1949. pp.222. 25s.* (*C*) *513*

H. Hopwood. Alternating-current motor windings; covering the design and manufacture of windings for all types of a.c. motors, frequency changers, boosters and convertors. *Newnes. 1950. pp.320, diagrs., illus., tables. 25s.* (*B*) *514*

J. McCombe. Overhead line practice. *Macdonald. 1949. pp.269. 25s.* (*C*) *515*

H. P. Young. Electric power system control. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xvi.456, pls., tables, diagrs.* (*Monographs on electrical engineering series. Edited by H. P. Young. Vol. 2.*) *28s.* 'The new edition of this work differs from the previous one chiefly by reason of the inclusion of two new chapters on automatic protective systems.' (*C*) *516*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

T. W. Bennington. Short-wave radio and the ionosphere. 2nd ed. *Iliffe. 1950.* pp.138, *diagrs., tables, illus. 10s. 6d.* 'Originally published in 1944 under the title *Radio Waves and the Ionosphere*, the book has been completely re-written and many new illustrations are included.' *(A) 517*

J. A. Hopkins. The oscilloscope: design and construction. *Bernards (Publishers) Ltd., The Grampians, Western Gate, W.6. 1950. pp.78, diagrs. (Bernards radio manuals series No. 87.) 4s. 6d.* *(A) 518*

J. Swift. Adventure in vision: the first twenty-five years of television. *John Lehman. 1950. pp.vii.223, illus., diagrs. 15s.* *(A) 519*

MECHANICAL

'Duplex.' Screw threading and screw cutting. *Percival Marshall. 1950. pp.88, diagrs., tables. 3s. 6d.* *(B) 520*

C. Høegh. Cylinder wear in Diesel engines; with a special view to large marine units. *New York: Chemical Pub. Co. 1949. pp.243. $5.00 or 40s.* 'Pub. in 1945 as thesis, under title *An analysis of the factors which influence the cylinder wear in diesel engines.* *(C) 521*

W. G. Hudson. Conveyors and related equipment. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.468, illus. $7.00 or 56s.* 'This edition contains additional matter on pneumatic and on belt conveyors, also on dust explosion hazards.' *(C) 522*

M. Jakob. Heat transfer. Vol. 1. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xxix.759, illus. $12.00 or 96s.* *(C) 523*

E. H. Lewitt. Thermodynamics applied to heat engines: a textbook covering the syllabuses of the B.Sc.(Eng.) and I.Mech.E. examinations in this subject. 4th ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.758. 30s.* 'This textbook has been enlarged by six new chapters.' *(C) 524*

E. F. Obert. Elements of thermodynamics and heat transfer. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiv.374. $4.50 or 38s. 6d.* *(C) 525*

MINING

W. W. Staley. Mine plant design. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.540. $7.00 or 59s. 6d.* 'This edition includes new chapters on design principles, ore bins, skips and cages, and safety catches.' *(C) 526*

TRANSPORT

F. Burtt. Steamers of the Thames and Medway. *Richard Tilling, 106 Great Dover St., S.W.1. 1949. pp.192. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 527*

***Sir* Archibald Hurd,** *ed.* Ports of the world. 4th ed. *The Shipping World, Ltd., Effingham House, Arundel St., Strand, W.C.2. 1950. pp.xlvii.1252, maps, tables. 40s.* 'New features include details of the consular posts and agencies maintained in the U.K. and overseas ports by five of the leading maritime countries, and the oil bunkering facilities available. The majority of ports have been revised and expanded and a number of new ports incorporated.' *(D) 528*

G. W. Pickels and C. C. Wiley. Route surveying. 3rd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xi.434. 28s. 6d.* 'There is a chapter on railway turnouts, connections, and crossings; another on distance, curvature and grades, gives data on freight-train resistance and charts on locomotive resistance, tractive effort and horse-power.' *(C) 529*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

E. C. Robbins and F. E. Folts. Introduction to industrial management: text, cases and problems. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiii.648. $5.00 or 42s. 6d.* *(C) 530*

[See also *531*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

M. Pyke. Industrial nutrition. *Macdonald & Evans. 1950. pp.vii.205, tables. 10s.* *(A) 531*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Institute of Petroleum. Standard methods for testing petroleum and its products. 10th ed. *The Institute, 26 Portland Place, W.1. 1949. pp.660, 165 diagrs. 31s.* *(C) 532*

The Register of the Gas Industry, 1950. *Leighton Buzzard: Arrow Press, 29 Grove Rd. 1950. pp.445, tables, diagrs. 30s.* *(D) 533*

METALLURGY

L. Aitchison and V. Kondic. The non-ferrous metal industry in Germany during the period 1939–1945. *British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee Surveys Report No. 23. H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.198. 3s. 6d.* *(C) 534*

American Electroplaters' Society. Proceedings of the 36th Annual convention, 28 June–1 July, 1949. *Jenkintown, Pa.: The Society, Box 168. 1949. pp.272. $5.00.* *(C) 535*

American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. Rod and wire production practice. *New York: The Institute, 29 West 39th St., N.Y.18. 1949. pp.81. $3.00 ($2.00 to members of the Institute).* *(C) 536*

MANUFACTURES

PAINTS

Great Britain. Ministry of Supply and Board of Trade, Technical Information and Documents Unit. Selected government research reports. Vol. 2: Paints. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.70. 5s.* *(C) 537*

RUBBER

H. Allen. House of Goodyear. 3rd ed. *Akron, Ohio: Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. 1949. pp.xii.708. $3.00.* *(A) 538*

American Society for Testing Materials. Symposium on ageing of rubbers; Chicago spring meeting, 2 March, 1949. *Philadelphia, Pa.: The Society. 1949. pp.vi.72. (Special tech. publication No. 89.) $1.75.* *(B) 539*

T. R. Dawson, C. M. Blow and G. Gee, *eds.* Proceedings of the second rubber technology conference held under the auspices of the Institution of the Rubber Industry, 23–25 June, 1948. *Cambridge: Heffer. 1949. pp.xxxii.523. 63s.* *(B) 540*

C. A. Gehlsen. World rubber production and trade; economic and technical aspects, 1935–1939. *Rome: International Institute of Agriculture. 1940. pp.xvi.210. (Studies of agricultural products on the world market, No. 7.) 8s.* *(B) 541*

M. E. Lerner, *ed.* Rubber red book; directory of the rubber industry, 1949. *New York: 'Rubber Age,' 250 West 57th St., N.Y.19. 1949. pp.923, illus. $5.00.* *(D) 542*

BUILDING

T. H. F. Holman, C. Cutler, A. H. Sandy and L. M. Clark. Textbook of heating and ventilating: intermediate course for heating and ventilating operatives. *Newnes. 1950. pp.319, diagrs., illus., tables. 15s.* *(B) 543*

D. Nield. Walls and wall facings. *Spon. 1949. pp.276, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s.* *(B) 544*

A. C. Pallot, *ed.* Principles and practice of heating and ventilating. 2nd ed. *Newnes. 1950. pp.vii.370, illus., tables. 25s.* 'First published in 1945. Edited by E. Molloy. New edition has been revised and rearranged to include the information contained in the Egerton Reports and in British Standards and Codes of Practice. A chapter has been added on district heating . . . and notes have been included on new developments.' *(B) 545*

F. F. Peters. Pour yourself a house. Low-cost building with concrete and stone. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xii.217, pls., illus. 24s.* *(B) 546*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

G. H. J. Daysh and others. Studies in regional planning. Outline surveys and proposals for the development of certain regions of England and Scotland. *George Philip. 1949. pp.xxiv.223, maps, illus. 25s.* *(B) 547*

ARCHITECTURE

A. E. Richardson. An introduction to Georgian architecture. *Art and Technics, 58 Frith St., W.C.1. 1949. pp.256, 118 pls., illus. (Introductions to architecture series.) 25s.* (*B*) *548*

H. E. Roberts. Notes on the medieval monasteries and minsters [greater collegiate churches] of England and Wales. *Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 9 Northumberland Ave., W.C.2. 1949. pp.xii.160, pls. 12s. 6d.* (*B*) *549*

J. N. Summerson. Heavenly mansions and other essays on architecture. *Cresset Press. 1949. pp.ix.253, 32 pls., illus. 21s.* (*A*) *550*

PHOTOGRAPHY

B. Dolman, *ed.* Film user yearbook, 1950: a manual of review and reference for all concerned with the screening of 16mm. film and 35mm. filmstrip—in industry, education and entertainment. *Current Affairs, Ltd., 19 Charing Cross Rd., W.C.2. 1950. pp.xvi.320, diagrs., illus., tables. 10s. 6d.* 'All sections of the book have been brought up to date and apart from only four pages the entire volume has been reset.' (*D*) *551*

A. W. Judge. Stereoscopic photography: its application to science, industry and education. 3rd ed. rev. *C. & H. 1950. pp.480, illus., pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s.* 'This edition embodies the many developments which have occurred since the beginning of the last war, in the U.S.A. and Europe, in aerial survey, astronomy, microscopy, X-rays, etc.' (*C*) *552*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *503*, *511*]

GEOGRAPHY

A. Gordon-Brown, *ed.* Yearbook and guide to East Africa. *Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. 1950. pp.425. 6s.* (*D*) *553*

A. Gordon-Brown, *ed.* Yearbook and guide to Southern Africa. *Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. 1950. pp.viii.768. 8s. 6d.* (*D*) *554*

Webster's geographical dictionary; a dictionary of names of places with geographical and historical information and pronunciations. *Springfield, Mass.: G. & C. Merriam Co. 1949. pp.xxxi.1293, maps (24 col.). $8.50.* (*D*) *555*

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*:

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 52
Archaeology, 51
Architecture, 56

Bibliography, 49
Biography, 56
Biology, 51
Botany, 51
Building, 55

Chemistry, 50

Dictionaries, 50

Economics, 49
Electrical communications, 53
Electrical engineering, 52
Engineering, 51

Food technology, 54
Fuel technology, 54

Geography, 56

Industrial organization, 54

Law, 50

Manufactures, 55
Mathematics, 50
Mechanical engineering, 53
Metallurgy, 54
Mining, 53

Optics, 50

Paints, 55
Pharmacy, 51
Philosophy, 49
Photography, 56
Physics, 50
Psychology, 49

Rubber, 55

Scientific research, 49

Town and country planning, 55
Transport, 53

Zoology, 51

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Aitchison, L., 534
Allen, H., 538
American Electroplaters' Society, 535
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 536
American Society for Testing Materials, 539
Andronov, A. A., 488
Ardley, G., 479
Association of Consulting Engineers, 503

Baynes, H. G., 480
Bennington, T. W., 517
Blow, C. M., *ed.*, 540
Board of Trade, Technical Information and Documents Unit, 537
Bolton, D. J., 510
British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1949, 502
Burtt, F., 527
Busschau, W. J., 484

Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, 491
Clark, L. M., 543
Cutler, C., 543

Daniel, G. E., 495
David, F. N., 487
Dawson, T. R., *ed.*, 540
Daysh, G. H. J., and others, 547
Dolman, B., *ed.*, 551
'Duplex,' 504, 520

Edwards, R. S., 477
Electrical Review, 511
Electrical who's who, 1950, 511
Elmore, W. C., 512
Evans, W. H., 497

Ferri, A., 509
Film user yearbook, 1950, 551
Folts, F. E., 530

Gee, G., *ed.*, 540
Gehlsen, C. A., 541
Gordon-Brown, A., *ed.*, 553, 554
Greenwood, L., 513

Hadfield, J. A., 481
Haldane, J. B. S., 496
Høegh, C., 521
Holman, T. H. F., 543
Hopkins, J. A., 518
Hopwood, H., 514
Hudson, W. G., 522
Hurd, *Sir* Archibald, *ed.*, 528

Institute of Petroleum, 532

Jakob, M., 523
Judge, A. W., 552
Jung, C. G., 480

Katz, H. H., 505
Khaikin, S. E., 488
Kondic, V., 534

Lefschetz, S., *ed.*, 488
Lerner, M. E., *ed.*, 542
Lewitt, E. H., 524
Lundgren, E., 506

McCombe, J., 515
Matheson, E., 498
Ministry of Supply, 537

Neave, S. A., *ed.*, 499
Needham, J. G., 500
Nield, D., 544

Obert, E. F., 525

Pallot, A. C., *ed.*, 545
Peck, W. J., 507
Peters, F. E. F., 546
Pickels, G. W., 529
Ports of the world, 528
Post, H. W., 492
Poynting, J. H., 489
The practical engineer pocket book, 1950, 508
Pyke, M., 531

The Register of the gas industry, 1950, 533
Revesz, G., 482
Richardson, A. E., 548
Richmond, A. J., 507
Robbins, E. C., 530
Roberts, H. E., 549
Rubber red book, 1949, 542

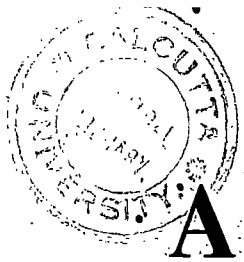
Sands, M., 512
Sandy, A.H., 543
Sargent, W. D., *illus.*, 500
Sidgwick, N. V., 493
Smith, S. J., 494
Staley, W. W., 526
Stuart, A. H., *ed.*, 508
Summerson, J. N., 550
Swift, J., 519

Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 501
Thomson, J. J., 489
Tucker, W. S., 489

Webster's geographical dictionary, 555
Wever, E. G., 483
White, T. A. B., 485, 486
Who's who of consulting engineers, 503
Wightman, W. P. D., 478
Wiley, C. C., 529
Wolff, H. A., *transl.*, 482
Wright, W. D., 490

Yearbook and guide to East Africa, 553
Yearbook and guide to Southern Africa, 554
Young, H. P., 516

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.



ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15. NUMBER 8
AUGUST 1950
Nos. 556-635

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language are, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 8. August 1950

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

C. E. K. Mees and J. A. Leermakers. The organization of industrial scientific research. 2nd [rev.] ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.ix.383, tables, diagrs. 42s. 6d.* 'The first edition of this book by C. E. K. Mees was published in 1930. The present text is virtually a new book, written in collaboration with J. A. Leermakers.' *(B) 556*

[See also *582*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

B. M. Frick, *ed.* List of subject headings; with practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work, by Minnie Earl Sears. 6th ed. *New York: H. W. Wilson. 1950. pp.xxx.558. $4.00.* *(B) 557*

PHILOSOPHY

O. F. Clarke. Introduction to Berdyaev. *Bles. 1950. pp.192, bibliog. 15s.* *(B) 558*

F. Copleston. A history of philosophy. Vol. 2: Mediaeval philosophy; Augustine to Scotus. *Burns, Oates & Washbourne. 1950. pp.x.614, bibliog. (Bellarmine series, No. 12). 25s.* *(C) 559*

E. W. F. Tomlin. The great philosophers: the western world. *Skeffington. 1950. pp.296, pls. 15s.* *(A) 560*

PSYCHOLOGY

F. Alexander. Fundamentals of psychoanalysis. *A. & U. 1950. pp.312. 16s.* *(B) 561*

S. H. Britt. Selected readings in social psychology. *New York: Rhinehart. 1950. pp.xvi.507. $2.00.* *(B) 562*

[See also *579*]

ECONOMICS

F. S. Bray. Social accounts and the business enterprise sector of the national economy. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.viii.100. (University of Cambridge Dept. of Applied Economics monographs, No. 2.) 10s. 6d.* *(C) 563*

[See also *608*]

EDUCATION

[See *609*]

DICTIONARIES

[See *565*, *628*]

MATHEMATICS

E. C. Berkeley. Giant brains; or machines hat think. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xvi.270. $4.0C or 32s.* *(C) 564*

G. and R. C. James, *eds.* Mathematics dictionary, by Armen A. Alchian [and others]. *New York: Van Nostrand; London: Macmillan. 1949. pp.v.432. $7.50 or 56s.* *(D) 565*

ASTRONOMY

A. Armitage. A century of astronomy. *Sampson Low. 1950. pp.256, 64 illus., pl. 8s. 6d.* *(A) 566*

F. Hoyle. The nature of the universe; a series of broadcast lectures. *Oxford: Blackwell. 1950. pp.v.121, pls. 5s.* *(A) 657*

A. Piccard. Between earth and sky. Trans. from the French by Claude Apcher, with a preface by Jean Lugeon. *Falcon Press. 1950. pp.157, illus., pls., maps, tables, diagrs. 15s.* *(A) 568*

PHYSICS

***Sir* W. L. Bragg.** A review of recent advances in X-ray analysis [by] *Sir* W. L. Bragg, and The impact of radioactivity on inorganic chemistry [by] **H. J. Emeleus:** post-graduate lectures given to the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association. *Cambridge: Heffer, for The Association. 1950. pp.99, illus., pls., diagrs., tables. 12s. 6d.* *(C) 569*

T. W. Bridgman. The physics of high pressure. New [2nd] impression with supp. *Bell. 1949. pp.viii.445, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. (International text-books on exact science, ed. by E. N. da C. Andrade.) 35s.* 'This edition is a photographic reprint of the 1931 edition, but the discussion on the compressibility of the five alkali metals . . is replaced by new material. . . . A 43-page supp. has been added on work since 1931, and the bibliographical appendix now goes up to 1948.' *(C) 570*

R. C. Brown. Mechanics and properties of matter. *L.G. 1950. pp.ix.276.ix, diagrs. 10s. 6d.* *(B) 571*

H. Dingle. Practical applications of spectrum analysis. *C. & H. 1950. pp.ix.245, pls., tables, diagrs. 40s.* *(C) 572*

R. W. Stewart and J. Satterly. Textbook of heat. Revised by H. N. V. Temperly. 3rd ed. *Univ. Tutorial Press. 1950. pp.420, illus., map, tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d.* 'New matter has been added on liquefaction of gases, and on meteorological application of convection.' *(B) 573*

[See also *593*, *599*]

CHEMISTRY

United States. Manhattan Project and Atomic Energy Commission. The chemistry and metallurgy of miscellaneous materials: thermodynamics. Ed. by L. L. Quill. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xxii.329, tables, diagrs., bibliog. (National nuclear energy series, Manhattan Project Technical Section, Division 4. Plutonium Project Record, vol. 19B.)* (*C*) 574

[See also *569*]

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

[See *621*]

GEOLOGY

T. W. E. David. The geology of the Commonwealth of Australia. Ed. by W. R. Brown. 3 vols. *Arnold. 1950. pp.747, 618, 5 maps in separate folder, illus., diagrs., tables, bibliogs. 252s.* (*C*) *575*

GEOPHYSICS

J. J. Jakosky. Exploration geophysics. 2nd ed. *Los Angeles: Trija Publishing Co. 1950. pp.xvi.1195, illus., diagrs., tables. $12.50 or 115s.* (*C*) *576*

METEOROLOGY

'Aeolus.' Teach yourself meteorology. *English Univ. Press. 1949. pp.138, illus. 4s. 6d.* (*A*) *577*

Meteorological Office. Aviation meteorology of the route Marseilles–Castel-Benito. *H.M.S.O. pp.42, illus. (Meteorological Report, vol. 1, No. 4.) 1s. 3d.* (*C*) *578*

ANTHROPOLOGY

R. Piddington. An introduction to social anthropology. Vol. 1. *Oliver and Boyd. 1950. pp.xxvi.442. 25s.* (*B*) *579*

BIOLOGY

W. S. Bullough. Practical invertebrate anatomy. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xi.463, diagrs., bibliog. 28s.* (*B*) *580*

P. D. F. Murray. Biology; an introduction to medical and other studies. *Macmillan. pp.vii.600, illus., diagrs. 25s.* (*B*) *581*

F. M. Uber, *ed.* Biophysical research methods. Prepared by a group of specialists under the editorship of Fred M. Uber. *Interscience Publishers. 1950. pp.xi.667, illus., tables, diagr., bibliog. 76s.* (*C*) *582*

[See also *588*]

BOTANY

A. Arber. The natural philosophy of plant form. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xiv.247, illus. 25s.* *(C) 583*

A. S. Crafts, H. B. Currier and C. R. Stocking. Water in the physiology of plants. *Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co.: London: Wm. Dawson. 1949. pp.240, illus., bibliog. $6.00 or 30s.* *(C) 584*

E. Gäumann. Principles of plant infection; a textbook of general plant pathology for biologists, agriculturists, foresters and plant breeders. English ed. by William B. Brierley. *C. Lockwood. 1950. pp.xvi.543, figs. 63s.* *(B) 585*

[See also *590*]

ZOOLOGY

W. C. Allee, A. E. Emerson, O. Park, T. Park and K. P. Schmidt. Principles of animal ecology. *W. B. Saunders. 1949. pp.xii.837, illus. 70s.* *(C) 586*

S. T. Burfield. Chaetognatha. *British Museum. 1950. pp.14, tables, diagrs., bibliog. (Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928–29, scientific reports series, vol. 5, No. 8.) 2s. 6d.* *(C) 587*

F. B. Hutt. Genetics of the fowl. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.590. $6.50 or 55s. 6d.* *(C) 588*

B. D. Moreton. Guide to British insects; an aid to identification. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.vii.188, figs. 8s. 6d.* 'Intended mainly for students of agriculture, farmers and gardeners, whose main need is to identify and classify insects, particularly those of economic importance.' *(A) 589*

W. H. Pearsall. Mountains and moorlands. *Collins. 1950. pp.xv.312, 81 photos (47 col.), 48 maps, diagrs. (The new naturalist series.) 21s.* *(A) 590*

F. A. Urquhart. Introducing the insect. *Toronto: Clarke, Irwin & Co. 1949. pp.x.287, pls., illus. $5.00.* *(B) 591*

[See also *580*]

HYGIENE

H. Jordan. Tropical hygiene and sanitation; a course of study and a reference book for sanitary inspectors in the tropics. 2nd ed. *Baillière, Tindall & Cox. 1950. pp.xii.357, diagrs., tables. (Baillière's elementary tropical handbooks.) 5s.* 'In this edition the scope has been extended to make it suitable for students in any tropical or sub-tropical country.' *(B) 592*

ENGINEERING

M. Fishenden and O. A. Saunders. An introduction to heat transfer. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.x.205, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s.* *(C) 593*

I. B. Hart. James Watt and the history of steam power. *New York: Schuman. 1949. pp.viii.250, pl. (Life of science library, 8.) $4.00.* *(A) 594*

P. S. Houghton. Engineering drawing and drawing office practice. *C. Lockwood. 1950. pp.x.277, diagrs., tables. 15s.* *(B) 595*

***Machinery's* Screw Thread book.** 15th ed. rev. *Brighton: Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., National House, West St. 1950. pp.158, tables, 7s. 6d.* 'Has been completely revised and contains details of the unified thread system.' *(D) 596*

AERONAUTICAL

A. C. Clarke. Interplanetary flight; an introduction to astronautics. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.viii.164, illus., diagrs., tables.* (*Technical trends series.*) *8s. 6d.* *(A) 597*

J. L. Naylor. Modern aircraft design. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.vi.122, pls., diags.* (*Technical trends series.*) *8s. 6d.* *(A) 598*

ELECTRICAL

S. S. Attwood. Electric and magnetic fields. 3rd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xi.475. $5.50 or 44s.* *(C) 599*

D. Karo. Electrical measurements and the calculation of the errors involved. Part 1. *Macdonald. 1950. pp.viii.191, tables, diagrs. 18s.* *(B) 600*

F. Scowen. An introduction to the theory and design of electric wave filters; with a foreword by *Sir* Archibald J. Gill. 2nd ed. rev. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xi.188, tables, diagrs. 18s.* 'Darlington's insertion-loss method of filter design is included in this edition.' *(C) 601*

[See also *564*]

HEAT

[See *573*]

MECHANICAL

C. H. Bradbury. Stationary compression ignition engines; principles and applications. *Spon. 1950. pp.xix.226, diagrs., illus., tables.* (*Mechanical engineering series, ed. by N. Tetlow.*) *24s.* *(B) 602*

R. Carter, and others. Pump questions and answers; covering the construction, application, operation, installation, maintenance, and troubles of centrifugal, reciprocating, regenerative, rotary and vertical turbine pumps. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.ix.346, illus. 42s.* *(B) 603*

F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley. Grinding practice: typical machines and methods used in a wide variety of work. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xiii.532, illus., diagrs., tables. 40s. 6d.* 'This revision incorporates the latest American practice in the operation and application of grinding machines and abrasive wheels.' *(C) 604*

E. N. Kemler and S. Oglesby. Heat pump applications. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.ix.300, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 51s.* *(C) 605*

B. G. A. Skrotzki and W. A. Vopat. Steam and gas turbines. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.viii.395. 40s. 6d.* *(C) 606*

MINING

F. B. Mitchell. The practice of mineral dressing: a handbook of current practice and practical applications. *'Mine and Quarry Engineering.' 1950. pp.381, flowsheets, bibliogs. 30s.* *(B) 607*

AGRICULTURE

E. Dummeier, R. B. Heflebower and T. Norman. Economics with applications to agriculture. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xv.718. 42s. 6d.* *(B) 608*

C. Hammonds. Teaching agriculture. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.vii.353. 30s.* *(B) 609*

[See also *585*]

DAIRY FARMING

W. E. Petersen. Dairy science; its principles and practice. 2nd ed. *New York: Lippincott. 1950. pp.viii.680, illus., map. $5.00.* *(B) 610*

C. L. Roadhouse and J. L. Henderson. The market-milk industry. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.716, illus. $7.00 or 52s. 6d.* *(C) 611*

L. L. Van Slyke and W. V. Price. Cheese; a treatise on the manufacture of American Cheddar cheese and some other varieties. 2nd ed. *New York: Judd; London: Routledge. 1949. pp.x.522, illus. $4.50 or 36s.* *(C) 612*

HORTICULTURE

W. H. Chandler. Evergreen orchards. *H. Kimpton. 1950. pp.452, figs., bibliog. 42s.* *(B) 613*

TRANSPORT

G. L. Wilson and L. A. Bryan. Air transportation. *New York: Prentice Hall. pp.ix.665, illus., maps. $7.65.* *(A) 614*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

P. Robitschek and A. Lewin. Phenolic resins; their chemistry and technology. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.261, diagrs., tables, illus. 30s.* *(B) 615*

[See also *625*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

V. L. S. Charley, and others. Recent advances in fruit-juice production. *Penglais, Aberystwyth: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Central Sales Branch. 1950. pp.176, illus., bibliogs. (Technical Communication, Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, No. 21.) 15s.* *(B) 616*

[See also *612*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

B. Miller. Gas transportation system calculations. *New York: Moore Pub. Co., Inc., 9 East 38th St., N.Y.16. 1949. pp.xiii.226. $7.50.* *(C) 617*

METALLURGY

Institution of Mining and Metallurgy. The refining of non-ferrous metals. Proceedings of a symposium held in London in July 1949. *The Institution, Salisbury House, Finsbury Circus, E.C.2. 1950. pp.534, illus., diagrs., tables, bibliogs. 40s.* *(B) 618*

Iron and steel directory and handbook, 1950. 6th ed. *Louis Cassier Co., Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., S.E.1. 1950. pp.302, tables. 25s.* 'The last edition of this directory appeared in 1939.' *(D) 619*

Murex Welding Processes, Ltd. Electric arc welding manual. Vol. 2: Metallurgy. *Waltham Cross, Herts: The Company. 1950. pp.182. 8s. 6d.* *(C) 620*

E. Schmidt and W. Boas. Plasticity of crystals with special reference to metals. Transl. from the German by F. A. Hughes & Co., Ltd. *The Company, Bath House, Piccadilly, W.1. 1950. pp.353. 35s.* *(C) 621*

P. L. Teed. The properties of metallic materials at low temperatures. *C. & H. 1950. pp.viii.222, pl., tables, diagrs., bibliog. (A series of monographs on metallic materials, published under the authority of the Royal Aeronautical Society, Vol. 1.) 21s.* *(B) 622*

L. R. Underwood. The rolling of metals. Vol. 1: Theory and experiment. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xv.344, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. 42s.* *(C) 623*

C. A. Zapffe. Stainless steels. *Cleveland: American Society of Metals. 1949. pp.368, illus. $5.00.* *(C) 624*

[See also 574]

MANUFACTURES

Lac

H. K. Sen and M. Venugopalan, *eds.* Practical applications of recent lac research. New [2nd] ed. *Bombay: Orient Longmans; London: L.G. 1950. pp.vi.123, pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d.* 'This edition includes details of recent developments of rubbery and flexible materials from lac by reaction with fatty acids.' *(C) 625*

Leather

J. V. A. Long. An introduction to shoemaking. *'Shoe and Leather News,' New Century Publishing Co., Ltd., Spencer House, South Place, Finsbury, E.C.2. 1950. pp.xviii.144, illus., diagrs. 3s. 6d.* *(B) 626*

Plastics

[See *615*]

TEXTILES

British Standards Institution. Methods of test for textiles. *The Institution. 1949. pp.311, 4 tables. (British Standards Handbook, No. 11.) 21s.* *(C) 627*

The 'Mercury' dictionary of textile terms. *Manchester: Textile Mercury, Ltd., 41 Spring Gardens. 1950. pp.524. 63s.* *(D) 628*

Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1949–50. *Thomas Skinner & Co., Ltd. 1950. pp.cxci.1284. 40s.* *(D) 629*

***Textile Recorder* book of the year, 1950.** *Harlequin Press, Ltd., 20 Irving St., W.C.2. 1950. pp.230. 21s. (Free to subscribers of the 'Textile Recorder'.)* *(D) 630*

BUILDING

W. J. Pearce. Painting and decorating. 7th ed. by A. E. Hurst. *Griffin. 1949. pp.xi.470, pls., illus. 32s.* *(C) 631*

W. Morgan. Elementary reinforced concrete design. *Arnold. 1950. pp.viii. 303, diagrs., tables. 16s.* *(B) 632*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

C. B. Purdon. The building of satellite towns; a contribution to the study of town development and regional planning. 2nd ed. *Dent. 1949. pp.xx. 532, pls., illus. 50s.* *(B) 633*

ARCHITECTURE

H. Burris-Meyer and E. C. Cole. Theatres and auditoriums. *New York: Reinhold. 1949. pp.viii.228, illus. $8.00.* *(B) 634*

PHOTOGRAPHY

S. B. C. Williams. Enlarging for the amateur. *G. Newnes. 1950. pp.123, illus., tables, diagrs. 6s.* *(A) 635*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *594*]

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List :*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 61
Agriculture, 62
Anthropology, 59
Architecture, 64
Astronomy, 58

Biography, 64
Biology, 59
Botany, 60
Building, 64

Chemical technology, 62
Chemistry, 59
Crystallography, 59

Dairy Farming, 62
Dictionaries, 58

Economics, 57
Education, 58
Electrical engineering, 61
Engineering, 60, 61, 62

Food technology, 62
Fuel technology, 63

Geology, 59
Geophysics, 59

Heat engineering, 61
Horticulture, 62
Hygiene, 60

Lac, 63
Leather, 63
Librarianship, 57

Manufactures, 63
Mathematics, 58
Mechanical engineering, 61
Metallurgy, 63
Meteorology, 59
Mining engineering, 62

Philosophy, 57
Photography, 64
Physics, 58
Plastics, 63
Psychology, 57

Scientific research, 57

Textiles, 64
Town and country planning, 64
Transport, 62

Zoology, 60

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

'Aeolus,' 577
Alchian, A. A., 565
Alexander, F., 561
Allee, W. C., 586
Apcher, C., *translr.*, 568
Arber, A., 583
Armitage, A., 566
Attwood, S. S., 599

Berkeley, E. C., 564
Boas, W., 621
Bradbury, C. H., 602
Bragg, *Sir* W. L., 569
Bray, F. S., 563
Bridgman, P. W., 570
Brierley, W. B., *ed.*, 585
British Standards Institution, 627
Britt, S. H., 562
Brown, R. C., 571
Brown, W. R., *ed.*, 575
Bryan, L. A., 614
Bullough, W. S., 580
Burfield, S. T., 587
Burris-Meyer, H., 634

Carter, R., 603
Chandler, W. H., 613
Charley, V. L. S., 616
Clarke, A. C., 597
Clarke, O. F., 558
Cole, E. C., 634
Colvin, F. H., 604
Copleston, F., 559
Crafts, A. S., 584
Currier, H. B., 584

David, T. W. E., 575
Dingle, H., 572
Dummeier, E., 608

Emeleus, H. J., 569
Emerson, A. E., 586

Fishenden, M., 593
Frick, B. M., *ed.*, 557

Gäumann, E., 585
Gill, *Sir* A. J., 601

Hammonds, C., 609
Hart, I. B., 594
Heflebower, R. B., 608
Henderson, J. L., 611
Houghton, P. S., 595
Hoyle, F., 567
Hughes, F. A. & Co., Ltd., 621
Hurst, A. E., *ed.*, 631
Hutt, F. B., 588

Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 618
Iron and steel directory and handbook, 1950, 619

Jakosky, J. J., 576
James, G., *ed.*, 565
James, R. C., *ed.*, 565
Jordan, H., 592

Karo, D., 600
Kemler, E. N., 605

Leermakers, J. A., 556
Lewin, A., 615
Long, J. V. A., 626
Lugeon, J., 568

Machinery's Screw Thread book, 596
Mees, C. E. K., 556
Mercury dictionary of textile terms, 628
Meteorological Office, 578
Mitchell, F. B., 607
Miller B., 617
Moreton, B. D., 589
Morgan, W., 632
Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., 620
Murray, P. D. F., 581

Naylor, J. L., 598
Norman, T., 608

Oglesby, S., 605

Park, D., 586
Park, T., 586
Pearce, W. J., 631
Pearsall, W. H., 590
Petersen, W. E., 610
Piccard, A., 568
Piddington, R., 579
Price, W. V., 612
Purdon, C. B., 633

Quill, L. L., *ed.*, 574

Roadhouse, C. L., 611
Robitschek, P., 615

Satterly, J., 573
Saunders, O. A., 593
Schmidt, E., 621
Schmidt, K. P., 586
Scowen, F., 601
Sears, M. E., 557
Sen, E. K., *ed.*, 625
Skinner's wool trade directory of the world, 1949-50, 629
Skrotzki, B. G. A., 606
Stanley, F. A., 604
Stewart, R. W., 573
Stocking, C. R., 584

Teed, P. L., 622
Temperly, H. N. V., *rev.*, 573
Textile Recorder book of the year, 1950, 630
Tomlin, E. W. F., 560

Uber, F. M., *ed.*, 582
Underwood, L. R., 623
U.S. Manhattan Project and Atomic Energy Commission, 574
Urquhart, F. A., 591

Van Slyke, L. L., 612
Venugopalan, M., *ed.*, 625
Vopat W. A., 606

Williams, S. B. C., 635
Wilson, G. L., 614

Zapffe, C. A., 624

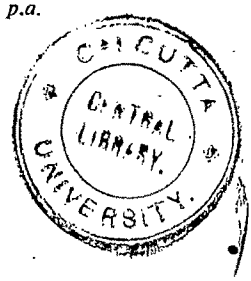
WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15 NUMBER 9
SEPTEMBER 1950
Nos. 636-709

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.



Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts : those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15. Number 9. September 1950

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

P. Lenard. Great men of science; a history of scientific progress. Transl. from 2nd German ed. by Dr. H. S. Hatfield, with a preface by E. N. da C. Andrade. *G. Bell. 1950. pp.xix.389, ports. 15s.* *(A) 636*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

F. A. Buttress, *comp.* Agricultural periodicals of the British Isles, 1681–1900, and their location. *Cambridge: Univ. of Cambridge, School of Agriculture. 1950. pp.16. 2s.* *(D) 637*

LIBRARIANSHIP

American Society for Metals and the Special Libraries Association. ASM–SLA Metallurgical literature classification. Prep. by a Joint Comm. of the American Society for Metals and the Special Libraries Association. *Cleveland: American Society for Metals. 1950. pp.3–49, diagrs., illus., tables. $1.00.* *(C) 638*

R. L. Collison. Information services; their organization and administration. Foreword by L. R. McColvin. *James Clarke & Co., Ltd., 5 Wardrobe Place, Carter Lane, E.C.4. 1950. pp.vi.80, diagrs., illus. 6s.* *(B) 639*

S. R. Ranganathan. Library development plan: thirty-year programme for India, with draft library bills for the Union and the constituent States. *Delhi: Univ. of Delhi Press; London: G. Blunt & Sons. pp.462. (Delhi Univ. publications, Library science series 2.) Rs.15 or 30s.* *(C) 640*

Special Libraries Association. A brief for corporation libraries: a guide for their operation and management. Ed. by Alma Clarvoe Mitchell. *New York: The Association, 31 East 10th St., N.Y.3. 1950. pp.4–59. $1.75.* *(B) 641*

PHILOSOPHY

A. J. Jones. For a human advance. *Nelson. 1949. pp.vii.197. 12s. 6d.* 'This is yet another attempt to diagnose the effects of, and suggest a cure for, the failure of mankind's moral and mental development to keep up with scientific discoveries.' *(A) 642*

G. R. G. Mure. A study of Hegel's logic. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.x.375, tables. 30s.* *(C) 643*

K. Walker. Meaning and purpose: an analysis of the main scientific theories of the last hundred years and their impact upon religious thought and belief. *Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 1950. pp.203, bibliog. (Pelican books A211.) 1s. 6d.* *(A) 644*

PSYCHOLOGY

A. Chapanis, W. R. Garner and C. T. Morgan. Applied experimental psychology: human factors in engineering design. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.xi.434. (Wiley publications on psychology.) $4.50 or 36s.* *(B) 645*

C. Spearman and Ll. Wynn Jones. Human ability: a continuation of 'The Abilities of Man.' *Macmillan. 1950. pp.viii.198. 16s.* *(C) 646*

ECONOMICS

[See *708*]

MATHEMATICS

B. B. Baker and E. T. Copson. The mathematical theory of Huygens' principle. 2nd ed. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.vii.192, diagrs. 21s.* 'In this edition a chapter is added on integral solution of the diffraction by a plane screen. The chapters of the 1939 edition are virtually unaltered except for the correction of misprints and the addition of references to later work.' *(C) 647*

L. Hogben. Chance and choice by cardpack and chessboard: an introduction to probability in practice by visual aids. Vol. 1. Charts drawn by Gladys Haines from designs by the author. *Parrish. 1950. pp.417, charts, tables. 50s.* *(B) 648*

D. E. Littlewood. The skeleton key of mathematics: a simple account of complex algebraic theories. *Hutchinson. 1949. pp.138. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 649*

ASTRONOMY

G. J. Whitrow. The structure of the universe: an introduction to cosmology. *Hutchinson. 1949. pp.171. 7s. 6d.* *(B) 650*

PHYSICS

E. N. da C. Andrade. Isaac Newton. *Max Parrish. 1950. pp.111, diagrs., illus., facs., pls. 6s.* *(A) 651*

E. F. Carter. Physics for everyone: 1,001 physics questions and answers. *Burke Publishing Co. 1950. pp.223. 10s. 6d.* 'This is a book for the layman who is interested in knowing the elementary scientific reasons for the occurrence of everyday observed phenomena.' *(A) 652*

B. Chance and others, *eds.* Electronic time measurements [Prepared under the supervision of] Office of Scientific Research and Development, National Defense Research Committee. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xxviii.538, illus. (Mass. Inst. Tech. Radiation Laboratory. Radiation lab. ser., vol. 20.) $7.00 or 42s.* *(C) 653*

V. E. Cosslett. Introduction to electron optics: the production, propagation and focusing of electron beams. 2nd ed. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.xvi.293, pls., diagrs. 27s. 6d.* 'New material is included in the form of notes.' *(B) 654*

J. L. Cramer and R. E. Peierls, *eds.* Atomic energy. *Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 1950. pp.200, diagrs., illus. (Pelican books A224.) 1s. 6d. (A) 655*

M. Nelkon. Light and sound. *Heinemann. 1950. pp.viii.342; illus., pls., diagrs. 11s. 6d. (B) 656*

GEOPHYSICS

L. D. Leet. Earth waves. *Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1950. pp.122. (Harvard monographs in applied science, No. 2.) $3.00 or 24s. (C) 657*

CHEMISTRY

Association of British Chemical Manufacturers. Conference on chemical works safety, Harrogate, 29–31 October, 1948. Proceedings. *The Association, 166 Piccadilly, W.1. 1950. pp.132, tables. 5s. (C) 658*

Association of British Chemical Manufacturers. Second conference on chemical works safety, Scarborough, 7–9 October, 1949. Proceedings. *The Association, 166 Piccadilly, W.1. 1950. pp.111, pls., tables. 5s. (C) 659*

Chemical Society and Atomic Energy Research Establishment. Papers read at a symposium on 'The Chemistry of the Heavy Elements' at Oxford, 28–30 March, 1949, and at a discussion of 'The Use of Radioactive Tracers in Chemistry' in London, 1 April, 1949. Journal of the Chemical Society, Suppl. Issue, No. 2, 1949, pp.S235–S420. *The Society, Burlington House, W.1. 12s. (free to 1949 subscribers to the Journal). (C) 660*

[See also *691*]

METEOROLOGY

R. Inwards, *comp.* Weather lore: the unique bedside book, taken from the world's literature and the age-old wisdom of farmers, mariners, bird watchers . . . concerning flowers, plants, trees, butterflies, birds, animals, fish, tides, clouds, stars, rainbows, mock suns, mock moons, haloes. 4th ed. rev. and amplified for the Royal Meteorological Society by E. L. Hawke. *Rider, for the Society. 1950. pp.viii.9–251, pls., bibliog. 15s.* 'Does not differ very widely in form from the 3rd ed. (1898). Items of dubious accuracy have been eliminated and fresh material added.' *(A) 661*

BIOLOGY

W. Branfield. Continuous creation: a biological concept of the nature of matter. Intro. by Prof. F. W. Jones. *Routledge & Kegan Paul. 1950. pp.119, pls., tables., diagrs. 8s. 6d. (A) 662*

[See also *670, 671*]

BOTANY

F. N. Howes. Vegetable gums and resins. *Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica; London: William Dawson and Sons. 1949. pp.xxii.188. (New series of plant science books, vol. 20.)* $5.00 *or 40s.* *(C) 663*

ZOOLOGY

L. Berner. The mayflies of Florida. *Gainesville, Fla.: Univ. Fla. Press. 1950. pp.xii.267, pls., maps, figs. (Uni. Fla. Stud. biol. sci. ser. 4, No. 4.)* $5.50 *(unbound).* *(C) 664*

N. J. Berrill. The Tunicata, with an account of the British species. *Ray Society.* [*Sold by Quaritch.*] *1950. pp.iii.354, illus., maps, diagrs., bibliog. 27s. 6d.* *(B) 665*

T. A. Coward. The birds of the British Isles and their eggs. 1st series. Comprising the families Corvidae to Phoenicopteridae. 7th ed. rev. by A. W. Boyd. Illus. by Archibald Thorburn and Richard Kearton and others. *F. Warne & Co. 1950. pp.400, 252 illus. (col.), 73 illus. (photo.). 17s. 6d.* 'First published 1920.' *(B) 666*

T. A. Coward. The birds of the British Isles and their eggs. 2nd series. Comprising the families Anatidae to Phasianidae. 8th ed. rev. by A. W. Boyd. Illus. by Archibald Thorburn, E. L. Turner, Richard Kearton and others. *F. Warne & Co. 1950. pp.384, 203 illus. (col.), 66 illus. (photo.). 17s. 6d.* 'First published 1920.' *(B) 667*

T. A. Coward. The birds of the British Isles and their eggs. 3rd series. Comprising their migration and habits and observations on our rarer visitants. 4th ed. rev. by A. W. Boyd. Illus. by Archibald Thorburn and others. *F. Warne & Co. 1950. pp.286, 68 illus. (col.), 68 illus. (photo.). 17s. 6d.* 'First published 1926.' *(B) 668*

G. H. Edgell. The bee hunter. *Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Geoffrey Cumberlege. 1949. pp.49, pls.* $2.50 *or 20s.* *(A) 669*

L. E. Richdale. The pre-egg stage in Buller's mollyhawk. *Dunedin: Otago Daily Times. 1949. pp.50, illus. (Biological monographs, No. 1.) 10s. (C) 670*

L. E. Richdale. A study of a group of penguins of known age. *Dunedin: Otago Daily Times. 1949. pp.88, illus. (Biological monographs, No. 2.) 12s. 6d.* *(C) 671*

H. K. Airy Shaw. Directory of natural history societies. First supplement. Gen. ed. Beowulf A. Cooper. *The Amateur Entomologists' Society, 1 West Ham Lane, E.15. 1949. pp.44. (AES pamphlet No. 7a.) 2s.* *(D) 672*

ENGINEERING

[See *645*]

Civil

R. R. Minikin. Winds, waves and maritime structures: studies in harbour making and in the protection of coasts. *Griffin. 1950. pp.216, pl., plans, tables, diagrs. 25s.* *(C) 673*

R. W. Steed. An introduction to distribution methods of structural analysis. *Pitman. pp.123, diagrs., tables. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *674*

Electrical Communications

R. W. Hallows. Wireless simply explained. *C. & H. 1949. pp.xii.255, diagrs. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *675*

E. J. G. Lewis. Radio servicing equipment. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xi.371, diagrs. illus., tables. 25s.* (*B*) *676*

Marine

H. Edstrand. Cavitation tests with model propellers in natural sea water with regard to the gas content of the water and its effect upon cavitation point and propeller characteristics. *Gothenburg: Gumperts A.B. 1950. pp.81 (Publication No. 15, Swedish State shipbuilding tank.) Kr. 7.* (*C*) *677*

***Sir* Alan Grant.** Steel and ships—the story of John Brown's. *Michael Joseph. 1950. pp.97. 15s.* (*A*) *678*

Mechanical

R. H. Clark. Steam-engine builders of Suffolk, Essex and Cambridgeshire. *Norwich: The Augustine Steward Press. 1950. pp.141. 6s. 6d.* 'An historical work, of particular interest as regards portable engines.' (*A*) *679*

G. S. Ranshaw. Great engines and their inventors: the story of machine power. *Burke Publishing Co. 1950. pp.212, pls., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *680*

Reissner anniversary volume; contributions to applied mechanics. Ed. by the staff of the Department of Aeronautical Engineering and Applied Mechanics of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. *Ann Arbor, Mich.: J. W. Edwards. 1949. pp.viii.493, illus. $6.50.* (*C*) *681*

R. E. Smith. Machining of metal. Rev. ed. *Bloomington, Ill.: McKnight. 1949. pp.6–224, illus. $3.50.* (*C*) *682*

F. A. Stanley. Punches and dies; layout, construction and use. 4th rev. ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xiii.583, illus. $4.50 or 40s. 6d.* 'Containing new matter on dies with inserts of cemented carbide, press tools for stainless steel piercing and blanking, the manufacture of steel cartridge cases, etc., this edition is now rearranged in sections which deal with the principal types of dies and press tools.' (*C*) *683*

E. T. Vincent. Theory and design of gas turbines and jet engines. *McG.-H. pp.ix.606, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 64s.* (*C*) *684*

Road

R. G. Batson. Roads: their alignment, layout and construction. *L.G. 1950. pp.viii.224, illus., pls., maps, plans. (Civil engineering series.) 21s.* (*B*) *685*

S. Champion. The technical aspect of the design of roads: a survey of current methods of approach to the design of roads and runways for engineers and students. With a foreword by Herbert Hamer. *Technical Press. 1950. pp.xii.232, pls., tables, diagrs., bibliogr. 30s.* (*C*) *686*

AGRICULTURE

[See *637*]

HORTICULTURE

C. A. Oldham. Vegetable-growers' guide. *C. Lockwood. 1950. pp.472. 25s.* *(A) 687*

TRANSPORT

F. W. Gill and G. L. Bates. Airline competition: a study of the effects of competition on the quality and price of airline service and the self-sufficiency of the United States domestic airlines. *Boston: Harvard Univ. Press. 1949. pp.xv.704, maps. (Harvard Univ. Graduate School of Business and Administration. Publications.)* *$5.75.* *(B) 688*

A. C. Hardy, *ed.* The wonderful story of the sea. *Odhams Press. 1950. pp.384, illus. 12s. 6d.* 'Contains accounts of the various aspects of life at sea, ports, shipping, etc.' *(A) 689*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

J. A. Scott. Measurement of industrial efficiency. *Pitman. 1950. pp.158. 15s.* *(B) 690*

[See also *658, 659*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

E. R. Bolton and C. Revis. Oils, fats and fatty foods. 3rd ed. rev. by K. A. Williams. *Churchill. 1950. pp.xii.500, pls., diagrs., tables. 63s.* 'Has been brought up to date and extended. In particular, new methods of analysis have been included and the sections dealing with milk products and vitamins have been amplified.' *(C) 691*

N. Deer. The history of sugar. Vol. 2. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xiv.259–636, pls., diagrs., tables. 55s.* *(C) 692*

A. Lock. Practical canning. *Food Trade Press, 7 Garrick St., W.C.2. 1949. pp.246. 40s.* *(C) 693*

METALLURGY

American Society for Metals. Thermodynamics in physical metallurgy. *Cleveland, 3, Ohio: The Society, 7301 Euclid Ave. 1950. pp.319, diagrs., tables, bibliogr.* *$5.00 ($4.00 to members of The Society).* *(C) 694*

British non-ferrous metals directory, 1949. *Metal Information Bureau, Ltd., Princes House, 39 Jermyn St., W.1. 1950. pp.261. 10s.* *(D) 695*

***Metal Bulletin*'s British iron and steel directory, 1949.** *Metal Information Bureau, Princes House, 39 Jermyn St., W.1 1950. pp.245. 10s.* *(D) 696*

N. E. Woldman. Materials engineering of metal products. *New York: Reinhold; London: C. & H. 1949. pp.v.581, illus. $10.00 or 80s.* *(C) 697*

[See also *638, 681*]

MANUFACTURES

PAPER

S. E. Sorrell. Paper-base laminates. *Cleaver-Hume. 1950. pp.223, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. (Cleaver-Hume books on plastics series.) 12s. 6d.* *(B) 698*

PLASTICS

[See *698*]

TEXTILES

A. J. Hall. Standard handbook of textiles. 3rd ed. *National Trade Press, Drury House, Russell St., Drury Lane, W.C.2. 1950. pp.326, diagrs., illus. 21s.* 'Information on new fibres and processes, including diagrams, have been added.' *(B) 699*

HOROLOGY

E. L. Edwardes. The grandfather clock: an archaeological and descriptive essay on the long-case clock. *Altrincham, Cheshire: John Sherratt & Son, Park Rd., Timperley. 1949. pp.165, illus. 15s.* *(A) 700*

BUILDING

G. J. Hancock. Asphalte in modern building construction. Ed. by A. A. Chant and F. E. Drury. *Newnes. 1950. pp.230, illus., diagrs., tables. 30s.* *(B) 701*

P. O. Reece. The design of timber structures. *Spon. 1950. pp.235, diagrs., tables. (Architectural and building series, ed. by A. M. Chitty.) 16s.* *(B) 702*

ARCHITECTURE

R. Birt. The glories of Ely cathedral. Phots. by A. W. Kerr. *Winchester Publications. 1949. pp.v.114, pls., illus. 21s.* *(B) 703*

Country Life, Ltd. Castles from the air [In England and Wales. Phots.]. Intro. and notes by S. Douglas Simpson. *Country Life, Ltd. 1949. pp.16, 112 pls. 30s.* *(B) 704*

J. H. Harvey. An introduction to Tudor architecture. *Art and Technics, Ltd., 58 Frith St., W.1. 1949. pp.96, illus. (Introductions to architecture series.) 10s. 6d.* *(B) 705*

PHOTOGRAPHY

D. Charles. Brighter photography for beginners. 4th ed. *Iliffe, for 'Amateur Photographer.' 1950. pp.174, pls., diagrs. 6s.* 'The book has been entirely re-written and the illustrations have undergone complete revision.' *(A) 706*

G. Gilbert. Photo-flash in practice. 3rd ed. *Focal Press. 1950. pp.279, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. 13s. 6d.* *(B) 707*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *636, 651, 650*]

GEOGRAPHY

T. W. Freeman. Ireland; its physical, historical and economic geography. *Methuen. 1950. pp.xv.555, pls., maps, tables, diagrs. 32s.* *(B) 708*

J. M. Mogey. The study of geography. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.164, diagrs.* (*Home university library.*) *5s.* *(A) 709*

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

CALCUTTA CENTRAL LIBRARY, UNIVERSITY

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15 NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1950
Nos. 710-781

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15 *Number 10* *October 1950*

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

Historical Association. The early history of science : a short handlist. Intro. by J. Lindsay. *G. Philip & Son, Ltd., 32 Fleet St., E.C.4, for the Association. 1950. pp.63. (Helps for students of history, No. 52.) 2s. 6d. (1s. 3d. to members of the Association).* *(B) 710*

M. Planck. Scientific autobiography and other papers ; with a memorial address on Max Planck by Max von Laue. Transl. from the German by F. Gaynor. *Williams & Norgate. 1950. pp.192. 8s. 6d.* *(B) 711*

A. Raistrick. Quakers in science and industry ; being an account of the Quaker contributions to science and industry during the 17th and 18th centuries. *Bannisdale Press. 1950. pp.361, pls., tables, diagrs. 21s.* *(A) 712*

[See also *725*]

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Manchester Joint Research Council. Operational research ; its application to peace-time industry. Preface by *Sir* Raymond Streat. Intro. by Prof. P. M. S. Blackett. *Manchester : The Council, Chamber of Commerce, Ship Canal House, King St. 1950. pp. 151, illus., pls., tables. 10s. 6d.* *(C) 713*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *710*]

DOCUMENTATION

G. Meiners. Indexing and filing system for engineering drawings showing details of sub-station design. *Leatherhead : British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association. 1950. pp.17, tables, mimeographed. (B.E.A.I.R.A. technical reports series No. G/T240.) 6s.* *(B) 714*

PHILOSOPHY

Abu Bakr Muhammad ibn Zakariya al-Razi. The ' Spiritual physick ' of Rhazes. Transl. from the Arabic by Arthur J. Arberry. *John Murray. 1950. pp. 110. (Wisdom of the East series.)* *(A) 715*

G. Heard. Morals since 1900. *Dakers. 1950. pp.xviii,19–223. (Twentieth century histories series.) 12s. 6d.* *(A) 716*

[See also *711, 725, 779*]

PSYCHOLOGY

[See *734*]

EDUCATION

J. F. Burnet and L. W. Taylor, *eds.* The public and preparatory schools year-book, 1950. *A. & C. Black. 1950. pp.xxx,974. 15s.* (*D*) *717*

DICTIONARIES

L. A. Robb, *comp.* Dictionary of business terms : Spanish-English and English-Spanish. *New York : Wiley ; London : C. & H. pp.xii,219. 32s.* (*D*) *718*

[See also *747*]

MATHEMATICS

H. Jeffreys and B. S. Jeffreys. Methods of mathematical physics. 2nd ed. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.vii,708. 84s.* 'This new edition is substantially the same in content as the first (1946), but some sections have been added, small errors corrected and some proofs improved. The treatment of matrices has been extended, and the account of multiple integrals has been rewritten and made more systematic.' (*C*) *719*

D. E. Littlewood. The theory of group characters and matrix representations of groups. 2nd ed. *Oxford : Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.viii,310, tables, bibliog. 25s.* 'This edition contains an appendix on recent developments, incidental corrections in the text and a supplementary bibliography.' (*C*) *720*

ASTRONOMY

M. Johnson. Astronomy of stellar energy and decay ; a general readers' outline of facts and theories about the life-history of stars, and a student's introduction to their radiation, steady or varying or catastrophic. Foreword by F. M. J. Stratton. *Faber. 1950. pp.216, diagrs., pls., tables, bibliog. 16s.* (*B*) *721*

B. T. Jones. Elements of practical navigation. Foreword by Captain *Sir* David Bone. *Spon. 1950. pp.146, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *722*

PHYSICS

F. P. Bowden and D. Tabor. The friction and lubrication of solids. *Oxford : Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.xii,337, illus., pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. (International series of monographs on physics, ed. by R. H. Fowler and others.)* (*C*) *723*

F. Gaynor. Pocket encyclopedia of atomic energy. *New York : Philosophical Library. 1950. pp.204. $7.50.* (*D*) *724*

H. Margenau. The nature of physical reality. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xii,479, illus. $6.50 or 52s.* 'A philosophy of modern physics.' (*C*) *725*

The Physical Society. Reports on progress in physics. Vol. 13. (1950.) Executive ed. A. C. Stickland. *The Society, 1 Lowther Gardens, Prince Consort Road, S.W.7. 1950. pp.iv,424, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliogs. 50s. (Postage 1s.) (25s. to Fellows : Postage 1s.).* (*C*) *726*

[See also *719, 764, 767*]

CHEMISTRY

G. M. Dyson. A manual of organic chemistry for advanced students. Vol. 1 The compounds of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and the halogens. *L.G. 1950 pp.xiii,984, tables. 63s.* 'The first volume of a projected work in three volumes.' *(C) 727*

J. R. Partington. A text-book of inorganic chemistry. 6th ed. *Macmillan. pp.x,996, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s.* 'This edition has been extensively reset.' *(B) 728*

Y. K. Syrkin and M. E. Dyatkina. Structure of molecules and the chemical bond. Transl. from the Russian and rev. by M. A. Partridge and D. O. Jordan. *Butterworth. 1950. pp.ix,509, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 63s. (C) 729*

[See also *723*]

GEOLOGY

E. E. Wahlstrom. Introduction to theoretical igneous petrology. *New York : Wiley ; London : C. & H. 1950. pp.ix,365. $6.00 or 48s. (B) 730*

[See also *760, 761*]

BIOLOGY

H. Burrows. Biological actions of sex hormones. 2nd rev. ed. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.xii,615. 42s.* '101 pages have been added to this edition. This increase has been used to extend and bring the information up to date.' *(C) 731*

C. D. Darlington and K. Mather. Genes, plants and people : essays on genetics. *A. & U. 1950. pp.xxi,187, diagrs., illus., bibliog. 16s. (B) 732*

R. A. Fisher. The theory of inbreeding. *Edinburgh : Oliver & Boyd. 1949. pp.viii,120. 10s. 6d. (C) 733*

[See also *736, 754*]

BOTANY

[See *732, 754*]

ZOOLOGY

R. C. Noble. The nature of the beast. Foreword by Dr. E. S. Russell. *Hutchinson. 1950. pp.176, pls., bibliog. 15s.* 'A study of animal behaviour.' *(B) 734*

F. N. Pickett. The book of the Alsatian dog. *The Weald Press. 1950. pp.176. 15s. (A) 735*

Society for Experimental Biology. Physical mechanisms in animal behaviour. Papers read at a symposium of the Society, Cambridge, July 1949. *C.U.P. for the Company of Biologists on behalf of the Society. 1950. pp.482, pls., diagrs., tables, bibliog. (Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology, No. 4.) 35s. (C) 736*

[See also *752*]

ENGINEERING

General

P. S. Houghton. Estimating and planning for engineering production. *Blackie. 1950. pp.xviii,366, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s.* *(C) 737*

[See also *714*]

Aeronautical

B. Jones. Elements of practical aerodynamics. 4th ed. *New York : Wiley ; London : C. & H. 1950. pp.vii,444. $5.00 or 40s.* *(B) 738*

E. R. C. Miles. Supersonic aerodynamics : a theoretical introduction. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.x,255. $4.00 or 34s.* *(B) 739*

[See also *774*]

Electrical

T. G. Francis. Electrical installation work. *L.G. 1950. pp.xv,232, diagrs., illus., tables. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 740*

Electrical Communications

G. A. Briggs. Sound reproduction. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. *Bradford : Wharfedale Wireless Works, Bradford Road, Idle. 1950. pp.246, illus., diagrs., tables. 10s. 6d.* *(B) 741*

J. Thomson. Radio communication at ultra high frequency. *Methuen. 1950. pp.xix,203, pls., diagrs., bibliog. 21s.* *(C) 742*

J. R. Whitehead. Super-regenerative receivers. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xiii,169, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. (Modern radio technique, a new series, ed. by J. A. Ratcliffe.) 15s.* *(C) 743*

Mechanical

D. S. D. Williams, *ed.* British diesel engine catalogue. 2nd ed. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.277, illus. 54s. 6d.* 'A reference book for the potential buyer of diesel engines.' *(D) 744*

[See also *723, 753*]

Road

S. Champion. The technical aspect of the design of roads : a survey of current methods of approach to the design of roads and runways for engineers and students. With a foreword by Herbert Hamer. *Technical Press. 1950. pp.xii,232, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. 30s.* *(B) 745*

E. Stead, *advisory ed.* Highway engineers' reference book for local government and civil engineers and contractors, 1950–51. 2nd issue. *Newnes. 1950. pp.xi,464, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. 45s.* 'This edition is the first revision of the original which was published in 1947.' *(D) 746*

MINING

[See 770]

AGRICULTURE

DAIRY SCIENCE

J. G. Davis. A dictionary of dairying. *Leonard Hill. 1950. pp.xx,766, pls., illus. 37s. 6d.* (*D*) *747*

A. Morley. Morley's dairy farmers' encyclopaedia. Foreword by J. Hammond. *Kingswood, Surrey : Andrew George Elliot. 1950. pp.xiv,225, diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. 5s.* (*D*) *748*

K. N. Russell. Making money from cows. *Ipswich : Dairy Farmer, Ltd. 1949. pp.101. 6s.* (*B*) *749*)

[See also 751, 769]

HORTICULTURE

H. V. Taylor. The plums of England. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.152, illus., pls., bibliog. (Agricultural and horticultural series.) 30s.* (*B*) *750*

LIVESTOCK

G. T. Burrows. History of dairy Shorthorn cattle. *Vinton & Co., Ltd. 1950 pp.176, illus. 21s.* (*B*) *751*

J. D. Findlay. The effects of temperature, humidity, air movement and solar radiation on the behaviour and physiology of cattle and other farm animals ; a review of existing knowledge. Preface by Norman C. Wright. *Kirkhill, Ayr : The Hannah Dairy Research Institute. 1950. pp.178, pls., illus., diagrs., tables, bibliogs. (Hannah Dairy Research Institute bulletin, No. 9.) 6s.* (*C*) *752*

MACHINERY

Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, Ltd. Technical Department. Agricultural and industrial tyre and wheel engineering data, 1950. [Section 1 : Agricultural tractors.] *The Society, 148 Piccadilly, W.1. 1950. pp.*[4]*26, tables, diagrs. 10s. per set. (Spiral binding. To be completed in six sections.)* (*D*) *753*

PLANT BREEDING

A. L. Hagedoorn. Plant breeding. *C. Lockwood. 1950. pp.237. 12s. 6d.* (*B*) *754*

LAUNDRY WORK

***Power Laundry* directory and year book, 1951 :** a legal, technical and buying guide to the laundry and dry-cleaning industries. 2nd ed. *Trader Publishing Co., Dorset House, Stamford St., S.E.1. pp.344, illus., diagrs., tables. 15s.* 'New features include a review of the instrumentation required for scientific control in the modern laundry, another on steam production and usage, and two sections dealing with working conditions and works restaurants. . . .' (*D*) *755*

TRANSPORT

***Sir* Archibald Hurd,** *ed. Shipping World* year book and who's who, 1950–51. 63rd ed. *The Shipping World, Effingham House, Arundel St., Strand, W.C.2. 1950. pp.xlvii,1096, tables. 25s.* *(D) 756*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

R. P. Lynton. Incentives and management in British industry. *Routledge. 1950. pp.8–212. 15s.* *(C) 757*

***Sir* Charles Gardner Renold.** Joint consultation over thirty years : a case study. Foreword by *Sir* Clive Baillieu. *A. & U. 1950. pp.xii,13–195, tables, diagrs. 15s.* *(C) 758*

[See also *712, 737*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

J. P. Pfeiffer, *ed.* The properties of asphaltic bitumen : with reference to its technical applications. *New York : Elsevier ; London : Cleaver-Hume Press. 1950. pp.xvi,285, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. $6.00 or 45s.* *(C) 759*

P. D. Task, *ed.* Applied sedimentation. Prepared under the direction of a Committee on a Symposium on Sedimentation. Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, Washington. *New York : Wiley ; London : C. & H. 1950. pp.xi,707, illus. $7.00 or 40s.* *(C) 760*

METALLURGY

W. Davies. Foundry sand control ; testing, research and development. *Sheffield : The United Steel Companies, Ltd. 1950. pp.x,212, illus., charts, bibliogs. 30s.* *(C) 761*

J. W. Gailer and E. J. Vaughan. Protective coatings for metals. *Griffin. 1950. pp.xiv,261, illus. 24s.* *(B) 762*

B. R. Hilton. Welding design and processes. *C. & H. 1950. pp.342, illus., pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 36s.* *(B) 763*

Institute of Metals. Metallurgical applications of the electron microscope. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. 1950. pp.vi,164. 21s.* *(C) 764*

C. T. Marek. Fundamentals in the design and production of castings. *New York : Wiley ; London : C. & H. 1950. pp.ix,382, illus., $4.00 or 32s.* *(C) 765*

C. Rosen. Centrifugal casting by the ' Cire Perdue ' process. Foreword by G. E. Gardam. Illus. by A. M. Tribich. *Watford, Herts. : Bruce Publishing Co., Ltd., Bruce Grove. 1950. pp.204, illus. diagrs., tables, bibliog. 52s. 6d.* *(C) 766*

G. V. Smith. Properties of metals at elevated temperatures. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.x,401. 59s. 6d.* *(C) 767*

[See also *723*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

O. Lyle. Technology for sugar refinery workers. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. *C. & H. 1950. pp.525, illus., tables, diagrs. 32s.* 'In this edition, somewhat more advanced treatment of heat balance, sugar balance, and statistical handling of experiments and routine data are included, and many of the tables have been greatly enlarged.' *(B) 768*

Milk Industry Foundation. Laboratory manual; methods of analysis of milk and its products. 2nd ed. *Washington 5, D.C.: The Foundation, 1001 Fifteenth St., N.W. 1949. pp.xx,629, illus. $15.00 or 120s.* 'First ed. pub. in 1933, comp. by International Association of Milk Dealers.' *(C) 769*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

The Colliery year book and coal trades directory, 1950. 28th ed. *Louis Cassier Co., Ltd., Dorset House, Stamford St., S.E.1. 1950. pp.cxx,968. 25s.* 'Has been revised to date and contains some new material.' *(D) 770*

R. L. Huntington. Natural gas and natural gasoline. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.vii,589. (McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series.) $8.00 or 63s. (B) 771*

MANUFACTURES

Plastics

V. Stannett. Cellulose acetate plastics. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.xxiv,325, figs., diagrs., illus., tables, bibliog. 30s.* *(B) 772*

Rubber

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on rubber products; methods of testing, specifications. *Philadelphia, Pa.: The Society. 1950. pp.xiv,635. $4.85.* *(D) 773*

T. L. **Garner and J. F. Powell.** Rubber in aircraft. *British Rubber Development Board, Market Buildings, Mincing Lane, E.C.3. 1950. pp.72. Gratis.* 'A useful discussion on uses of rubber in aeroplanes.' *(A) 774*

Timber

F. F. Wangaard. The mechanical properties of wood. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1950. pp.xii,377. $6.00 or 48s.* *(B) 775*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

J. L. Beddall. Hedges for farm and garden. *Faber. 1950. pp.360, pls., illus. 25s.* *(B) 776*

W. Holford and H. M. Wright. Cambridge planning proposals: a report to the Town and Country Planning Committee of the Cambridgeshire County Council. *C.U.P. 1950. 2 vols. front., pls., maps, plans, tables.* [*Vol. 1: Text. Vol. 2: Maps and drawings (spiral binding).*] *30s.* *(B) 777*

ARCHITECTURE

M. Hendry. Planning your home for to-morrow. *Faber. 1950. pp.220, illus., 18s.* *(A) 778*

J. Hudnut. Architecture and the spirit of man. *Cambridge, Mass. : Harvard Univ. Press ; London : O.U.P. 1950. pp.vi,303. $4.50 or 36s.* *(B) 779*

W. R. Lethaby. Medieval art. 3rd ed. by D. Talbot Rice. *Nelson. 1950. pp.xiv,223, pls., illus. 30s.* *(B) 780*

B. Zevi. Towards an organic architecture. *Faber. 1950. pp.180, pls., illus. 25s.* *(B) 781*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *711*, *712*]

Errata : Volume 15, Number 8.

Item 570. *P.* W. Bridgman *not T.* W. Bridgman.

Item 598. J. L. Nayler *not* J. L. Naylor.

Item 607. F. B. Michell *not* F. B. Mitchell.

Volume 15, Number 9.

Item 687. C. *H.* Oldham *not* C. *A.* Oldham.

Item 702. Correct title is 'An introduction to the design of timber structures' published 1949 *not* 1950.

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 76
Agriculture, 77
Agriculture: machinery, 77
Architecture, 80
Astronomy, 74

Bibliography, 73
Biography, 80
Biology, 75
Botany, 75

Chemical technology, 78
Chemistry, 75

Dairy science, 77
Dictionaries, 74
Documentation, 73

Electrical communications, 76
Electrical engineering, 76
Engineering (general), 76
Errata, 80

Food technology, 79
Fuel technology, 79

Geology, 75

Horticulture, 77

Industrial organization, 78

Laundry work, 77
Livestock, 77

Machinery (agriculture), 77
Manufactures, 79
Mathematics, 74
Mechanical engineering, 76
Metallurgy, 78
Mining engineering, 77

Philosophy, 73
Physics, 74
Plant breeding, 77
Plastics, 79
Psychology, 74

Road engineering, 76
Rubber, 79

Science in general, 73
Scientific research, 73

Timber, 79
Town and Country Planning, 79
Transport, 78

Zoology, 75

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

American Society for Testing Materials, 773
Arberry, A. J., *translr.*, 715
Baillieu, *Sir* C., 758
Beddall, J. L., 776
Blackett, P. M. S., *intro.*, 713
Bone, *Sir* D., 722
Bowden, F. P., 723
Briggs, G. A., 741
British diesel engine catalogue, 744
Burnet, J. F., *ed.*, 717
Burrows, G. T., 751
Burrows, H., 731

Cambridgeshire C. C., 777
Champion, S., 745
Colliery year book and coal trades directory, 1950, 770
Company of Biologists, 736

Darlington, C. D., 732
Davies, W., 761
Davis, J. G., 747
Dictionary of business terms : Spanish-English and English-Spanish, 718
Dyatkina, M. E., 729
Dyson, G. M., 727

Findlay, J. D., 752
Fisher, R. A., 733
Fowler, R. H., and others, *eds.*, 723
Francis, T. G., 740

Gailer, J. W., 762
Gardam, G. E., 766
Garner, T. L., 774
Gaynor, F., 724
Gaynor, F., *translr.*, 711

Hagedoorn, A. L., 754
Hamer, H., 745
Hammond, J., 748
Heard, G., 716
Hendry, M., 778
Highway engineers' reference book for local government and civil engineers and contractors, 1950–51, 746
Hilton, B. R., 763
Historical Association, 710
Holford, W., 777
Houghton, P. S., 737
Hudnut, J., 779
Huntington, R. L., 771
Hurd, *Sir* A., *ed.*, 756

Institute of Metals, 764

Jeffreys, B. S., 719
Jeffreys, H., 719
Johnson, M., 721
Jones, B., 738
Jones, B. T., 722
Jordan, D. O., *translr.*, 729

Laue, M. von, 711
Lethaby, W. R., 780
Lindsay, J., *intro.*, 710
Littlewood, D. E., 720
Lyle, O., 768
Lynton, R. P., 757

Manchester Joint Research Council, 713
Marek, C. T., 765
Margerau, H., 725
Mather, K., 732
Meiners, G., 714
Miles, E. R. C., 739
Milk Industry Foundation, 769
Morley, A., 748
Muhammad ibn Zakariya Abu Bakr, al-Razi, 715

Noble, R. C., 734

Partington, J. R., 728
Partridge, M. A., *translr.*, 729
Pfeiffer, J. P., *ed.*, 759
Physical Society, 726
Pickett, F. N., 735
Planck, M., 711
Powell, J. F., 774
Power Laundry directory and year book, 1951, 755
Public and preparatory schools year-book, 1950, 717

Raistrick, A., 712
Ratcliffe, J. A., *ed.*, 743
Renold, *Sir* C. G., 758
Rice, L. T., *ed.*, 780
Robb, L. A., *comp.*, 718
Rosen, C., 766
Russell, E. S., 734
Russell, K. N., 749

Shipping World year book and who's who, 1950–51, 756
Smith, E. V., 767
Society for Experimental Biology, 736
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, Ltd., 753
Stannett, V., 772
Stead, E., *adv. ed.*, 746
Stickland, A. C., *ed.*, 726
Stratton, F. M. J., 721
Streat, *Sir* R., 713
Syrkin, Y. K., 729

Tabor, D., 723
Task, E. D., *ed.*, 760
Taylor, H. V., 750
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 717
Thomson, J., 742
Tribich, A. M., *illustr.*, 766

U.S. National Research Council. Division of Geology and Geography. Committee on a Symposium on Sedimentation, 760

Vaughan, E. J., 762

Wahlstrom, E. E., 730
Wangaard, F. F., 775
Whitehead, J. R., 743
Williams, D. S. D., *ed.*, 744
Wright, H. M., 777
Wright, N. C., 752

Zevi, E., 781

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON WALL, LONDON.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15 NUMBER 11
NOVEMBER 1950
Nos. 782-854

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15 *Number 11* *November 1950*

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

[See *786*]

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

A. J. Ansley. An introduction to laboratory technique. 2nd ed. With a foreword by F. H. Newman. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xv.288, illus., diagrs., tables. 16s.* 'This edition has been brought up to date by the incorporation of additional material, principally in the chapters on glass-blowing and optical projection.' *(B) 782*

Royal Society. General notes on the preparation of scientific papers. *C.U.P. for the Society. 1950. pp.vi,26, figs. 2s. 6d.* *(B) 783*

[See also *827*]

DOCUMENTATION

W. A. Bagley. Facts and how to find them: a guide to sources of information and to the method of systematic research. 4th ed. rev. and enl. *Pitman. 1950. pp.136. 8s. 6d.* *(A) 784*

Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. D.S.I.R. consolidated list of translations, 1940–1949. *The Department, Intelligence (Records), 5–11 Regent St., S.W.1. 1950. pp.i,78, mimeographed. Gratis.* *(D) 785*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

R. R. Hawkins, *ed.* Scientific, medical and technical books published in the United States of America: a selected list of titles in print with annotations. Supplement of books published 1945–1948. Prepared under the direction of the National Research Council's Committee on Bibliography of American Scientific and Technical Books, Washington. *New York: Bowker. 1950. pp.xi,514. $10.00.* *(D) 786*

LIBRARIANSHIP

R. L. Collison. The cataloguing, arrangement and filing of special material in special libraries. With a foreword by Dr. R. S. Schultze. *Aslib. 1950. pp.76, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. (Aslib manuals, vol. 2.) 9s. 6d. (7s. 6d. to members).* *(B) 787*

PHILOSOPHY

J. A. V. Butler. Man is a microcosm. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xii,152, illus., pls. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *788*

C. E. M. Joad. A critique of logical positivism. *Gollancz. 1950. pp.154. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *789*

C. A. Richardson. Knowledge, reality and life. *Harrap. 1950. pp.349. 15s.* (*B*) *790*

PSYCHOLOGY

[See *798*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

National Institute of Economic and Social Research. Register of research in the social sciences in progress and in plan. No. 7, 1949–50, with a directory of research institutions. Ed. by Feodora Stone. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.174. 15s.* (*D*) *791*

SCIENTIFIC CRIMINOLOGY

N. Morland. An outline of scientific criminology. *Cassell. 1950. pp.288, pls., facs., tables, bibliog. 12s. 6d.* (*A*) *792*

DICTIONARIES

[See *848*]

MATHEMATICS

W. Abbott. The theory and practice of perspective. *Blackie. 1950. pp.vii,198, illus. 12s. 6d.* (*C*) *793*

H. G. Forder. Geometry. *Hutchinson. 1950. pp.200. (Hutchinson's university library series.) 7s. 6d.* (*B*) *794*

G. U. Yule and M. G. Kendall. An introduction to the theory of statistics. 14th ed. *Griffin. 1950. pp.xxiv,701. 34s.* (*B*) *795*

ASTRONOMY

W. H. McCrea. Physics of the sun and stars. *Hutchinson. 1950. pp.192. (Hutchinson's university library series.) 7s. 6d.* (*B*) *796*

PHYSICS

H. W. Heckstall-Smith. Intermediate electrical theory. Rev. [2nd] ed. *Dent. 1950. pp.xiv,673, illus., pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog.* (*Dent's modern science series.*) *14s. 6d.* 'A new part III (160 pp.) replaces the brief suggestions for further reading in part II and provides a background of the outstanding developments and personalities in modern physics.' (*B*) *797*

G. W. Scott Blair. Measurements of mind and matter. *Dennis Dobson. 1950. pp.115, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d.* 'An elementary discussion of problems arising on the border-line between physics and psychology.' (*A*) *798*

T. G. Cowling. Molecules in motion. *Hutchinson. 1950. pp.183, diagrs., bibliog.* (*Hutchinson's university library series, No. 44.*) *7s. 6d.* 'Sets out to describe in relatively simple terms the kinetic theory of gases and to show that "gas theory has been fruitful far outside its own proper boundaries".' (*B*) *799*

[See also *800, 821*]

CHEMISTRY

J. R. Partington. Thermodynamics: a modern introduction to general thermodynamics and its applications to chemistry and physics. 4th ed. rev. and enl. *Constable. 1950. pp.ix,263, tables, diagrs. 22s. 6d.* 'Has been revised and greatly enlarged.' (*C*) *800*

BIOLOGY

C. Darwin. On the origin of the species by means of natural selection, or the preservation of favoured races in the struggle for life. [A reprint of the 1st ed.] With a foreword by Dr. C. D. Darlington. *Watts. 1950. pp.xx,426, pl. 15s.* (*C*) *801*

[See also *788, 833*]

ANTHROPOLOGY

C. S. Coon. A reader in general anthropology. *Cape. 1950. pp.x,624. 36s.* 'The author has compiled a reader comprising substantial extracts from authoritative works illustrating cultures at six different levels arranged in order of increasing complexity.' (*B*) *802*

BACTERIOLOGY

K. A. Bisset. The cytology and life-history of bacteria. *Edinburgh: E. & S. Livingston. 1950. pp.136, illus., bibliog. 18s. 6d.* (*C*) *803*

BOTANY

F. W. Andrews. The flowering plants of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Vol. 1. *Arbroath, Scotland: T. Buncle & Co., Ltd. 1950. pp.lxxxvi,237, figs. 21s.* *(B) 804*

W. Blunt. The art of botanical illustration. *Collins. 1950. pp.xxxi,304, pls., illus. (New naturalist series.) 21s.* *(A) 805*

C. H. Curtis. Orchids: their description and cultivation. With a foreword by Lord Aberconway. *Putnam. 1950. pp.ix,274, 78 pls. (30 in colour). 84s.* *(C) 806*

G. Watts Padwick. Manual of rice diseases. *Kew, Surrey: Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane. 1950. pp.viii,198. 30s.* *(C) 807*

A. F. Parker-Rhodes. Fungi, friends and foes. *Paul Elek. 1950. pp.140, illus., diagrs., glossary. (Science in action series, ed. by S. Lilley, No. 2.) 12s. 6d.* *(A) 808*

D. Wilkie. Gentians. Rev. ed. *Country Life, Ltd. 1950. pp.255, front. (col.), 95 photographs. 25s.* 'The first edition of this work appeared in 1936. Several alterations have been made in this edition and new species added.' *(A) 809*

[See also *829*]

ZOOLOGY

F. C. Craighead and others. Insect enemies of eastern forests. *Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1950. pp.ii,679, 197 figs. (Misc. publ. U.S. Dept. Agric. No. 657.) $2.00.* *(B) 810*

J. Crompton. The spider. *Collins. 1950. pp.254, 24 figs. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 811*

I. Harman. Collecting butterflies and moths. *Williams and Norgate. 1950. pp.128, pls., illus. 7s. 6d.* *(A) 812*

T. Iredale. Birds of paradise and bower birds: with coloured illustrations of every species by Lilian Medland. *Melbourne: Georgian House Pty., Ltd. 1950. pp.xii,239, 33 col. pls., bibliog. £5 5s.* *(C) 813*

O. G. Pike. Wild animals in Britain: mammals, reptiles and amphibians. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xii,231, 8 col. pls., figs. 18s.* *(A) 814*

PUBLIC HEALTH

R. Ormerod and H. Walker. The national health service, with annotations to the National Health Service Acts, 1946 and 1949, by John H. Ellison. Reprinted from Butterworth's annotated legislation service. *Butterworth. 1950. pp.ix,241 + 232, charts, map. 27s. 6d.* *(D) 815*

ENGINEERING

H. B. Brown and A. J. Bryant. Engineering science. Vol. 3. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.viii,532, illus. 10s.* (*C*) *816*

I. C. Crawford. Legal phases of engineering: contracts and specifications. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xiii,346. $3.75 or 28s. 6d.* (*D*) *817*

H. O. Parrack. Contractors' plant: its organization, operation and maintenance. *Pitman. 1950. pp.271. 25s.* (*C*) *818*

Automobile

H. G. Castle. Britain's motor industry. *Clerke & Cockeran, Ltd., 72 Fleet St., E.C.4. 1950. pp.328, illus. 21s.* (*A*) *819*

S. F. Page. Body engineering: design and construction of motor vehicle body-work. With a foreword by W. E. Walters. *C. & H. 1950. pp.188, illus., pls., tables, diagrs. 24s.* (*B*) *820*

Civil

[See *821*, *849*]

Electrical

W. P. Creager and J. D. Justin. Hydro-electric handbook: with the assistance of contributors. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1950. pp.xxxii,1151, illus., maps. $12.50 or £5.* (*C*) *821*

E. Hughes. Applied electricity. *L.G. 1950. pp.412. 10s. 6d.* (*B*) *822*

Electrical Communications

J. H. Reyner. Testing radio sets. 5th ed. *C. & H. 1950. pp.viii,215, pls., tables, diagrs. 22s. 6d.* 'Virtually unchanged from previous edition.' (*B*) *823*

Mechanical

American Society for Metals. Mechanical wear: being the proceedings of a summer conference on this subject held in June 1948 at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. Ed. by John T. Burwell. *Cleveland, Ohio, 3: The Society, 7301 Euclid Ave. 1950. pp.387, illus. $6.50 or 53s.* (*C*) *824*

J. E. York. Methods of joining pipe: standards and special joints for different classes of pipes and pipe materials. *New York, 13: Industrial Press, 148 Lafayette St. 1949. pp.236, illus. $3.00 or 21s.* (*C*) *825*

[See also *821*]

Water Supply

Institution of Water Engineers. Manual of British water supply practice. 'Comp. by the Institution of Water Engineers. Ed. Aubrey Thomas Hobbs; assist. ed. Jean E. Hobbs. *Cambridge: Heffer for the Institution. 1950. pp.xvii.910, illus., pls., diagrs., tables, bibliog. 50s.* (*C*) *826*

AGRICULTURE.

Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. List of research workers: agriculture and forestry in the British Commonwealth, 1950 (including the list of such workers in the Republic of Ireland). *Penglais, Aberystwyth: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. 1950. pp.422. 10s. 6d.* (*D*) *827*

J. K. Matheson and E. W. Bovill. East African agriculture. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.332, illus. 25s.* (*B*) *828*

[See also *807, 847*]

FORESTRY

[See 810]

HORTICULTURE

F. C. Atkins. Mushroom-growing today. *Faber. 1950. pp.187, illus. 12s. 6d.* (*B*) *829*

W. F. Bewley. Commercial glasshouse crops. *Country Life. 1950. pp.xii,509, illus. 50s.* (*B*) *830*

W. P. Duruz. Principles of nursery management. *New York: A. T. de la Mare Co., Inc. 1950. pp.125, illus. $3.50.* (*B*) *831*

G. Eley, *ed.* In your garden: a selection of broadcast talks [by different authorities]. *Worcester: Littlebury & Co. Ltd. 1950. pp.113, illus. 10s. 6d.* (*A*) *832*

PLANT-BREEDING

J. Wishart. Field trials II: the analysis of covariance. *Cambridge: Commonwealth Bureau of Plant-Breeding and Genetics. 1950. pp.34, tables. (Technical communication, No. 15.) 3s. 6d.* (*C*) *833*

TRANSPORT

C. Hadfield. British canals: an illustrated history. *Phoenix. 1950. pp.259, illus. 16s.* (*A*) *834*

L. T. C. Rolt. Inland waterways of England. *1950. A. & U. 1950. pp.221, illus. 21s.* (*A*) *835*

***Sir* A. Tripp.** Road traffic and its control. 2nd ed. *Arnold. 1950. pp.416, illus. 40s.* (*A*) *836*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

J. Armstrong. Incentive and quality. *C. & H. 1950. pp.x,113, charts, tables. 18s.* (*C*) *837*

G. S. Mason. Modern works management. 2nd ed. *Pitman. 1950. pp.209. 15s.* 'There is some revision in this edition.' (*C*) *838*

[See also *819*]

METALLURGY

American Welding Society. Welding handbook. 3rd ed. *New York: The Society, 33 West 39th St. 1950. pp.x,1651, illus. $13.00 or £4 17s. 6d.* (*C*) *839*

A. Dickason. The calculation of sheet metal work for students and craftsmen. *Pitman. 1950. pp.250. 15s.* (*C*) *840*

E. R. Roberts. The extraction of non-ferrous metals. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.viii,181, tables. 16s.* 'This book is based primarily on a short course of lectures given to pre-intermediate students at the Royal College of Science.' (*B*) *841*

[See also *824, 825*]

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

K. Steiner. Oil burners. 2nd ed. rev. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xx, 502, illus. $6.50 or 55s. 6d.* (*B*) *842*

MANUFACTURES

Plastics

British catalogue of plastics, 1950 : an encyclopaedia of plastics. Gen. ed. E. Molloy, assoc. ed. R. A. Baynton. *National Trade Press. 1950. pp.485, charts, diagrs., illus., tables. 50s.* (*D*) *843*

Textiles

R. W. Moncrieff. Artificial fibres. *Newnes. 1950. pp.xi,313, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 25s.* (*B*) *844*

[See also *840*]

BUILDING

T. H. Bray. A course of reinforced concrete design. 2nd ed. rev. *C. & H. 1950. pp.viii,220, charts, graphs, illus., diagrs., tables. 30s.* 'Virtually unchanged from previous edition.' (*B*) *845*

Laxton's builders' price book. *Ed. by* P. T. Walters. 124th ed. *Kelly's Directories. 1950. pp.821. 30s.* 'Previous ed. *c.* 1940.' (*D*) *846*

[See also *825, 848*]

ARCHITECTURE

H. J. Barre and L. L. Sammet. Farm structures. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1950. pp.xi,650, illus. $7.00 or 55s.* (*B*) *847*

Arthur E. Burke and others. Architectural and building trades dictionary, by Arthur E. Burke, J. Ralph Dalzell [and] Gilbert Townsend. Ed. by Pearl Jenison. *Chicago: American Technical Society; London: Technical Press. 1950. pp.*[*6*]*,377, front., illus., diagrs.* (*Building trade series.*) *$6.00 or 45s.* (*D*) *848*

E. Mock. The architecture of bridges. *New York: Museum of Modern Art. 1949. pp.127, pls., illus. $5.00.* (*B*) *849*

G. E. Kidder Smith. Switzerland builds: its native and modern architecture. *London: Architectural Press; New York and Stockholm: A. Bonnier. 1950. pp.234, pls., illus. 42s.* (*B*) *850*

A. Whittick. European architecture in the twentieth century. Vol. 1. [First quarter of century.] *C. Lockwood. 1950. pp. xx,249, front., pls. 30s.* (*B*) *851*

PHOTOGRAPHY

J. Bardsley. Making a start in photography. *C. & H. 1950. pp.viii.119, front., illus., diagrs. 9s. 6d.* (*A*) *852*

T. L. J. Bentley, *ed.* Manual of the miniature camera. 3rd ed. rev. *Newnes. 1950. pp.vii,256, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d.* 'In this edition many chapters have been enlarged or rewritten to cover the progress of the last seven years.' (*A*) *853*

W. F. Berg. Exposure: the fundamentals of camera technique. *Focal Press. 1950. pp.432, charts, diagrs., pls., tables. 31s.* (*C*) *854*

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List:*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 86
Anthropology, 83
Architecture, 88
Astronomy, 82
Automobile engineering, 85

Bacteriology, 83
Bibliography, 81
Biology, 83
Botany, 84
Building, 87

Chemistry, 83
Civil engineering, 85

Dictionaries, 82
Documentation, 81

Electrical communications, 85
Electrical engineering, 85
Engineering, 85

Forestry, 86
Fuel technology, 87

Horticulture, 86

Industrial organization, 86

Librarianship, 81

Manufactures, 87
Mathematics, 82
Mechanical engineering, 85
Metallurgy, 87

Philosophy, 82
Photography, 88
Physics, 83
Plant-breeding, 86
Plastics, 87
Psychology, 82
Public Health, 84

Science in general, 81
Scientific criminology, 82
Scientific research, 81
Social sciences, 82

Textiles, 87
Transport, 86

Water Supply Engineering, 85

Zoology, 84

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abbott, W., 793
Aberconway, *Lord*, 806
American Society for Metals, 824
American Welding Society, 839
Andrews, F. W., 804
Ansley, A. J., 782
Architectural and building trades dictionary, 848
Armstrong, J., 837
Atkins, F. C., 829

Bagley, W. A., 784
Bardsley, J., 852
Barre, H. J., 847
Baynton, R. A., *assoc. ed.*, 843
Bentley, T. L. J., *ed.*, 853
Berg, W. F., 854
Bewley, W. F., 830
Bisset, K. A., 803
Blair, G. W. Scott, 798
Blunt, W., 805
Bovill, E. W., 828
Bray, T. H., 845
British catalogue of plastics, 1950, 843
Brown, H. B., 816
Bryant, A. J., 816
Burke, A. E., and others, 848
Burwell, J. T., 824
Butler, J. A. V., 788

Castle, H. G., 819
Collison, R. L., 787
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 827
Coon, C. S., 802
Cowling, T. G., 799
Craighead, F. C., and others, 810
Crawford, I. C., 817
Creager, W. P., 821
Crompton, J., 811
Curtis, C. H., 806

Dalzell, J. R., 848
Darlington, C. D., 801
Darwin, C., 801
Dickason, A., 840
Duruz, W. P., 831

Eley, G., *ed.*, 832
Ellison, J. H., 815

Forder, H. G., 794

Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 785

Hadfield, C., 834
Harman, I., 812
Hawkins, R. R., *ed.*, 786
Heckstall-Smith, H. W., 797
Hobbs, A. T., *ed.*, 826
Hobbs, J. E., *assist. ed.*, 826
Hughes, E., 822

Institution of Water Engineers, 826
Iredale, T., 813

Jenison, P., *ed.*, 848
Joad, C. E. M., 789
Justin J. D., 821

Kendall, M. G., 795

Laxton's builders' price book, 846

McCrea, W. H., 796
Manual of the miniature camera, 853
Mason, G. S., 838
Matheson, J. K., 828
Medland, L., *illustr.*, 813
Mockler, E., 849
Mollo, E., *gen. ed.*, 843
Moncrieff, R. W., 844
Morland, N., 792

National Institute of Economic and Social Research, 791
Newman, F. H., 782

Ormerod, R., 815

Padwick, G. Watts, 807
Page, E. F., 820
Parker-Rhodes, A. F., 808
Parrack, H. O., 818
Partington, J. R., 800
Pike, J. G., 814

Reynolds, J. H., 823
Richardson, C. A., 790
Roberts, E. R., 841
Rolt, L. T. C., 835
Royal Society, 783

Sammet, L. L., 847
Schuette, R. S., 786
Scientific, medical and technical books published in the U.S.A. Suppl. 1942-1948, 786
Smith, G. E. Kidder, 850
Steiner, K., 842
Stone, Feodora, *ed.*, 791

Townsend, G., 848
Tripp, *Sir* A., 836

U.S. National Research Council. Committee on Bibliography of American Scientific and Technical Books, 786

Walker, H., 815
Walters, P. T., *ed.*, 846
Walters, W. E., 820
Whitlock, A., 851
Wilkes, D., 809
Wishart, J., 833

York J. E., 825
Yule G. U., 795

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED LONDON AND DUNSTABLE

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 15 NUMBER 12
DECEMBER 1950
Nos. 855-931

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 15 *Number 12* *December 1950*

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

G. Burniston Brown. Science, its method and its philosophy. *A. & U. 1950. pp.189, front., pls. (incl. ports.), diagr. 15s.* *(B) 855*

G. E. Quinton. Scientific and religious knowledge. *S.C.M. Press, 56 Bloomsbury St., W.C.1. 1950. pp.160, bibliog. 8s. 6d.* 'The author attempts to show that scientific knowledge is incomplete in itself.' *(A) 856*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Iron and Steel Institute. Bibliography on the occurrence of nitrogen and hydrogen in liquid steel (covering the period 1888–1949). Prepared by the Library and Information Department of the Iron and Steel Institute. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. 1950. pp.[1]20, mimeographed. (Bibliographical series, No. 16.) 2s. 6d. (1s. 3d. to members).* *(D) 857*

Iron and Steel Institute. Bibliography on the physical chemistry of the electric steelmaking process (covering the period 1939–1949). Prepared by the Library and Information Department of the Iron and Steel Institute. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. 1950. pp.[1]21, mimeographed. (Bibliographical series, No. 17.) 2s. 6d. (1s. 3d. to members).* *(D) 858*

Iron and Steel Institute. Bibliography on the physical chemistry of the open-hearth process (covering the period 1940–1949). Prepared by the Library and Information Department of the Iron and Steel Institute. *The Institute, 4 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. 1950. pp.[1]30, mimeographed. (Bibliographical series, No. 8B.) 2s. 6d. (1s. 3d. to members).* *(D) 859*

LIBRARIANSHIP

E. J. Reece. The task and training of librarians. *New York: King's Crown Press; London: O.U.P. 1949 [Reprinted 1950]. pp.91. $1.75 or 10s. 6d.* *(C) 860*

F. Rider. Compact book storage; some suggestions towards a new methodology for the shelving of less used research materials. *New York: Hadham Press. 1950. pp.90, front., diagrs. $2.60.* *(B) 861*

PHILOSOPHY

B. Bolzano. Paradoxes of the infinite. Transl. from the German of the posthumous edition by Dr. Fr. Prihonsky and furnished with a historical introduction by Donald A. Steele. *Routledge and Kegan Paul. 1950. pp.ix,189, bibliog. (Rare masterpieces of philosophy and science, ed. by Dr. W. Stark.) 21s.* *(C) 862*

S. E. Toulmin. An examination of the place of reason in ethics. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xii,228. 16s.* *(C) 863*

PSYCHOLOGY

J. Piaget. The psychology of intelligence. Transl. from the French by Malcolm Piercy and D. E. Berlyne. *Routledge and Kegan Paul. 1950. pp.viii,182, bibliog. (International library of psychology, philosophy and scientific method series, ed. by C. K. Ogden.) 15s.* *(C) 864*

J. B. Rhine. New frontiers of the mind: a scientist's report on telepathy and psychic powers and phenomena. *Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 1950. pp.220, 4 pls., bibliog. 1s. 6d.* *(A) 865*

ECONOMICS

[See *931*]

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

Union of International Associations. Yearbook of international organizations. 3rd issue. *Geneva: The Union, 109 rue de Lausanne. 1950. pp.902. 50s.* *(D) 866*

EDUCATION

J. Dawson, *comp.* Education Acts, 1944, 1946 and 1948. A detailed index. *School Government Publishing Co., Ltd., Cobham House, 24/26 Black Friars Lane, E.C.4. 1950. pp.46. 7s. 6d.* *(D) 867*

Directory of modern secondary schools, England and Wales, 1950, including junior secondary schools, Scotland, intermediate schools, Northern Ireland and local education authorities. *School Government Publishing Co., Ltd., Cobham House, 24/26 Black Friars Lane, E.C.4. 1950. pp.160. 8s. 6d.* *(D) 868*

H. M. Sinclair and A. H. T. Robb-Smith. A short history of anatomical teaching in Oxford. *Oxford: Bodleian Library. 1950. pp.81, pls. (incl. ports.), table, bibliog. 3s. 6d.* *(A) 869*

PHILOLOGY

G. Dewey. Relativ frequency of English speech sounds. *Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press; London: Pitman. 1950. rev. ed. pp.xii,187, charts, tables. 15s.* 'First published in 1923 this book is primarily of value to those interested in phonetic spelling.' *(C) 870*

MATHEMATICS

L. J. Comrie, *comp.* Chambers's shorter six-figure mathematical tables. *W. & R. Chambers. 1950. pp.xxvi,387. 12s. 6d.* (*D*) *871*

J. J. Stoker. Nonlinear vibrations in mechanical and electrical systems. *New York and London: Interscience. 1950. pp.xix,273. $5.00 or 40s.* (*C*) *872*

W. G. Welchman. An introduction to algebraic geometry. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.x,349, diagrs. 25s.* (*B*) *873*

[See also *862*]

ASTRONOMY

E. A. Beet. A guide to the sky: a practical handbook for beginners. 3rd ed. *C.U.P. pp.ix,95, front., illus., maps. 8s. 6d.* (*A*) *874*

W. Ley. Conquest of space. Paintings by Chesley Bonestell. *Sidgwick and Jackson. 1950. pp.160, 131 pls., 18 figs. 18s.* (*A*) *875*

PHYSICS

J. Duncan and S. G. Starling. A textbook of physics for students of science and engineering. Part IV, Sound. 2nd rev. ed. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.xi,635–740, diagrs., tables. 5s.* 'Has been revised completely.' (*B*) *876*

H. H. Hopkins. Wave theory of aberrations. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.viii,169, diagrs., tables. (Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials series, ed. by W. Jackson, H. Fröhlich, and N. F. Mott.) 15s.* (*C*) *877*

W. Wilson. A hundred years of physics. *Duckworth. 1950. pp.319, diagrs., bibliog. (Hundred years series.) 21s.* (*B*) *878*

CHEMISTRY

A. W. Johnson. The chemistry of the acetylenic compounds. Vol. 2: The acetylenic acids. *E. Arnold. 1950. pp.xxvii,328, tables, bibliog. 50s.* (*C*) *879*

P. Karrer. Organic chemistry. 4th English ed. rev. and enl. from the 11th German ed. by H. V. Simon and N. G. Bisset. *New York: Elsevier; London: Cleaver-Hume. 1950. pp.1000. $8.50 or 57s. 6d.* (*C*) *880*

W. A. Waters. Physical aspects of organic chemistry. 4th ed. rev. *Routledge and Kegan Paul. pp.xii,539, diagrs., tables. 35s.* 'Completely re-written.' (*C*) *881*

GEOLOGY

B. D. Richards. Flood estimation and control. With a foreword by W. J. E. Binnie. 2nd ed. rev. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xiii,173. 21s.* (*C*) *882*

ARCHAEOLOGY

G. E. Daniel. The prehistoric chamber tombs of England and Wales. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xiv,256, 16 pls., 33 text figs. 31s. 6d.* *(C) 883*

METEOROLOGY

B. F. J. Schonland. The flight of thunderbolts. *Oxford: Clarendon Press. 1950. pp.[8]152, illus., pls., diagrs. 15s.* *(B) 884*

BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemical Society. Biological oxidation of aromatic rings: a symposium held at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine on November 12, 1949, organized and edited by R. T. Williams. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.96, tables, bibliog. (Biochemical symposia, No. 5.) 8s.* *(C) 885*

J. N. Davidson. The biochemistry of the nucleic acids. *Methuen. 1950. pp.vi,163, pls., illus., bibliog. (Methuen's monographs on scientific subjects, gen. eds. R. A. Peters and F. G. Young.) 7s 6d.* *(C) 886*

[See also 890]

ANTHROPOLOGY

A. L. Banks. Man and his environment. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.16. 1s. 6d.* *(A) 887*

C. Kluckhohn. Mirror for man: the relation of anthropology to modern life. *Harrap. 1950. pp.288. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 888*

BIOLOGY

F. Galton. Hereditary genius: an inquiry into its laws and consequences. 2nd ed. *1892 [Reprinted 1950.] Watts & Co. pp.xxvii,379, charts, tables. 10s. 6d.* *(A) 889*

BIOPHYSICS

J. A. V. Butler and J. T. Randall, *eds.* Progress in biophysics and biophysical chemistry. *Butterworth. 1950. pp.viii,265, illus. 50s.* *(C) 890*

BOTANY

J. B. Hill, L. O. Overholts and H. W. Popp. Botany: a textbook for colleges. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xvi,710, 1 pl. (col.), 335 text-figs. $5.00 or 42s. 6d.* *(B) 891*

I. Manton. Problems of cytology and evolution in the Pteridophyta. *C.U.P. 1950. pp.xi,316, front., illus., bibliog. 45s.* *(C) 892*

ZOOLOGY

H. Hediger. Wild animals in captivity. Transl. by G. Sircom. Foreword by Dr. E. Hindle. *Butterworths Scientific Publications. 1950. pp.ix,207, pl., figs. 35s.* *(A) 893*

ANATOMY

[See *869*]

ENGINEERING

G. Harrison. Alexander Gibb; the story of an engineer. *Bles. 1950. pp.222, pl. 15s.* *(A) 894*

J. Stoney. Workshop engineering calculations and technical science. Vol. 2: Second and third years' course. *English Universities Press. 1950. pp.viii,212, illus. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 895*

[See also *872*]

AERONAUTICAL

F. B. Baker. The performance of civil aircraft. *Pitman. 1950. pp.xviii,302, illus., charts. 35s.* *(B) 896*

[See also *875*]

AUTOMOBILE

***The Motor* electrical manual.** A practical and fully illustrated handbook and guide for all motorists, describing in simple language the principles, construction and working of the electrical appliances used on cars. By the staff of *The Motor*. 11th ed. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.vii,211, illus., diagrs., tables. 5s.* *(B) 897*

A. P. Young and D. Griffiths. Automobile electrical equipment: a complete survey of electric lighting, starting and ignition as applied to the internal combustion engine. 4th ed. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.386, illus., charts. 25s.* 'This fourth edition brings it completely up to date.' *(B) 898*

CIVIL

[See *882, 926*]

ELECTRICAL

F. A. Annett. Electrical machinery: a practical study course on installation, operation and maintenance. 3rd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.viii,458, illus. $3.75 or 32s.* *(C)899*

D. J. Bolton. Electrical engineering economics: a study of the economic use and supply of electricity. Vol. 1. General principles and choice of plant. 3rd ed. *C. & H. 1950. pp.xi,292. 25s.* *(C) 900*

W. D. Cockrell. Industrial electronic control: a guide to the understanding of electronic control circuits for industrial uses. 2nd ed. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xv,385, illus. $4.00 or 34s.* *(C) 901*

F. F. Fergusson. Fundamental principles of water power engineering; describing types, applications and operation of water turbines, and developing the fundamental formulae of water power engineering. 3rd rev. ed. *Pitman. 1950. pp.130. 5s.* *(C) 902*

[See also *897, 898*]

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

H. E. Hancock. Wireless at sea: the first fifty years. A history of the progress and development of marine wireless communication written to commemorate the jubilee of the Marconi International Communication, Ltd., 1950. *Chelmsford: The Company. 1950. pp.147. 5s.* *(A) 903*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

[See *916*]

MARINE

***Motor ship* reference book.** Comp. by the staff of *The Motor Ship*. 19th ed. *Temple Press. 1950. pp.187, illus. 15s.* 'This edition is in fact a new volume.' *(C) 904*

G. Dow. British steam horses. *Phoenix House. 1950. pp.128, pl. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 905*

MECHANICAL

C. R. Hine. Machine tools for engineers. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xi,355, illus. $3.50 or 30s.* *(C) 906*

Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. 12th ed. Vol. 1. Design and production. Prepared by a staff of specialists, C. Carmichael, ed. Vol. 2: Power. Prepared by a staff of specialists, J. K. Salisbury, ed. *New York: Wiley; London: C. & H. 1950. pp.1672, 1473 (Wiley engineers' handbook series). $8.50 or 68s. each vol.* *(D) 907*

***Machinery*'s annual buyers' guide, 1950.** Ed. by J. F. Hartley. 23rd ed. *Brighton: Machinery Publ. Co. 1950. pp.600. 5s.* 'New features include a German-English glossary, as well as lists of professional and scientific institutions, research organizations and trade associations.' *(D) 908*

ROAD

C. F. Armstrong. Soil mechanics in road construction. *E. Arnold. 1950. pp.vii,215, illus., diagrs., bibliog. (Road-makers' library series, ed. by P. E. Spielmann. Vol. 10.) 30s.* *(C) 909*

F. G. Royal-Dawson. The highway engineers' pocket book. With a foreword by E. B. Hugh-Jones. *Spon. 1950. pp.ix,113, diagrs., tables. 12s. 6d.* *(C) 910*

WATER

[See *902*]

AGRICULTURE

R. G. Kendall. Land drainage. *Faber. 1950. pp.133, pls., illus., diagrs., maps. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 911*

LAUNDRY WORK

A. J. E. Moss. Stain removal; the technique of spotting: a manual for instructors and students of dry cleaning. *Iliffe. 1950. pp.179, illus., diagrs., glossary. 21s.* *(B) 912*

PRINTING

F. C. Avis. Printing machine and paper problems. *The Author, 76 Endlesham Road, Balham, S.W.12. 1950. pp.125, diagrs., tables, glossary. 9s. 6d. (10s. from author.)* 'Covers the preliminary stages of estimating and costing in the printing trade.' *(B) 913*

C. W. Gamble. Modern illustration processes: an introductory textbook for all students of printing methods. 3rd ed. *Pitman. 1950. pp.xxiii,472, illus., phots., diagrs. 30s.* *(B) 914*

L. Hills. Facsimile. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiii,319, illus., pls. $3.50 or 30s.* *(B) 915*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

C. A. Bouman. Properties of lubricating oils and engine deposits. *Macmillan. 1950. pp.viii,170, diagrs., charts, tables. 15s.* *(B) 916*

[See also *923*]

TRANSPORT

[See *905*]

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

T. H. Burnham and D. H. Bramley. Engineering economics. Book 2: Factory organization and management. 6th ed. *Pitman. 1950. pp.xii,369, illus., pl., diagrs., tables, bibliog. (Engineering degree series.) 15s.* *(C) 917*

J. A. Scott. The measurement of industrial efficiency. *Pitman. 1950. pp.viii,158. 15s.* *(C) 918*

J. E. Thompson. Inspection, organization and methods. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.xii,369, illus. (McGraw-Hill industrial organization and management series.) $5.00 or 42s. 6d.* *(C) 919*

METALLURGY

W. A. Stanley. Resistance welding; designing, tooling and applications. *McG.-H. 1950. pp.x,329, illus. $7.50 or 64s.* *(C) 920*

[See also *857, 858, 859*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

C. A. Kloss. The art and science of brewing. *Stuart and Richards. 1950. pp.x,121, diagrs., pls., bibliog. 12s. 6d.* *(A) 921*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

D. H. Bangham, *ed.* Progress in coal science. *Butterworths Scientific Publications. 1950. pp.xi,456, illus., pls., diagrs., charts. (Progress series.) 40s.* *(C) 922*

B. T. Brooks and A. E. Dunstan, *gen. eds.* Crude oils: chemical and physical properties. Foreword by R. T. Haslam. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.200, illus., pls., tables. (The science of petroleum, vol. V, part 1.) 48s.* *(B) 923*

MANUFACTURES

GLASS

J. E. Stanworth. Physical properties of glass. *O.U.P. 1950. pp.viii,224. (Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials.) 21s.* *(C) 924*

PAPER

British Paper and Board Makers' Association (Incorporated). Paper making: a general account of its history, processes, and applications. Prepared under the direction of the Education Committee of the Technical Association of the British Paper and Board Makers' Association (Incorporated). *Kenley, Sy.: The Association, St. Winifred's, Welcomes Road. 1950. pp.x,11–208, illus., diagrs., tables, bibliog., glossary. 6s.* 'A reprint of the 1949 edition.' *(B) 925*

BUILDING

Architects', builders' and civil engineers' reference book, 1950. *Editorial panel,* Evelyn Drury, F. E. Drury, A. C. Pallot. 3rd issue. *Newnes. 1950. pp.xi,868, illus., tables, diagrs. 63s.* 'The last issue of this reference work appeared in 1948. This new issue has been completely rearranged and brought up to date.' *(D) 926*

ARCHITECTURE

[See 926]

PHOTOGRAPHY

O. R. Croy. The complete art of printing and enlarging. *Focal Press. 1950. pp. 255, pls., illus., diagrs. 18s. 6d.* *(C) 927*

J. Hunt. An introduction to medical photography. Foreword by *Sir* Cecil Wakely. *Staples. 1950. pp.243, diagrs., pls., col. pls., charts, bibliog. 30s.* *(C) 928*

Ilford Limited. Photography as an aid to scientific work. 8th ed. *Ilford: Ilford Ltd. 1950. pp.viii,68, tables. 5s.* 'The last edition of this work was a 16-page booklet published in 1943. The present edition is completely re-written for the scientific worker using photography as a tool.' *(B) 929*

GEOGRAPHY

W. B. Fisher. The Middle East: a physical, social and regional geography. *Methuen. 1950. pp.xiii,514, tables, 93 text maps, 2 folding maps, bibliog. 27s. 6d.* *(B) 930*

S. M. Wadham and G. L. Wood. Land utilization in Australia. 2nd ed. rev. *Melbourne: Melbourne Univ. Press for the Australian Institute of International Affairs (Victorian Branch) in conjunction with the Institute of Pacific Relations; London: C.U.P. 1950. pp.xx,376, pls., figs. 30s.* *(C) 931*

BIOGRAPHY

[See *894*]

PUBLISHERS

A LIST of British publishers is enclosed with the first issue of each year. The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List:*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 93
Agriculture, 94
Anatomy, 93
Anthropology, 92
Archaeology, 92
Architecture, 96
Astronomy, 91
Automobile engineering, 93

Bibliography, 89
Biochemistry, 92
Biography, 96
Biology, 92
Biophysics, 92
Building, 96
Botany, 92

Chemistry, 91
Chemical technology, 95
Civil engineering, 93

Economics, 90
Education, 90
Electrical communications, 94
Electrical engineering, 93
Engineering, 93

Food technology, 95
Fuel technology, 95

Geography, 96
Geology, 91
Glass, 96

Industrial organization, 95
Internal combustion, 94
International organizations, 90

Laundry work, 95
Librarianship, 89

Manufactures, 96
Marine engineering, 94
Mathematics, 91
Mechanical engineering, 94
Metallurgy, 95
Meteorology, 92

Paper, 96
Philology, 90
Philosophy, 90
Photography, 96
Physics, 91
Printing, 95
Psychology, 90

Road engineering, 94

Science in general, 89

Transport, 95

Water engineering, 94

Zoology, 93

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Annett, F. A., 899
Architects', builders' and civil engineers' reference book, 1950, 926
Armstrong, C. F., 909
Avis, F. C., 913

Baker, F. B., 896
Bangham, D. H., *ed.*, 922
Banks, A. L., 887
Beet, E. A., 874
Berlyne, D. E., *translr.*, 864
Binnie, W. J. E. 882.
Biochemical Society, 885
Bisset, N. G., 880
Bolton, D. J., 900
Bolzano, B., 862
Bonestell, Chesley, *illustr.*, 875
Bouman, C. A., 916
Bramley, D. H., 917
British Paper and Board Makers' Association, 925
Brooks, B. T., *gen. ed.*, 923
Brown, G. Burniston, 855
Burnham, T. H., 917
Butler, J. A. V., *ed.*, 890

Carmichael, C., *ed.*, 907
Chambers', 871
Cockrell, W. D., 901
Comrie, L. J., *comp.*, 871
Croy, O. R., 927

Daniel, G. E., 883
Davidson, J. N., 886
Dawson, J., *comp.*, 867
Dewey, G., 870
Directory of modern secondary schools, England and Wales, 1950, 868
Dow, G., 905
Drury, Evelyn, 926
Drury, F. E., 926
Duncan, J., 876
Dunstan, A. E., *gen. ed.*, 923

Education Acts, 1944, 1946 and 1948. A detailed index, 867

Fergusson, F. F., 902
Fisher, W. B., 930
Fröhlich, H., *ed.*, 877

Galton, F., 889
Gamble, C. W., 914
Gibb, A., 894.
Griffiths, D., 898

Hancock, H. E., 903
Harrison, G., 894
Hartley, J. F., *ed.*, 908
Haslam, R. T., 923
Hediger, H., 893
Hill, J. B., 891
Hills, L., 915
Hindle, E., 893
Hine, C. R., 906
Hopkins, H. H., 877
Hugh-Jones, E. B., 910
Hunt, J., 928

Ilford, Ltd., 929
Iron and Steel Institute, 857, 858, 859

Jackson, W., *ed.*, 877
Johnson, A. W., 879

Karrer, P., 880
Kendall, R. G., 911
Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook, 907
Kloss, C. A., 921
Kluckhohn, C., 888

Ley, W., 875

Machinery's annual buyers' guide, 1950, 908
Manton, I., 892
Moss A. J. E., 912
Motor electrical manual, 897
Motor ship reference book, 904
Mott, N. F., *ed.*, 877

Ogden, C. K., *ed.*, 864
Overholts, L. O., 891

Pallot, A. C., 926
Peters, R. A., *gen. ed.*, 886
Piaget, J., 864
Piercy, Malcolm, *translr.*, 864
Popp, H. W., 891
Prihonsky, Fr., *translr.*, 862

Quinton, G. E., 856

Randall, J. T., *ed.*, 890
Reece, E. J., 860
Rhine, J. B., 865
Richards, B. D., 882
Rider, F., 861
Robb-Smith, A. H. T., 869
Roya-Dawson, F. G., 910

Salisbury, J. K., *ed.*, 907
Schonland, B. F. J., 884
Scott, J. A., 918
Simon, H. V., 880
Sinclair, H. M., 869
Sircom, G., *translr.*, 893
Spielmann, P. E., *ed.*, 909
Stanley, W. A., 920
Stanworth, J. E., 924
Stark, W., *ed.*, 862
Starling, S. G., 876
Steele, Donald, A., 862
Stoker, J. J., 872
Stoney, J., 895

Thompson, J. E., 919
Toulmin, S. E., 863

Union of International Associations, 866

Wadham, S. M., 931
Wakely, *Sir* Cecil, 928
Waters, W. A., 881
Welchman, W. G., 873
Williams, R. T., *ed.*, 885
Wilson, W., 878
Wood, G. L., 931

Yearbook of international organizations, 866
Young, A. P., 898
Young, F. G., *gen. ed.*, 886

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB
BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 14. NUMBER 12
DECEMBER 1949
Nos. 899-978

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
52 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 14. Number 12. December 1949

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

H. Butterfield. The origins of modern science, 1300–1800. *G. Bell. 1949. pp.217. 10s. 6d.* 'The outstanding developments in the mathematical, physical and biological sciences are reviewed in a manner which will be appreciated by both historian and scientist.' *(C) 899*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

T. Besterman. A world bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, index, and the like. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. Vol. 2: I–Z; vol. 3: Index. *The Author, 25 Park Crescent, W.1. 1949. Not paginated. Vol. 2: [columns] 1451–3196; vol. 3 [columns] 3197–4111. 170s. (both vols.)* *(D) 900*

[See also *901, 923, 968*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

K. C. Cassidy and J. Redfield. Library classification scheme and selected bibliography of traffic engineering literature. *New Haven, Conn.: Yale University. Bureau of Highway Traffic. 1948. pp.118. Gratis.* *(B) 901*

Library Association. The place of the public library in the care of records: a symposium of personal views: an account of recent deliberations on the provision of scientific information; the resources of special libraries in London available to the public; research in librarianship; research in a restricted area; work with young people in London; reference library policy in medium-sized towns; being papers read at the week-end conference of the London and Home Counties Branch of the Library Association, held at Folkestone, October 1949. *The Association. 1949. pp.41. 5s.* *(C) 902*

Library Association year book, 1949. *The Association. 1949. pp.547, frontispiece. 8s. 6d.* 'Contains inter alia full list of members, regulations and syllabus of examinations, graded lists of text and reference books, and notes on facilities for the training in librarianship.' *(D) 903*

Special Libraries Association. Committee of the Engineering Aeronautics Section of the Science Technology Group. Subject headings for aeronautical engineering libraries. *New York: The Association. 1949. pp.256. $4. (Planographed.)* *(D) 904*

PSYCHOLOGY

N. R. F. Maier. Frustration; the study of behaviour without a goal. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xiii.264, pl. (McGraw-Hill publications in psychology.) $3.50.* 'Reports original experimental work in animal psychology and discusses its implications for the theory of motivation.' *(C) 905*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. The influence of home and community on children under thirteen years of age. *Paris: UNESCO. 1949. pp.53, illus. (Towards world understanding, 6.) 1s.* [This pamphlet is not an official expression of the views of UNESCO, but a report of international seminars, held under the auspices of UNESCO.] *(B) 906*

[See also *907*]

EDUCATION

W. Stephenson. Testing schoolchildren; an essay in educational and social psychology. *L.G. 1949. pp.127, pl. $2.75.* *(B) 907*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. The education and training of teachers. *Paris: UNESCO. 1949. pp.61, illus. (Towards world understanding, 2.) 1s.* [This pamphlet is not an official expression of the views of UNESCO, but a report of international seminars, held under the auspices of UNESCO.] *(A) 908*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. In the classroom with children under thirteen years of age. *Paris: UNESCO. 1949. pp.63, illus. (Towards world understanding, 5.) 1s.* [This pamphlet is not an official expression of the views of UNESCO, but a report of international seminars, held under the auspices of UNESCO.] *(B) 909*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Some suggestions on teaching about the United Nations and its specialized agencies. *Paris: UNESCO. 1949. pp.26. (Towards world understanding, 1.) 6d.* *(B) 910*

Workers' Educational Association. The W.E.A.; the next phase, by S. G. Raybould; with an introduction by R. H. Tawney. *The Association. 1949. pp.xiii.106. 3s. 6d.* *(A) 911*

[See also *906*]

DICTIONARIES

I.F. and D. W. Henderson. Dictionary of scientific terms; pronunciation, derivation and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. 4th ed., by J. H. Kenneth. *Edinburgh: O. & B. 1949. pp.xvi.480. 32s.* *(D) 912*

MATHEMATICS

E. Kasner and J. Newman. Mathematics and the imagination. *Bell. 1949. pp.xiv.381, illus. 15s.* 'Illustrated with drawings and diagrams by R. Isaacs the work describes in non-technical fashion some of the simple questions from which important problems in modern science have arisen, emphasizing the two basic constituents, logic and imagination.' *(A) 913*

F. D. Murnaghan. Introduction to applied mathematics. *New York: Wiley. 1948. pp.ix.389. (Applied mathematics series.) $5.* *(B) 914*

D. E. Smith. Number stories of long ago. New ed. *Ginn. 1948. pp.viii.158. 3s. 6d.* *(A) 915*

[See also *899*]

ASTRONOMY

J. de Sacro Bosco. Sphere, and its commentators; [a critical edition of the Latin text] by L. Thorndike. *Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press. 1949. pp.x.496. $10.* 'This volume is the second of a corpus of mediaeval scientific texts sponsored jointly by the Mediaeval Academy of America and the University of Chicago, under the general supervision of the Committee on Mediaeval Science of the Academy. The present volume contains commentaries by Robert of England and Cecco d'Ascoli.' *(C) 916*

[See also *919, 943*]

PHYSICS

S. Dushman. Scientific foundation of vacuum technique. *New York: Wiley. 1949. pp.ix.882, illus. $15.* *(C) 917*

M. Born. Atomic physics. 4th ed. Translated from the German by J. Dougall. *Blackie. 1948. pp.370. 25s.* 'A textbook of nuclear physics and quanta, originally published in 1946.' *(C) 918*

F. Hoyle. Some recent researches in solar physics. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.x.134, diagrs. (Cambridge monographs on physics.) 12s. 6d.* *(C) 919*

M. V. Wilkes. Oscillations of the earth's atmosphere. *C.U.P. 1949. pp.ix.76, diagrs. (Cambridge monographs on physics.) 12s. 6d.* *(C) 920*

[See also *899, 967*]

CHEMISTRY

F. Feigl. Chemistry of specific selective and sensitive reactions. Translated by R. E. Oesper. *New York: Academic Press, Inc. 1949. pp.xiv.740. $13.50.* *(C) 921*

C. E. Marshall. The colloid chemistry of silicate minerals. *New York: Academic Press. 1949. pp.ix.195, illus. (American Society of Agronomy. Agronomy, a series of monographs, vol. 1.) $5.80.* *(C 922)*

United States. Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Administration. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. A second list of publications on benzene hexachloride, by C. V. Bowen. *Washington: The Department. 1948. pp.37. Gratis. On request. (Processed.)* *(D) 923*

GEOPHYSICS

[See *920*]

BIOLOGY

[See *899, 912*]

BOTANY

[See *912, 958*]

ZOOLOGY

S. Ali. Indian hill birds. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.240, 76 illus. (64 in colour.) 30s.* *(A) 924*

G. H. Bourne. The mammalian adrenal gland. *O.U.P. 1949. pp.244, figs., pls. 30s.* 'Glands of more than 250 species are described.' *(B) 925*

E. J. Gordon. Coleoptera or beetles east of the Great Plains. *Wilmington, Ohio: The Author, 392 Prairie Avenue. 1949. pp.181, 449 illus. $3.50.* *(B) 926*

Great Britain. British Museum (Natural History). Instructions for collectors. No. 4A: Insects, by J. Smart. 2nd ed. *The Museum. 1949. pp.viii.174, 40 figs. 3s. 6d.* (*A*) *927*

C. Longfield. Dragonflies of the British Isles. New ed. *Warne. 1949. pp.256, illus. (Wayside and woodland series.) 17s. 6d.* (*B*) *928*

G. E. and N. MacGinitie. Natural history of marine animals. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xii.473, 281 figs., 1 pl. $6.* 'The book contains general scientific material of use to the layman, the teacher and student.' (*A*) *929*

F. J. W. Roughton and J. C. Kendrew, *eds.* Haemoglobin; a symposium based on a conference held at Cambridge in June 1948 in memory of Sir Joseph Barcroft. *Butterworth. 1949. pp.320, 85 diagrs. 40s. (1s. postage.)* (*C*) *930*

E. C. Zimmerman. Insects of Hawaii; a manual of the insects of the Hawaiian Islands; including an enumeration of the species and notes on their origin, distribution, hosts, parasites, etc. *Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press. 1948. Vol. 2: pp.xx.206. $3.50.; vol. 2: pp.viii.475 $5.50; vol. 3: pp.255. $4.50; vol. 4: pp.vii.268. $4.50; vol. 5: pp.vii.464. $6.* [Sponsored by Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Experimental Station of Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association and University of Hawaii.] (*B*) *931*

ENGINEERING

General

R. W. Abbett. Engineering contracts and specifications. 2nd ed. *New York: Wiley. 1948. pp.xi.327. $3.75.* 'The legal practice indicated is American, but there should be general information of use to British readers on such matters as competitive-bid contracts, construction insurance, and principles of specification writing.' (*C*) *932*

F. H. Colvin and L. L. Haas. Jigs and fixtures; a reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases. 5th ed. *McG.-H. 1948. pp.410. 27s.* 'In this revised edition there is new matter on aeroplane assembly fixtures, fixtures for welding for mass production, and on others for use in railway shops.' (*C*) *933*

Aircraft

Northrop Aeronautical Institute. Technical Development Staff. Aircraft power plants. Edited by C. E. Chapel. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.378. 36s.* (*C*) *934*

Royal Aeronautical Society. Data sheets: Aerodynamics. *The Society. 1948. Loose-leaf folio. 108s.* (*C*) *935*

Royal Aeronautical Society. Data sheets: Stressed skin structures. *The Society. 1948. 2 vols. loose-leaf folio. 205s.* (*C*) *936*

[See also *904*]

Automobile

L. Pomeroy. The Grand Prix car, 1906–1939. *Abingdon, Berks: Motor Racing Publications, Ltd. 1949. pp.419, illus. 105s.* (*A*) *937*

Civil

P. W. Abeles. The principles and practice of prestressed concrete. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.109. 15s.* 'Based on a series of articles in *Civil Engineering*, this book should be helpful to designers of prestressed concrete beams.' (*C*) *938*

American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning guide, 1949. *New York: The Society. 1949. pp.1384.* $7.50. 'Includes technical data of reference material on the design and specification of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems.' *(D) 939*

P. L. Capper and W. F. Cassie. The mechanics of engineering soils; with a foreword by L. Scott White. *Spon. 1949. pp.270, 122 illus. (Civil engineering series. Edited by C. A. Hart.) 21s.* *(B) 940*

B. H. Knight. Soil mechanics for civil engineers. *E. Arnold. 1948. pp.255. 21s.* *(C) 941*

ELECTRICAL

T. H. Carr. Electric power supply. *Bradford, Yorks.: C. Williams, 69 Swan Arcade. 1949. pp.60, 1 illus. 2s.* 'A brief guide to the field of power supply containing articles which have appeared in the *Beama Journal*.' *(A) 942*

F. Hope-Jones. Electrical timekeeping. 2nd ed. *N.A.G. Press, 226 Latimer Court, Hammersmith Road, W.6. 1949. pp.279. 21s.* 'A revision of the author's classic work. A new chapter on the quartz crystal clock, now used in observatories, has been included.' *(C) 943*

A. D. Knowlton, *ed.* Standard handbook for electrical engineers; prepared by a staff of specialists. 8th ed. *McG.-H. 1949. pp.xi.2311.* $12. 'This handbook has been revised to include modern developments in servo-mechanisms, radar, nuclear energy, etc.' *(D) 944*

E. Molloy, *ed.* Newnes' electrical installations; covering the syllabus of the Associate Member Examination of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. *Newnes. 1949. pp.544, diagrs., tables. 15s.* *(B) 945*

S. H. Moorfield and H. H. Winstanley. Mechanics and applied heat with electrotechnics; a textbook for engineers. 2nd ed. *E. Arnold. 1948. pp.388. 7s. 6d.* 'For the final year's course for Ordinary National Certificate.' *(B) 946*

[See also *956*]

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION

G. A. Briggs. Sound reproduction. *Idle, Bradford, Yorks.: Wharfedale Wireless Works, Bradford Road. 1949. pp.143, diagrs. 7s. 6d.* 'Written with particular reference to the domestic and small hall reproduction of sound.' *(B) 947*

MARINE

Great Britain. Science Museum. Handbook of the collections illustrating merchant steamers and motor-ships, by H. P. Spratt. Part 2: Descriptive catalogue. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.152. 3s. 6d.* *(A) 948*

[See also *959*]

MECHANICAL

British Compressed Air Society. B.C.A.S. handbook of pneumatic equipment. 2nd ed. *The Society. 1949. pp.209. 20s.* 'Certain sections of the handbook are revised, particularly that on turbo-compressors. Air consumption tables for pneumatic tools have been added.' *(D) 949*

F. P. Bundy, T. E. Eagan, and R. L. Boyer. Wear as applied particularly to cylinders and piston rings. *Mount Vernon, Ohio: The Cooper-Bessemer Co. 1948. pp.129, illus.* $3.50. 'The authors deal with the theory of friction and wear, constant and variable pressure tests of wear, results of wear testing, and with design aspects of cylinder and ring wear. There are graphs and photomicrographs.' (*C*) *950*

V. M. Faires. Theory and practice of heat engines. *Macmillan. 1948. pp.388. 25s.* 'A fairly advanced textbook, with emphasis on the underlying laws of thermodynamics. Problems and answers are provided.' (*C*) *951*

H. H. Freeman. Turret tooling. 2nd ed. *Pitman. 1948. pp.136. 12s. 6d.* 'Detailed information for the layout man on the tools used on turret and capstan lathes.' (*C*) *952*

P.E.P. (Political and Economic Planning). Agricultural machinery; a report on the industry. *The Organization. 1949. pp.110. (P.E.P. engineering reports, 1.) 10s. 6d.* 'A report on the organization and structure of the industry, its products and its market prospects at home and abroad.' (*D*) *953*

[See also *933*]

RAILWAY

P. R. Wickham. A book of model railways. *Fercival Marshall. 1949. pp.298, diagrs., photographs, tables. 15s.* 'This book, parts of which have appeared in the magazine *Modern Railway Construction*, deals with planning, layout, trackwork, locomotive power, control and signalling, rolling stock, stations and scenic setting and stresses the value of model engineering from the historical point of view.' (*A*) *954*

AGRICULTURE

W. A. L. David. Air transport and insects of agricultural importance. *Commonwealth Institute of Entomology. 1949. pp.11. 1s. 6d.* (*B*) *955*

G. Gerard. Electricity for farmers. *Kingston Hill, Surrey: The Technical Press, Gloucester Road. 1949. pp.111, illus. 6s.* (*B*) *956*

[See also *923*, *953*]

HORTICULTURE

R. B. Dawson. Practical lawncraft. Rev. ed. *C. Lockwood. 1949. pp.315, illus. 15s.* (*B*) *957*

W. G. Sheat. Propagation of trees, shrubs and conifers. *Macmillan. 1948. pp.xii.479, illus. $7.50 or 25s.* (*B*) *958*

TRANSPORT

***Shipping World* year book, 1949–1950;** general maritime information, statutory rules and regulations, statistical tables, classified world directories of shipowners, shipbuilders, ship-repairers, towing services, marine engine builders, etc., training for the merchant navy, shipping and shipbuilding organizations, "Who's who" in the shipping world. 62nd ed. Edited by Sir Archibald Hurd. *"The Shipping World" Offices, Effingham House, Arundel Street, Strand, W.C.2. 1949. pp.1027. 25s.* (*D*) *959*

[See also *901*, *955*]

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

Federation of British Industries. Report of the conference of industrial research directors and managers, organized by the F.B.I. Industrial Research Committee and held at Ashborne Hill, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, 11 to 14 March, 1949. Chairman: Sir Wallace Akers. *The Federation. 1949. pp.123. 2s. 6d.* (*C*) *960*

H. A. Simpson. Industrial accountancy. 2nd ed. *Pitman. 1948. pp.205. 25s.* (*C*) *961*

A. W. Willsmore. Business budgets and budgetary control. 3rd ed. *Pitman. 1949. pp.203. 15s.* 'Minor changes have been made in this edition.' (*C*) *962*

A. P. Young. American management technique and practice and their bearing on productivity in British industry. *Institution of Works Managers. 1949. pp.70. 2s. 6d.* 'The report of a five-week investigation during which the author examined the economic and industrial structure of American industry, its management, organization and methods, and productivity and its relationship to installed motive power.' (*C*) *963*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

R. F. Goldstein. The petroleum chemicals industry. *Spon. 1949. pp.449, 46 charts.* (*Industrial chemistry series.*) *Edited by H. M. Bunbury. 63s.* 'Deals predominantly with aliphatic compounds. In addition to a detailed study of the chemistry of these materials, Dr. Goldstein has included many valuable statistical tables giving production figures in various countries.' (*C*) *964*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Great Britain. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Fuel Research. The effect of certain factors on the efficiency of a hand-fired, natural-draught Lancashire boiler. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.33, frontispiece, diagrs., tables.* (*Technical paper No. 55.*) *1s.* (*C*) *965*

A. N. Sachanen. Conversion of petroleum; production of motor fuels by thermal and catalytic processes. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. *New York: Reinhold. 1948. pp.xii.602. $11.* (*C*) *966*

METALLURGY

B. Chalmers, *ed.* Progress in metal physics. *Butterworth. 1949. pp.464, 141 figs., 39 pls. 45s.* (*1s. 3d. postage.*) 'This is the first volume of an annual series describing progress in various branches of metal physics.' (*C*) *967*

R. D. Misch and others. Bibliographic survey of corrosion, 1945; a compilation of corrosion abstracts. *Houston 6, Tex.: National Association of Corrosion Engineers, 905 Southern Standard Building, 711 Main Street. 1948. pp.129. $5.* (*B*) *968*

C. J. Smithells, *ed.* Metals reference book. *Butterworth. 1949. pp.720, 500 diagrs. 60s.* (*1s. 3d. postage*). 'Contains a comprehensive collection of data on metallurgy and metal physics presented wherever possible in tabular or diagrammatic form. General tables such as first aid, conversion, and mathematical formulae are also included.' (*D*) *969*

MANUFACTURES

METAL WORKING

J. W. Lillico. Blacksmith's manual illustrated; a practical treatise on modern methods of production for blacksmiths, apprentice blacksmiths, engineers and others. 3rd impression. *Kingston Hill, Surrey: Technical Press, Ltd., Gloucester Road. 1949. pp.viii.211, illus. 15s.* 'Showing many methods and tools employed by the craft.' *(B) 970*

PAINTS

F. M. Crewdson. Spray painting; industrial and commercial. 2nd ed. *Wilmette, Ill.: Frederick J. Drake & Co. 1949. pp.159, illus. $2.* *(C) 971*

PLASTICS

***British Plastics* yearbook, 1949.** *Iliffe. 1949 pp.508. 30s.* 'The chief purpose of this annual is to provide a directory of makers of materials and equipment. There is also a review of recent patents.' *(D) 972*

BUILDING

United States. Department of Commerce. National Bureau of Standards. Fire resistance of structural clay tile partitions, by H. D. Foster and others. *Washington: Superintendent of Documents. 1948. pp.ii.19, illus. 15c.* *(C) 973*

United States. Department of Commerce. National Bureau of Standards. Temperatures in a test bungalow with some radiant and jacketed space heaters. *Washington: Superintendent of Documents. 1949. Not paginated. (Building materials and structures reports, 114.) 25c.* *(C) 974*

[See also *939*]

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

Great Britain. Ministry of Town and Country Planning. Reports of the Aycliffe, Crawley, Harlow, Hemel Hempstead and Stevenage Development Corporation 19[47–]48. New Towns Act, 1946. *H.M.S.O. 1949. pp.86. 1s. 6d.* *(C) 975*

ARCHITECTURE

G. D. G. Hake and E. H. Button. Architectural drawing; a practical handbook. 2nd ed. *Batsford. 1948. pp.vii.96, figs., 23 pls. 12s. 6d.* *(B) 976*

M. Sisson. Country cottages. *Methuen. 1949. pp.64, illus. (Field study books.) 6s.* *(A) 977*

GEOGRAPHY

R. H. Coats, *ed.* Canada overseas reference book; including the North West Territories, the Yukon, Labrador and Newfoundland. *Todd Reference Books, Ltd. 1949. pp.513, illus. 105s.* *(D) 978*

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 1
JANUARY 1951
Nos. 1-118

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 1 January, 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

TAYLOR, F. Sherwood.
Science past and present. 2nd ed. Heinemann, 1950. pp.378, front. (time chart), 80 illus., bibliog. 12s. 6d. 'Greatly enlarged and revised.' *(A)*

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

BEVERIDGE, W. I. B.
The art of scientific investigation. Heinemann, 1950. pp.xii,171, front., pls., ports., bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(A) 2*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

HARRIES, J. M., *ed.*
Union list of bibliographies; a selection of four hundred bibliographies with locations in some Metropolitan and Greater London libraries. Library Association, 1950. pp.53. 5s. *(D) 3*

LIBRARIANSHIP

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Library tour, 1948; Europe and America, impressions and reflections. Delhi, Indian Library Association, 1950. pp.219, appendix. 18s. *(B) 4*

PHILOSOPHY

BARNES, W. H. F.
The philosophical predicament. Adam & Charles Black, 1950. pp.184. 10s. 6d. *(B) 5*

FISHER, R. A.
Creative aspects of natural law. The fourth Arthur Stanley Eddington memorial lecture. C.U.P., 1950. pp.v,23. 2s. *(A) 6*

JASPERS, K.
The perennial scope of philosophy. Transl. by R. Manheim. Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1950. pp.180. 10s. 6d. *(A) 7*

PSYCHOLOGY

CHASE, S.
The proper study of mankind; an enquiry into the science of human relations. Phoenix Press, 1950. pp.v,288. 16s. *(A) 8*

PEAR, T. H., *ed.*
Psychological factors of peace and war. Hutchinson (for the United Nations Association of Great Britain and Northern Ireland), 1950. pp.ix,262, tables, bibliogs. 16s. *(B) 9*

ZANGWILL, O. L.
An introduction to modern psychology. Methuen, 1950. pp.xii,228. 5s. *Home study books.* *(B) 10*

EDUCATION

CONNELL, W. F.
The educational thought and influence of Matthew Arnold. With an introduction by *Sir* Fred Clarke. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1950. pp.xvi,304, tables, bibliog. 21s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction, edited by K. Mannheim.* *(A) 11*

DUDLEY, *Sir* S. F.
The four pillars of wisdom; a rational approach to a healthy education. Watts, 1950. pp.xvii,246, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(A) 12*

Education Authorities directory and annual
The Education Authorities directory and annual 1950, 48th year of publication. School Publishing Co., 1950. pp.c,432. 21s. *(D) 13*

SHELTON, H. S.
Thoughts of a schoolmaster. 2nd ed. Hutchinson, 1950. pp.228. 10s. 6d. 'With five new chapters.' *(A) 14*

[See also *116*]

MATHEMATICS

FOX, C.
An introduction to the calculus of variations. O.U.P., 1950. pp.viii,271. 21s. *(C) 15*

McLACHLAN, N. W.
Ordinary non-linear differential equations in engineering and physical sciences. O.U.P., 1950. pp.vii,201, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(C) 16*

MILLER, F. H.
Analytic geometry and calculus; a unified treatment. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1949. pp.658. $5.00 or 40s. *(C) 17*

SCHRÖDINGER, E.
Space-time structure. C.U.P., 1950. pp.127, tables. 12s. 6d. *(C) 18*

[See also *20*, *118*]

PHYSICS

BOSWORTH, R. C. L.
Physics in chemical industry. With a foreword by E. K. Rideal. Macmillan, 1950. pp.xix,928, charts, tables, diagrs., list of symbols. 70s. *(C) 19*

COLE, E. B.
Theory of vibrations. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. C. Lockwood, 1950. pp.xiv,34, pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *(B) 20*

HALLOWS, R. W.
Atoms and atomic energy. C. & H., 1950. pp.vi,196, pls., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 21*

LAUE, M. T. F. von
History of physics. R. E. Oesper, translr. New York, Academic Press Inc., 1950. pp.viii,150. $2.30 *(B) 22*

MASSEY, H. S. W.
Negative ions. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xiv,136, diagrs., tables, bibliog. *Cambridge monographs on physics, general eds. N. Feather and D. Shoenberg.* 12s. 6d. 'Largely re-written.' *(C) 23*

NADAI, A. L.
Theory of flow and fracture of solids, Vol. 1. 2nd ed. McG-H, 1950. pp.xxii, 572, illus., tables, diagrs. 85s. *Engineering Society monographs series.* 'Much extended by the introduction of the consideration of fracture and its production.' *(C) 24*

[See also *18, 46*]

CHEMISTRY

BRODA, E.
Advances in radiochemistry and in the methods of producing radioelements by neutron irradiation. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xi,152, tables, references. *Cambridge monographs on physics.* 15s. *(C) 25*

GEOLOGY

BATEMAN, A. M.
Economic mineral deposits. 2nd ed. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.xi,916, front., illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 60s. 'Previous edition 1942.' *(C) 26*

CANADA, Quebec Department of Mines
Geology of Quebec, Vol. III, Economic geology. By J. A. Dresser and T. C. Denis. Quebec Department of Mines, 1950. pp.x,562. $1.50. *(C) 27*

METEOROLOGY

BROOKS, C. E. P.
Climate in everyday life. Benn, 1950. pp.314, charts, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 28*

BIOLOGY

DARLINGTON, C. D., *and* MATHER, K.
Genes, plants and people. Allen and Unwin, 1950. pp.xxi, 187, illus. 16s. *Essays on genetics.* *(C) 29*

SIMPSON, G. G.
The meaning of evolution: a study of the history of life and its significance for man. O.U.P., 1950. pp.xv,365, illus. 18s. *(B) 30*

SINGER, C.
A history of biology: a general introduction to the study of living things. 2nd ed. H. K. Lewis, 1950. pp.xxxv,579, illus. 35s. 'Revised edition . . . first appeared in 1931.' *(A) 31*

ANTHROPOLOGY

[See *96*]

BOTANY

ARNON, D. I., *ed.*
Annual review of plant physiology, Vol. 1. Associate editor L. Machlis. Stanford (Calif.), Annual Reviews Inc.; London, H. K. Lewis, 1950. pp.ix, 364. $6.00 or 50s. 6d. *(C) 32*

ROBBINS, W. W., *and* **WEIER, T. E.**
Botany: an introduction to plant science. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.ix,480, front., illus., tables, maps, diagrs., bibliog. $5.00 or 40s. *(A) 33*

RUSSELL, *Sir* **E. John.**
Conditions and plant growth. Recast and rewritten by E. Walter Russell. L.G., 1950. pp.xvi,635. 35s. *(B) 34*

WOODCOCK, H. B. D., *and* **STEARN, W. T.**
Lilies of the world; their cultivation and classification. Country Life, 1950. pp.360, illus., photos. 35s. *(C) 35*

ZOOLOGY

YOUNG, J. Z.
The life of vertebrates. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1950. pp.xvi,767, illus., tables., diagrs. 42s. *(C) 36*

PUBLIC HEALTH

MARTIN, C. R. A.
Practical food inspection. 4th ed. H. K. Lewis, 1950. 2 vols., pp.330,316, illus., glossaries. 18s. each. [Volume 1, Meat inspection; Volume 2, Fish, poultry and other foods.] 'The new edition includes new legislation . . . also a new appendix on bacteriological classification.' *(C) 37*

PHARMACY

BECKMAN, H., *ed.*
Yearbook of drug therapy, 1949. Chicago, Yearbook Publ., 1950. pp.718. $7.45. *(D) 38*

BENNETT, R. R.
Materia medica and pharmacy for medical students. 5th ed. Revised by H. G. Rolfe. H. K. Lewis, 1950. pp.xxvi,276. 16s. *(B) 39*

DEWAR, T.
Textbook of forensic pharmacy. 2nd ed. Arnold, 1950. pp.xvi,269. 15s. *(B) 40*

KEYSER, J. W.
Chemistry and therapeutics of synthetic drugs. Newnes, 1950. pp.vii,458. 42s. *(B) 41*

LAWRENCE, C. A.
Surface active quarternary ammonium germicides. New York, Academic Press, 1950. pp.viii,245. $6.00. *(C) 42*

RAPER, K. B., *and* **THOM, C.**
A manual of penicillia. With the technical assistance and illustrations by D. I. Fennel. Baillière, 1949. pp.ix,875. 91s. 6d. *(C) 43*

ROBSON, J. M., *and* **KEELE, C. A.**
Recent advances in pharmacology. Churchill, 1950. pp.xii,418. 24s. *(B) 44*

ENGINEERING

FREUDENTHAL, A. M.
Inelastic behaviour of engineering materials and structures. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.xvi,587, tables, diagr., bibliog. $7.50 or 60s. *(C) 45*

GEMANT, A.
Frictional phenomena. Brooklyn, Chemical Publishing Co., 1950. pp.xi,497. $12.00. *(C) 46*

LEE, G. H.
Introduction to experimental stress analysis. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.xiv,319, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 44s. *(C) 47*

CIVIL

RAO, K. L.
Calculation, design and testing of reinforced concrete; covering the syllabus of the B.Sc., Institution of Civil Engineers and Institution of Structural Engineers and diploma examinations. Pitman, 1949. pp.xii,388. 40s. *(C) 48*

ELECTRICAL

DICKINSON, C. J.
Electrophysiological technique. Electronic Engineering, 1950. pp.vii,141, front., diagrs., tables. 12s. 6d. *(B) 49*

SMITH, S. P., *and* SAY, M.G.
Electrical engineering design manual. 2nd rev. ed. C. & H., 1950. pp.xiii,259, tables, diagrs. 16s. *(B) 50*

[See also *118*, *78*]

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

BRIGGS, C. A.
Loudspeakers: the why and how of good reproduction. 3rd ed. Idle Bradford, Wharfedale Wireless Works, 1950. pp.88, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. 'No serious alterations have been made.' *(B) 51*

Encyclopaedia of radio and television
The encyclopaedia of radio and television. A complete alphabetical reference to all aspects of modern radio technology. Technical consultant, J. H. Reyner. Odhams Press, 1950. pp.768, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(D) 52*

Practical television receiver
The practical television receiver. Stage-by-stage instructions for making a highly efficient 18-valve television receiver, including instructions for adapting the Sutton Coldfield transmissions. Newnes, 1950. pp.31, illus., diagrs. 3s. 6d. *(A) 53*

SCROGGIE, M. G.
Radio laboratory handbook. 5th ed. Iliffe for "Wireless World", 1950. pp.xxxiv,430, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. 'Added new material, in particular the more recent developments in oscillator design, . . . short explanation of the rationalized M.K.S. system of units.' *(B) 54*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

[See *58*]

MECHANICAL

Machinery's handbook.
Machinery's handbook. 14th ed. E. Oberg and F. D. Jones, eds. New York, Industrial Press; Brighton, Machinery Publishing Co., 1949. pp.[6]1911, illus., tables, diagrs. $7.00 or 58s. 6d. 'The usual revision has been made to bring it up to date.' *(D) 55*

MOLLOY, E., *ed.*
Diesel engine manual. Intended for erectors, installation and plant engineers, and all interested in the practical aspect of diesel engine operation. Newnes, 1950. pp.212, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 56*

OATES, J. A.
Turret lathe setters' pocket book. Newnes, 1950. pp.175, tables, diagrs. 6s. *A Newnes technical publication.* *(D) 57*

RIPPER, W.
Ripper's heat engines. Revised by A. T. J. Kersey. 3rd ed. L.G., 1950. pp.ix,363, illus., tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. 'About 25 pages longer, includes more modern practice in boilers, steam turbines and internal combustion engines, paying special attention to fuel conservation. *(58)*

SALISBURY, J. K.
Steam turbines and their cycles. New York, John Wiley; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.xvi,645, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 72s. *(C) 59*

THOMSON, W. T.
Mechanical vibrations. A. & U., 1950. pp. xii,222, charts, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 60*

[See also *64*]

MINING

MASON, E.
Practical coal mining for miners. Virtue, 1950. 2 vols., pp.xv,364 and xii, 347-787, illus., col. pls., maps, pls., tables, diagrs. 70s. *(A) 61*

AGRICULTURE

GROUT, R. *ed.*
The hive and the honey bee. Revised edition. Hamilton, Ill., Dadant & Sons; London, C. and H., 1949. pp.xviii,652, illus. $4.00 or 32s. 'A new book on beekeeping to succeed the book "Langstroth on the hive and the honey bee" '. *(B) 62*

MASEFIELD, G. B.
A short history of agriculture in the British colonies. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1950. pp.viii,179, bibliogs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 63*

PURVIS, G. H. *ed.*
The student's handbook to farming implements and machinery. Littlebury, [1950]. pp.140, illus., diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(A) 64*

HORTICULTURE

CROWTHER, D. S.
Fruit for small gardens. Collingridge, 1950. pp.152, illus. 6s. *(A) 65*

KING, E. J.
The propagation of plants. Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, 1950. pp.264, illus. 16s. *(B) 66*

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY.
The fruit year book, 1950. Royal Horticultural Society, 1950. pp.152, illus. (1 col.) map, diagrs. 8s. 6d. 'The fourth of this series of year books.' *(D) 67*

[See also *90, 106, 107*]

FORESTRY

GREAT BRITAIN, Forestry Commission.
Glen Trool: National forest parks guide. H.M.S.O., 1950. pp.iv,77, photos., maps. 3s. *(A) 68*

LAUNDRY TECHNOLOGY

NIVEN, W. W.
The fundamentals of detergency; under sponsorship of the American Institute of Laundering, National Trade Association of the Laundry Institute. New York, Reinhold; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.v,256, illus., tables, diagrs. $5.50 or 52s. *(C) 69*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

HOUGHTON, P. S.
Works management and organization. E. and F. N. Spon, 1950. pp.xv,269, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(B) 70*

IMMER, J. R.
Layout planning techniques. McG.-H., 1950. pp.430, bibliog. 42s. 6d. *Mc.G.-H. Industrial organization and management series.* *(C) 71*

PRINTING

JONES, H.
Type in action. Sidgwick and Jackson, 1950. pp.58, illus., pls. (inc. facsims.) 8s. 6d. 'Revised edition with many new illustrations.' *(A) 72*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

DURRANS, T. H.
Solvents. 6th ed. rev. and enl. New York, Van Nostrand; London, C. and H., 1950. pp.xv,242. $6.50 or 21s. 'Additional information on toxicity.' *(C) 73*

WEST, T. F., *and* CAMPBELL, G. A.
DDT, and newer persistent insecticides. 2nd ed. rev. C. and H., 1950. pp.xv,632, front., pls., tables, diagrs. 50s. 'Previous edition published as "DDT: the synthetic insecticide."' *(B) 74*

[See also *19*]

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

STAINES, G., *ed.*
Ice-cream making and selling. With a foreword by Sir William Savage. Heywood & Co. Ltd., 1950. pp.309, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 75*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

BEEBY-THOMPSON, A.
Oil-field exploration and developments: a practical guide for oilfield prospectors and operators, with which is incorporated a discussion of the origin and distribution of petroleum, and notes on oilfield legislation and customs. 2nd ed. enlarged. Technical Press, 1950. 2 vols., pp.lxv,lv,1177, front., illus., maps, tables, diagrs., 84s. [Vol. 1, Oilfield principles. Vol. 2, Oilfield practice.] 'Reprint of the first edition with a series of nine appendixes to bring the matter up to date.' *(B) 76*

INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM.
Reviews of petroleum technology, Vol. 9 (covering 1947). By F. H. Garner, E. B. Evans and G. Sell. The Institute, 1950. pp.340. 27s. 6d. *(C) 77*

INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM.
Institute of Petroleum electrical code, 2nd ed. Institute of Petroleum, 1950. pp.iii,99, 25s. Including a binder to hold other codes. Part 1 of a model code of safety practice in the petroleum industry. *(C) 78*

UREN, L. C.
Petroleum production engineering: petroleum production economics. McG.-H., 1950. pp.xiii,639, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 64s. *(C) 79*
[See also *61*]

METALLURGY

BABLIK, H.
Galvanizing (hot dip). 3rd English ed. C. A. Bentley, translr. E. and F. N. Spon, 1950. pp.xv,502, illus., tables, diagrs. 70s. *(C) 80*

CARTWRIGHT, P. A.
Metal finishing handbook: a short handbook on electroplated, dipped and sprayed metallic films, other protective coatings and metal colouring. Blackie, 1950. pp.xii,216, illus. 15s. *(C) 81*

CLARK, F. H.
Metals at high temperatures. New York, Reinhold Publ. Corp., 1950. pp.372. $7.00. *(D) 82*

GOETZEL, C. G.
Treatise on powder metallurgy. Vol. II. Interscience, 1950. pp.910. 144s. *(C) 83*

MANUFACTURES

Leather

CARNELL, H. A.
Leather. Gill, 1950. pp.[5],93, illus., maps, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *(A) 84*

LEWIS, T. R. G., *and* RATCLIFF, E.
The science of shoe trade materials: an introductory first course. Markfield, Nr. Leicester, E. Ratcliff, 220 Leicester Road, c.1950. pp.92, illus., mimeo. 8s. *(B) 85*

WATERER, J. W.
Leather and craftsmanship. Faber and Faber, 1950. pp.66, front. (col.), illus., pls., bibliog. 12s. 6d. 'This book is a smaller and cheaper edition of "Leather in life, art and industry" by the same author, published in 1946.' *(A) 86*

Plastics

ENGEL, H. C., HEMMING, C. B., *and* MERRIMAN, H. R.
Structural plastics. McG.-H., 1950. pp.ix,301, illus., tables, diagrs. 38s. 6d. *(C) 87*

SCHACK, W., *ed.*
Manual of plastics and resins in encyclopaedia form. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 1950. pp.547. $10.00. *(D) 88*

Textiles

Carter's directory of the textile industry
Carter's directory of the textile industry in Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland. Belfast, H. R. Carter Publications Ltd., 2, Marcus Ward Street, 1950. pp.157. 12s. 6d. *(D) 89*

GEE, N. C.
Shoddy and mungo manufacture; its development, ancillary, processes, methods and machinery. Emmott, 1950. pp.xiv,166, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. (*B*) *90*

HARTSUCH, B. E.
Introduction to textile chemistry. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.ix,413. $4.75. (*B*) *91*

LEMMING, J.
Rayon: the first man-made fibre. Brooklyn, Chemical Publishing Co., 1950. pp.203. $5.75. (*C*) *92*

MCNCRIEFF, R. W.
Mothproofing. Leonard Hill, 1950. pp.192, illus. 17s. (*C*) *93*

MUNZ, H.
The Australian wool industry. Foreword by I. Clunies Ross. Angus & Robertson, 1950. pp.xii,162, pls., illus., maps. 21s. (*B*) *94*

RADCLIFFE, J. W.
Woollen and worsted yarn manufacture. Emmott, 1950. pp.x,421, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. (*B*) *95*

ROTH, H. L.
Studies in primitive looms. 3rd ed. Halifax, Bankfield Museum, 1950. pp.[7],155, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 18s. 6d. 'Enlarged index.' (*B*) *96*

STEWART, D. C.
The setts of the Scottish tartans. Edinburgh, O. and B., 1950. pp.xvi,125, ccl. pls., bibliog. 70s. (*B*) *97*

VICKERSTAFF, T.
The physical chemistry of dyeing. Edinburgh, O. and B., (for Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.), 1950. pp.vii,416, pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. (*C*) *98*

BUILDING

CEMENT AND CONCRETE ASSOCIATION
Concrete shell and barrel roofs. 2nd ed. rev. The Association, 52, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1, 1950. pp.ii,52, illus., plans. Gratis. (*B*) *99*

CEMENT AND CONCRETE ASSOCIATION
Concrete practice in building construction. The Association, 52, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1, 1950. pp.v,62, illus., tables, diagrs. Gratis. (*B*) *100*

DRURY, F. E., *and* GITTINGS, A. W.
Mastic asphalte work. C. Lockwood, 1950. pp.xi,183, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *101*

GEESON, A. G.
General building repairs, dilapidations and alterations. 11th ed. rev. Virtue, 1949 and 1950. 3 vols., pp.1,230, illus., tables, diagrs. 70s. (*B*) *102*

KNUDSEN, V. O., *and* HARRIS, C. M.
Acoustical designing in architecture. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.x,457, illus. $7.50 or 60s. (*C*) *103*

[See also *48*]

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

DUTTON, R.
The English garden. 2nd ed. Batsford, 1950. pp.vi,122, pls., illus. 12s. 6d. *British heritage series.* (*B*) *104*

ECKBO, G.
Landscape for living. New York, Dodge Corp., 1950. pp.xi,262, illus., $10. *(B) 105*

SMITH, P. W.
The planning, construction and maintenance of playing fields. O.U.P., 1950. pp.xv,224, pls., illus. 30s. *(B) 106*

SUTTON, M. A. F., *ed.*
Golf courses, design, construction and upkeep. Intro. by B. Darwin. Reading, Sutton & Sons, Ltd., 1950. pp.xv,192, front., pls., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 107*

ARCHITECTURE

BLACK, M., *ed.*
Exhibition design. Architectural Press, 1950. pp.186, front., illus., pls., plans, tables. 25s. *(B) 108*

ENGELHART, N. L., *and others.*
Planning secondary school buildings. New York, Reinhold; London, C. and H., [1949]. pp.vii,252, text plans. $10.00 or 80s. *(A) 109*

GIEDON, S.
Space, time and architecture; the growth of a new tradition. (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1938-1939) [2nd ed.] Cambridge, U.S., Harvard University Press ; O.U.P., 1949. pp.xviii,455, illus. $10.00 or 50s. *(A) 110*

MICHAELS, L.
Contemporary structures in architecture. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xvi,229,xvii–xix, illus., plans, bibliog. $10 or 80s. *(C) 111*

PERKINS, L. B., *and* **COCKING, W. D.**
Schools. New York, Reinhold; London, C. and H., [1949]. pp.v,264, illus. $10.00 or 80s. *Progressive architecture library.* *(A) 112*
[See also *105*]

PHOTOGRAPHY

FANSTONE, R. M.
A guide to colour photography. Pitman, 1950. pp.viii,96, illus., col. pls., tables. 12s. 6d. *(B) 113*

GLOVER, B. J. T. *and* **WAKEFIELD, G. L.**
Print perfection. 4th ed. Fountain Press, 1950. pp.143, illus., pls., charts, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *The modern photographer's library.* *(B) 114*

WAKEFIELD, G. L.
Your camera lense and shutter. Fountain Press, 1950. pp.119, illus., pls., tables, diagrs., glossary. 10s. 6d. *(B) 115*

GEOGRAPHY

SIMPSON, H. S.
The study of local geography; a handbook for teachers. 2nd ed. rev. Methuen, 1950. pp.ix,68, front., maps, bibliog. 6s. 6d. *(B) 116*

BIOGRAPHY

GLOYNE, S. R.
John Hunter. Edinburgh, E. and S. Livingston, 1950. pp.x,104, front., 16 pls., bibliog. 15s. *(A) 117*

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
The Heaviside centenary volume. The Institution, Savoy Place, W.C.2, 1950. pp.[5]98, front. (pl.), illus., pls. (incl. ports. and facsims.), tables, diagrs. 10s. *(B) 118*

KEMP'S 1951 DIRECTORY

This " right up to the minute " Directory is indispensable in any Reference Library. Save 45/- and order your copy now—paper shortage may well mean limited supplies.

READY REFERENCE
for
LAWYERS · ACCOUNTANTS
MANUFACTURERS · SHIPPERS
IMPORT & EXPORT
GENERAL TRADES, ETC.

PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE ONLY 55/-

To be published at £5

KEMP'S DIRECTORY
(Dept. K.3), 52, HAYMARKET, LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: WHitehall 5961

Industry

PRINCIPLES OF MARKET RESEARCH
by A. H. R. Delens — *Illustrated with examples and charts* 15*s.*
This work is intended for the business man and practising manager, who wish to know something about the techniques of market research. It will also be of value to the student who requires to take this subject in his examinations.

Engineering

STRUCTURAL THEORY AND DESIGN
by J. McHardy Young, B.Sc., M.I.Struct.E., etc. — *Vol. I. Illustrated* 25*s. Vol. II to be published during* 1951.
A new, up-to-date book combining the fundamental theory of structures with the practical knowledge of structural design gained by the author during many years as a civil engineer.

THEORY OF VIBRATIONS
by E. B. Cole, M.Sc., M.I.Mech.E. — *Illustrated* 18*s.*
Almost entirely rewritten and revised to include up-to-date material.

Librarianship

LIBRARY ASSISTANCE TO READERS
by R. L. Collison, F.L.A. — *Illustrated* 7*s.* 6*d.*
A stimulating tour of an ideal library system, where no source of information is untapped, no catalogue neglected, and no bibliography unpaged.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON LTD., 39 Thurloe Street, London, S.W.7.

The cataloguing, arrangement & filing of special material in special libraries

by Robert L. Collison
(Reference Librarian, City of Westminster)

9s. 6d., 7s. 6d. to member
Aslib

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List:*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 6
Anthropology, 3
Architecture, 10

Bibliography, 1
Biography, 10
Biology, 3
Botany, 4
Building, 9

Chemical technology, 7
Chemistry, 3
Civil engineering, 5

Education, 2
Electrical communications, 5
Electrical engineering, 5
Engineering, 5

Forestry, 7
Food technology, 7
Fuel technology, 7

Geography, 10
Geology, 3

Horticulture, 6

Industrial organization, 7
Internal combustion engines, 5

Laundry technology, 7
Leather, 8
Librarianship, 1

Manufactures, 8
Mathematics, 2
Mechanical engineering, 6
Metallurgy, 8
Meteorology, 3
Mining, 6

Philosophy, 1
Pharmacy, 4
Photography, 10
Physics, 2
Plastics, 8
Printing, 7
Psychology, 1
Public Health, 4

Science in general, 1
Scientific research, 1

Textiles, 8
Town and Country planning, 9

Zoology, 4

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

American Institute of Laundering, 69
Arnold, Mathew, 11
Arnon, D. I., *ed.*, 32

Bablik, H., 80
Barnes, W. H. F., 5
Bateman, A. M., 26
Beckman, H., *ed.*, 38
Beeby-Thompson, A., 76
Bennett, R. R., 39
Bentley, C. A., *translr.*, 80
Beveridge, W. I. B., 2
Black, M., *ed.*, 108
Bosworth, R. C. L., 19
Briggs, C. A., 51
Broda, E., 25
Brooks, C. E. P., 28

Campbell, G. A., 74
Canada, Quebec Dept. of Mines, 27
Carnell, H. A., 84
Carter's directory of the textile industry, 89
Cartwright, P. A., 81
Cement and Concrete Association, 99, 100
Chase, S., 8
Clark, F. H., 82

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX—(*continued*)

Clarke, *Sir* Fred, 11
Cocking, W. D., 112
Cole, E. B., 20
Connell, W. F., 11
Crowther, D. S., 65

Darlington, C. D., 29
Darwin, B., 107
Denis, T. C., 27
Dewar, T., 40
Dickinson, C. J., 49
Dresser, J. A., 27
Drury, F. E., 101
Dudley, *Sir* S. F., 12
Durrans, T. H., 73
Dutton, R., 104

Eckbo, G., 105
Education Authorities directory and annual, 13
Encyclopaedia of radio and television, 52
Engel, H. C., 87
Engelhart, N. L., 109
Evans, E. B., 77

Fanstone, R. M., 113
Feather, N., *gen. ed.*, 23
Fennel, D. I., *illustr.*, 43
Fisher, R. A., 6
Forestry Commission, 68
Fox, C., 15
Freudenthal, A. M., 45

Garner, F. H., 77
Gee, N. C., 90
Geeson, A. G., 102
Gemant, A., 46
Giedon, S., 110
Gittings, A. W., 101
Glover, B. J. T., 114
Gloyne, S. R., 117
Goetzel, C. G., 83
Great Britain, Forestry Commission, 68
Grout, R., *ed.*, 62

Hallows, R. W., 21
Harries, J. M., *ed.*, 3
Harris, C. M., 103
Hartsuch, B. E., 91
Heaviside, O., 118
Hemming, C. B., 87
Houghton, P. S., 70
Hunter, John, 117

Immer, J. R., 71
Institute of Petroleum, 77, 78
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 118

Jaspers, K., 7
Jones, F. D., *ed.*, 55
Jones, H., 72

Keele, C. A., 44
Kersey, A. T. J., 58
Keyser, J. W., 41
King, E. J., 66
Knudsen, V. O., 103

Laue, M. T. F. von, 22
Lawrence, C. A., 42
Lee, G. H., 47
Leeming, J., 92
Lewis, T. R. G., 85

Machinery's handbook, 55
Machlis, L., *ed.*, 32
McLachlan, N. W., 16
Manheim, R., *translr.*, 7
Mannheim, K., *ed.*, 11
Martin, C. R. A., 37
Masefeld, G. B., 63
Mason, E., 61
Massey, H. S. W., 23
Mather, K., 29
Merriman, H. R., 87
Michaels, L., 111
Miller F. H., 17
Mollow, E., *ed.*, 56
Moncrieff, R. W., 93
Munz H., 94

Nadal A. L., 24
Niven W. W., 69

Oates, J. A., 57
Oberg E., *ed.*, 55
Oesper, R. E., *translr.*, 22

Pear, T. H., *ed.*, 9
Perkins, L. B., 112
Practical television receiver, 53
Purvis G. H., *ed.*, 64

Radcliffe, J. W., 95
Ranganathan, S. R., 4
Rao, K. L., 48
Raper K. B., 43
Ratcliff, E., 85
Reyner, J. H., 52
Rideal, E. K., 19
Ripper, W., 58
Robbins, W. W., 33
Robson, J. M., 44
Rolfe, H. G., 39
Ross, I. Clunies, 93
Roth, H. L., 96
Royal Horticultural Society, 67
Russell, *Sir* E. John, 34
Russell, E. Walter, 34

Salisbury, J. K., 59
Savage, *Sir* William, 75
Say, M. G., 50
Schacht, W., *ed.*, 88
Schrödinger, E., 18
Scroggie, M. G., 54
Sell, G., 77
Shelton, H. S., 14
Shoenberg, D., *gen. ed.*, 23
Simpson, G. G., 30
Simpson, H. S., 116
Singer, C., 31
Smith P. W., 106
Smith S. P., 50
Staines, G., *ed.*, 75
Stearn, W. T., 35
Stewart, D. C., 97
Sutton, M. A. F., *ed.*, 107

Taylor, F. Sherwood, 1
Thom C., 43
Thomson, W. T., 60

Uren, L. C., 79

Vickerstaff, T., 98

Wakefield, G. L., 115
Waterer, J. W., 86
Weier T. E., 33
West, T. F., 74
Woodcock, H. B. D., 35

Young, J. Z., 36

Zangwill, O. L., 10

ASLIB BOOK LIST

Volume 16 *1951*

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

A

Abercrombie, M., 367
Abercrombie, M., *ed.*, 940
Abraham, M., 522
Abrams, J. T., *ed.*, 159
Abrams, M., 507
Ackermann, A. S. E., 119
Adam, *Sir* Ronald, *foreword*, 825
Adams, D. P., 132
Adinarayan, S. P., 195
Adkins, B., 702
Advisory Council on Scientific Policy, 907
Aircraft engines of the world, 958
Air-operated production aids, 952
Albert, A., 525, 939
Albert, A. L., 166
Alfvén, H., 138
Alcock, H. J., 133
All-India Library Conference, 827
Althouse, A. D., 174
American Council on Education, 836
American Institute of Laundering, 69
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 975
American Petroleum Institute, 972
American Pharmaceutical Association, 286
American Society for Metals, 725
American Society for Testing Materials, 253, 400, 868, 985
Anderson, B. W., 532
Anderson, E. W., 627, 708
Anderson, G. V., 836
Anderson, J., 578
Anderson, *Sir* John, *foreword*, 891
Anderson, R., 334
Anderson, W. J., 410
Andres, P. G., 293
Andrews, F. N., 644
Andrews, P. W. S., 976
Andrews, W. B., *ed.*, 327
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 810, 977
Annual review of plant physiology, 771
Anthony, E. L., 646
Appleyard, F. N., 542
Applied electronics annual, 1951, 296
Aries, R. S., 312
Armitage, A., *ed.*, 745
Arnold, Matthew, 11
Arnon, D. I., *ed.*, 32, 771
Ashdown, A. J., 658
Ashley-Montagu, M. F., 941
Ashton, W. M., 237
Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, 259
Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry, 864
Astle, W. E., 479
Atkins, R., *illustr.*, 774
Atkinson, A. D. S., 382
Atkinson, J., 463
Atomic Energy Commission. Technical Information Service, 824
Audrieth, L. F., 768
Auth, G. H., 652
Ayres, Q. C., 304

B

Bablik, H., 80
Bacon, Francis, 662
Bacon, J. S. D., 368
Bailey, S. F., 964
Baker, C. C. T., 427
Baker, R. H., 139
Balfour-Browne, F., 157
Barman, C., 260
Barnes, W. H. F., 5
Barnett, E. de Barry, 439
Baron, A. L., 546
Barron, N., 616
Bastien, E. L. H., 697
Bate, A. E., 356
Bateman, A. M., 26
Bates, L. F., 928
Bates, L. R., *foreword*, 980
Batsford, H., *comp.*, 261
Battles, R. U., 177
Bawden, F. C., 213
Baxter, H. W., 229
Baxter, W. T., *ed.*, 478
Beaumont, K. M., 480
Becker, R., 522
Beckman, H., *ed.*, 38
Beeby-Thompson, A., 76
Beers, A. H., 611
Bell, G. H., 160
Benesch, F., 226
Bennett, R. R., 39
Bennion, E. B., 320
Benson, F. A., 230
Bentley, A. O., 540
Bentley, C. A., *translr.*, 80
Berk, G., *illustr.*, 794
Berl, W. G., *ed.*, 526
Bessey, E. A., 371
Bessey, G. E., 659

Bethers, R., 739
Bevis, P. C., 299
Beveridge, W. I. B., 2
Bibliography in an age of science, 582
Bickmore, D. P., *ed.*, 904
Biffen, R., 772
Bigg, J. R., 477
Bijvoet, J. M., 935
Binder, R. C., 929
Bircham, I. R. A., 698
Birkhoff, G., 598
Birt, D. H. C., 624
Black, M., *ed.*, 108
Blackwell, A. M., 424
Blaise, R. B., *ed.*, 296
Blake, E. H., 569
Blake, G. G., 357
Bland, D., 968
Bolton, E. R., 561
Bomback, R. H., 413
Bonney, E. A., 162
Borofsky, S., 676
Bosqui, F. L., 486
Bosworth, R. C. L., 19
Botanical Society of British Isles, 612
Boyce, C. W., *ed.*, 801
Boyd, W., 129
Bozorth, R. M., 895
Bradley, I., 300
Bradley, O. C., 376
Bramstedt, E. K., *ed.*, 343
Brassfoundry Productivity Team, 977
Braude, E. A., *translr.*, 528
Bremmer, H., 135
Bridgwater, W., *ed.*, 585
Bridgwood, A. E., *ed.*, 901
Brierly, M., 503
Briggs, C. A., 51
Briggs, G. A., 678
British Council, *ed.*, 496
British Drama League, 910
British Iron and Steel Research Association, 978, 980
British Rheologists Club, 435
British Standards Institution, 122, 325, 891
British Transport Commission, 802
Broda, E., 25
Bronowski, J., 494
Bronowski, J., *ed.*, 507
Brooke, J., 471
Brookes, B. C., 844
Brooks, B. M., 270
Brooks, C. E. P., 28
Brose, H. L., *translr.*, 847
Broughall, N. M. B., 967
Brown, G. E., *translr.*, 141
Brown, G. G., 246
Brown, L. S., 459
Brown, N. C., 308
Brown, P. T., 625
Brown, W., 218
Brown, W. D., 959
Bruce, D., 240
Bruner, D. W., 950
Brunner, E., 976
Bruno, G., 597
Buckley, M. E., 444
Building Research Station, 659
Bullough, W. S., 940
Burgess, C. R., 148
Burgess, R., *comp.*, 150
Burnet, J. F., *ed.*, 760
Burrard, *Sir* Gerald, 623
Busvine, J., 536
Buxton, P. A., 214

C

Cable, R. M., 221
Cahoon, G. P., 674
Cairncross, A., 917
Calder, R., 414
Cameron, T. W. M., 886
Campbell, G. A., 74
Campbell, J. D., *ed.*, 904
Campbell, J. R., 722
Canada, Quebec Dept. of Mines, 27
Candler, C., 431
Cantril, H., 415
Cape Town, University Libraries, 822
Carey, G. V., 265
Carmichael, L., *ed.*, 125
Carnell, H. A., 84
Caroe, *Sir* O., 483
Carter, G. S., 613
Carter's directory of the textile industry, 89
Cartwright, P. A., 81
Casamassa, J. V., *ed.*, 380
Caspersson, T. O., 449
Casserley, J. V. L., 667
Cassidy, M. G., 527
Caswell, H. L., 422
Cattell, R. B., 196
Caulfield-Giles, H. R., 650
Cement and Concrete Association, 99, 100
Chalmers, B., 321
Chalmers, B., *ed.*, 562
Chalmers, T. W., 679
Chamberlain, K., 821
Chambers, E. G., 754
Chambers, H. H., 987
Chambers's dictionary of scientists, 579
Chance, J., 428
Chandler, W. H., 551
Chapman, D. R., 581
Chartered Institute of Secretaries, 648
Chase, S., 8
Chemist and Druggist poisons guide, 541
Chester, D. N., 588
Chester, D. N., *ed.*, 832
Chesterman, W. D., 660
Chestnut, H., 781
Childe, V. G., 508
Chisholm, A. J., 618, 715
Chitty, L., 903
Chorley, R. S. T., 803
Church, R. J. Harrison, 342
Clark, C., 420
Clark, D., 430
Clark, D. A. R., 780
Clark, F. H., 82

Clark, K. K., 548
Clarke, A. C., 960
Clarke, *Sir* F., 11, 424
Clarkson, R., 865
Cleadinning, J., 276, 430
Clerc, L. P., 991
Cleugh, M. F., 514
Cludlow, F. W., 313
Coates, A., 942
Cochran, W. G., 274
Cocking, W. D., 112
Cocking, W. T., 167, 232
Cohen, H., 955
Coker, W. C., 611
Cole, E. B., 20
Cole, S. M., 210
Coleman, H. S., *ed.*, 735
Collacott, R. A., 168
Colley, F. T., *foreword*, 888
Collie, B., 893
Colliery year book, 792
Collison, R. L., 663
Colonial Geological Survey, Mineral Resources Division, 445
Columbia encyclopedia, 585
Colyer, C. N., 775
Comas, J., 943
Comber, A. W., 407
Committee for Scientific and Technical Matters, 912
Committee on Industrial Productivity, 649
Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 908
Comrie, L. J., 430
Condliffe, J. B., 668
Conference on semi-conducting materials held at the University of Reading, 766
Connell, W. F., 11
Connelly, F. C., 231
Conrad, V., 149
Cook, K. F., *ed.*, 904
Cook, R. C., 856
Cooke, R. G., 134
Cooper, J. W., 224
Co-ordinating Committee on Abstracting and Indexing in the Medical and Biological Sciences, 913
Cope, E. A., 181
Copland, B. D., 555
Cordero, H. G., *ed.*, 401
Corkhill, T., *ed.*, 988
Corner, J., 383
Corson, E. M., 432
Coryell, C. D., *ed.*, 683
Cosslett, V. E., 789
Cosslett, V. E., *ed.*, 354
Cotton, H., 954
Court, W. H. B., 484
Cox, G. M., 274
Cox, P. R., 418
Coxon, W. F., *ed.*, 248
Creyghton, J. W., 442
Cricks, R. H., 492
Crook, H. C., 694
Crowther, D. S., 65
Cullimore, M. S. G., 951
Culpin, C., 384
Cumming, W. M., 144
Curtis, C. R., 181
Curtis, L., 483
Curtis, S. J., 201
Cutts, L., *ed.*, 785, 798

D

Dakers, J. S., 638
Daniel, G. E., *foreword*, 942
Dannemann, F., *ed.*, 745
Darlington, C. D., 29
Darwin, B., 107
Davidson, J. N., 160
Davidson, W. L., 682
Davies, C., 302
Davies, M. B., 920
Davies, R. E., 176
Davis, J. G., 645
Davison, D., 282
Davy, J. R., 930
Deacock, R. J., 945
Dean, C. G. T., 409
Dean, G., 277
De Beaufort, L. F., 614
De Bruyne, N. A., *ed.*, 894
Delens, A. H. R., 242
Deller, J., 888
De Maré, E., 393
De Maré, E., *ed.*, 902
Denis, T. C., 27
Dennis, R. W. G., 156
Dent, R., 545
Department of Agriculture for Scotland, 797
De Selincourt, A., 515
Devons, E., 392
De Vries, L., 426
Dewar, T., 40
Dewey, M., 500
Dick, W. F. L., 844
Dickinson, C. J., 49
Dickson, J. H., *ed.*, 485
Digby, M., 962
Dingle, H., *ed.*, 335
Dinsmoor, W. B., 410
Directory of modern secondary schools, 758
Ditz, G. W., 875
Dixey, F., 175
Dixon, *Sir* A. L., 433
Dobinson, C. H., *ed.*, 423
Doehler, H. H., 726
Dommasch, D. O., 467
Donn, W. L., 937
Donovan, D. J., 332
Dorfman, E., 916
Dorr, J. V. N., 486
Dougall, J., *translr.*, 522
Downs, R. B., 582
Drakeley, T. J., *ed.*, 900
Dresser, J. A., 27
Driver, J. E., 540
Drury, F. E., 101
Dubos, R. J., 576
Du Cane, P., 465

Dudley, *Sir* S. F., 12
Duffin, D. J., 974
Duggan, I. W., 177
Duncan, W. J., *foreword*, 959
Dunham, C. W., 292
Duplex [*pseud.*], 698
Durham, F. B., 879
Durrans, T. H., 73
Dutcher, R. A., 635
Dutton, R., 104
Dyson, F. W., 818
Dyson, G. M., 358, 746

E

Earle, G., 182
Eastham, J. K., 344
Eckbo, G., 105
Eckles, C. H., 646
Eddington, A. E., 744
Ede, C., *ed.*, 889
Edlin, H. L., 534
Education Authorities directory and annual, 13
Education committees yearbook, 921
Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 346
Einstein, A., 339
Elder, F. B., 626
Electrical engineer's reference book, 1951, 294
Elliott, C. A., 749
Ellis, H., 316
Emerald, J., 333
Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 876
Encyclopaedia of radio and television, 52
Engel, H. C., 87
Engelhart, N. L., 109
Enke, S., 199
Evans, E. B., 77
Evans, Ll., 487
Evans, T. W., 631
Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 603
Eyles, D., 249
Eyre, P. W., 636

F

Faith, W. L., 185
Fanstone, R. M., 113
Farm mechanization directory, 385
Farrington, B., 662
Farrington, G. H., 782
Farris, E. J., 452
Faulkner, R. P., 178, 472
Fearnside, K., 849
Feather, N., *ed.*, 23, 281
Feinberg, S. M., 287
Fedden, R., 262
Fennel, D. I., *illustr.*, 43
Ferrar, W. L., 925
Ferris, G. F., 537
Field, S., 896
Finan, J. J., 372
Finar, I. L., 440
Finch, V. C., 297
Finkelnburg, W., 141
Firth, R., 669
Fischer, E. K., 441
Fischer, G. W., 450
Fisher, R. A., 6, 284, 661
Fitzgerald, O. W. S., 504
Fleck, E. R., 724
Fleming, C. M., *ed.*, 830
Fletcher, F. G., 651
Flint, H. T., 767
Flood, E. A., 825
Flugel, ... C., 915
Flugel, ... C., *ed.*, 195, 196
Folley, R. R. W., 309
Forbes, R. J., 543, 563
Forestry Commission, *see* Great Britain, Forestry Commission
Forwood, W. Y., *ed.*, 664
Foshay, A. W., 422
Fox, C., 15
Fox, H. Munro, *ed.*, 613, 614
Frank, G. H., 318
Frank, E., 339
Freeman, I. M., 932
Freudenthal, A. M., 45
Frey, A. R., 523
Friedman, O., 416
Frisch, O. R. *ed.*, 142
Frith, E. M., 685
Funk, E. M., 799
Furth, E., *translr.*, 935

G

Gaade, W., 599
Gale, E. F., 605, 691
Galloway, L. D., *comp.*, 150
Galway, H., 877
Garner, R. H., 77
Garry, R. C., 160
Garston, Building Research Station, 659
Gasson, I. D. N., 593
Gaudreau, A. T., 717
Geary, A., 348
Geddes, J., 254, 732
Gee, N. C., 90
Geeson, A. G., 102
Geiger, E., 604
Gemant, A., 46
Geological Museum, 447
George, C. Neville, 606
George, W., 857
Georgi, C. W., 164
Gerrard, F., 176
Gerth, H., *ed.*, 343
Gibb, W., *ed.*, 722
Gibbons, R. C., 566, 811
Gibbs, W. J., 702
Giedon, S., 110
Gilbert-Carter, H., 217
Giles, O. C., 803
Gill, E. L., 170
Gillett, E. W., 617
Gilson, J., 870
Girls' school yearbook, 590
Gittings, A. W., 101

Gascock, R., 607
Gasstone, S., 277
Gover, B. J. T., 114
Goyne, S. R., 117
Goetzel, C. G., 83
Good, D., *ed.*, 399
Goodale, E. W., 403
Goodenough, F. L., 197
Goodeve, *Sir* Charles, *foreword*, 978
Goodey, T., 369
Goodier, J. N., 934
Gouldned, A. W., 417
Graham, M., 419
Grahame, T., 376
Grant, J., 688
Graves, E. C., *ed.*, 499
Gray, D. E., 434
Gray, E., 475
Great Britain. Advisory Council on Scientific Policy, 907
Great Britain, Colonial Geological Survey, Mineral Resources Division, 445
Great Britain, Department of Agriculture for Scotland, 797
Great Britain, Forestry Commission, 68
Great Britain, Ministry of Fuel and Power, 319
Great Britain, Ministry of Local Government and Planning, 819
Great Britain, National Physical Laboratory, 871
Great Britain, Transport Commission, 719
Green, A. T., 250, 733
Green, N. D., 330, 331
Green, S. L., 850
Greene, A. G., *ed.*, 824
Gregg, S. J., 853
Gregory, E., 565
Gregory, *Sir* R., 119
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 710, 799
Grieg, J. R., 713
Griffiths, R., 765
Groesbeck, H. A., 390
Grollman, A., 866
Grout, R., *ed.*, 62
Groves, A. W., 854
Groves, J. R., 375
Grugeon, R., 405
Guildhall Library, 497
Gumbrell, L. B., 569
Gumz, W., 397
Gunn, C., 224

H

Hackett, B., 193
Hadekel, R., 619
Hadfield, M., *ed.*, 389
Hagan, W. A., 950
Haggar, R. G., 190
Hahn, O., 599
Halas, J., 573
Hall, A. J., 488
Halliday, J., 568
Hallows, N., 300
Hallows, N. F., 698
Hallows, R. W., 21
Hammond, C. O., 775
Handisyde, C. C., 408
Hanneford-Smith, W., 192
Hans, N., *ed.*, 924
Hansen, A. H., 670
Hanson, D., 979
Happold, F. C., 591
Hard, A., 328
Hardie, D. W. F., 481
Hardy, J., 310
Harpenden. Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 908
Harries, J. M., *ed.*, 3
Harris, C. M., 103
Harris, F., 905, 906
Hartsuch, B. E., 91
Harvey, C. E., 322
Hassler, J. W., 559, 602
Hawker, L. E., 218
Hayes, H., 171
Heath, A. E., *ed.*, 495
Heaviside, O., 118
Hedrick, U. P., 639
Hellyer, A. G. L., 641
Helme, E. T. Lawson, 709
Hemming, C. B., 87
Henisch, H. K., *ed.*, 766
Henry, N. T. M., 851
Hepworth, P., 826
Herbert, A. P., 393
Herbert, T. E., 463
Herzberg, G., 359
Hesp, T., 981
Hess, M., 557
Hetényi, M., *ed.*, 235
Hewson, J. B., 927
Hey, M., 147
Higham, F., *ed.*, 876
Highet, G., 837
Highfield, M. E., *see under* Hill, M. E.
Hill, A. G., 582
Hill, M. E., *afterwards Highfield*, 269
Hill, R., 205
Hilton, W. F., 794
Himus, G. W., 364
History of science, 741
Hitchins, P. E. N., 640
Hocart, A. M., 283
Hodgman, C. M., 255
Hörstadius, S., 151
Holden, C. H., 736
Holford, W. G., 259, 736
Hollenberg, A. H., 179
Holloway, J., 267
Holmes, A., *foreword*, 854
Holmes, H. L., *ed.*, 225
Holmstrom, J. E., 519, 520
Honey, W. B., 191
Hope, C. E. G., 798
Hopkins, E, S., 626
Hopper, I. V., 144
Hot Dip Galvanizing Productivity Team, 897
Houghton, P. S., 70
Houle, C. O., 828

Houwink, R., *ed.*, 894
Howard, A. V., 579
Howard, *Lady*, *foreword*, 712
Hull, D. R., 188
Hunt, A., 730
Hunt, F. W., 716
Hunter, H., 387
Hunter, John, 117
Hunter, L. E., 820
Hurd, A., 632
Hurst, R., 608
Hutchinson, F. W., 547
Huxley, Julian, *intro.*, 856

I

Ilford manual of process work, 991
Immer, J. R., 71
Indian Library Association, 827
Inge, W. R., *ed.*, 340
Inglis, *Sir* C., 783
Ingram, W., 838
Institute of Metals, 807
Institute of Petroleum, 77, 78, 805
Institute of Physics, 435, 680, 931
Institution of Electrical Engineers, 118
Institution of the Rubber Industry, 900
Institution of Structural Engineers, 989
International Conference on Science Abstracting, 914
International Science Policy Survey Group, 743
International Union of Biological Sciences, 858
Irving, P. E., 629
Israelsen, O. W., 301

J

Jackson, L., *ed.*, 752
Jackson, R. L. O., 303
Jaeger, J. C., 926
James, E. J. F., 759
James, N. D. G., 965
James, William, 124
Jaques, E., 800
Jarman, T. L., 516
Jaspers, K., 7
Jeans, *Sir* J., 336
Jeffreys, M. V. C., 202
Jenkins, W. R., 569
Jenner, Edward, 734
Jennett, S., 553
Jennings, J., 762
Johansen, D. A., 451
Johnson, A. J., 652
Johnson, C. G. A. Yate, 200
Johnson, E. L., 179
Johnson, N. L., 198
Johnston, J., 963
Jones, B. W., 206
Jones, D. E., 607
Jones, E., 505, 586
Jones, E., *ed.*, 503, 505, 586
Jones, F. D., *ed.*, 55
Jones, H., 72
Jones, J. E., 133
Jones, P. E., 497
Jones, R. J., *illustr.*, 945
Joos, G., 932
Jourdain, M., 411
Jowitt, D. M., 571
Jowitt, R. L. P., 571
Jucker, E. 528
Judge, A. W., 169
Junior school schemes of work and organization, 671

K

Kamen, M. D., 692
Karrer, P. 528
Katz., D., 755
Kaupp, B. F., 311
Keele, C. A., 44
Keilhau, W., 833
Kelley, A. P., 370
Kelley, W. P., 882
Kells, L. M., 763
Kendall, E. G., 386
Kent, F. L., *foreword*, 663
Kent-Jones, D. W., 560
Kern, D. Q., 278
Kersey, A. T. J., 58
Kertesz, Z. I., *ed.*, 239
Keynes, G., 577
Keyser, J. W., 41
Kimball, G., 938
Kimball, G. E., 580
King, E. J., 66
King, F. C., 712
Kingdon-Ward, F., 212
Kingston, W. E., *ed.*, 727
Kinsler, L. E., 523
Kirk, H., 658
Kitchin, L. D., 183
Klempner, P., 704, 705
Klose, N., 153
Knight, M., *ed.*, 124
Knopp, K., 429
Knudsen, V. O., 103
Kolthoff, I. M., 145
Korff, B. H., *translr.* 677
Korff, S. A., *translr.*, 677
Kosolapoff, G. M., 529
Kramer, E. E., 845
Kremers, E., 867
Kribs, D. A., 982
Kubaschevski, O., 487
Kuenen, P. H., 365
Kuethe, A. M., 227
Kunin, R., 530

L

Ladoo, R. B., 689
Landes, K. K., 653
Lane, F. C., 878
Langhaak, H. L., 872
Lapage, G., 863

Laue, M. T. F. von, 22
Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 924
Laver, C. F., 656
Lawrence, C. A., 42
Lawrence, E., *ed.*, 517
Learmonth, G. S., 986
Lee, G. H., 47
Lee, J. A., 395
Leeming, J., 92
Lees, A. B., 711
Leeson, F., 158
Le Fanu, W. R., 734
Le Gear, C. E., 121
Leiris, M., 944
Lemaitre, G., 677
Lemon, J. M., 804
Lerner, I. M., 152
Lewin, B. D., 587
Lewis, B., 971
Lewis, *Sir* Clinton, *ed.*, 904
Lewis, D. M., 980
Lewis, H. K. & Co. Ltd., 498
Lewis, S. M., *comp.*, 822
Lewis, T. R. G., 85
Library Association, 123, 750
Library of Congress, 120, 121, 266
Light, H. R., *ed.*, 554
Lindquist, E. F., *ed.*, 836
Linn, T. G., 406
Linssen, E. F., 695
Linton, R. G., 159
Lipson, C., 236
Littlewood, D. E., 349
Lloyd, B., 154
Lodge, R. C., 341
London, City and Corporation of, 497
London Transport Executive, 719
London University School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, 214
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 475, 637
Lorand, S., 268
Lousley, J. E., *ed.*, 612
Loveless, N. H., 956
Lovell, B., 482
Luckhurst, K. W., 572
Luker, L. G., 313
Lundegardh, H., 373
Luxemburg, R., 512
Lyons, C. G., 542
Lyons, J., 307
Lythe, S. G. E., 513

M

Macaulay, J. M., *ed.*, 578
Macdonald, J. A., 859
Mace, C. A., *ed.*, 124, 755
McEwen, W. W., 247
Macey, H. H., 250
Machinery's gear design handbook, 172
Machinery's handbook, 55
Machlis, L., *ed.*, 32, 771
McInnes, F. J. C., 203
Macintire, H. J., 547
McKeon, R., *ed.*, 834
McKie, D., *ed.*, 745
McLachlan, N. W., 16
McLean, R., 969
McLintock, W. F. P., 447
Macmillan, R. H., 784
MacRae, L. F., 828
MacTaggart, E. F., 987
Malik, A. M., *foreword*, 918
Mallick, R. W., 717
Malkinson, R. F. A., 405
Malmö Seminar on the Role of Libraries in Adult Education, 828
Mander, J., 347
Manheim, R., *translr.*, 7
Mannheim, K., *ed.*, 11, 343, 830
Mannheim, L. A., 264
Manske, R. H. F., *ed.*, 225
Markham, E., 641
Marks, L. S., *ed.*, 953
Marschak, J., 421
Martens, J. H., 434
Martin, C. R. A., 37
Martin, L. C., 279
Martin, W. A. G., 128
Masefield, G. B., 63
Mason, E., 61
Mason, J., 669
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 132
Massee, A. M., 375
Massey, H. S. W., 23
Mather, K., 29
Maxwell, E. A., 521
Mayer, A., 565
Mayer, R. W., 781
Meade, J. E., 671
Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry, 686
Merchant, I. A., 215
Merriman, H. R., 87
Metcalfe, J. E., 793
Mews, H., 751
Meyenberg, F. L., 970
Meyer, E., 398, 723
Michaels, L., 111
Michel, J. G. L., 133
Michell, A. G. M., 460
Micks, R. H., 161
Milburn, H. E., 315
Mill, H. R., 990
Miller, A., 813
Miller, A. R., 436
Miller, F. H., 17
Miller, W. E., 703
Milne, A. T., *comp.*, 823
Mining yearbook, 706
Ministry of Fuel and Power, 319
Ministry of Local Government and Planning, 819
Mitchell, A. C., *ed.*, 664
Mitchell, A. M., 192
Mitchell, D. R., *ed.*, 464
Mitchell, G. A., 192
Mitchell, J. W., *ed.*, 574
Mitchell, P. H., 366
Mitchell, R. L., *translr.*, 373
Moberly, A. H., 408
Moilliet, J. L., 893

Molesworth's handbook of engineering formulae and data, 379
Molloy, F., *ed.*, 56, 294
Moncrieff, R. W., 93
Money-Kyrle, R. E., 665
Monypenny, J. H. G., 808
Morris, R., 922
Morris, T. N., 654
Morse, D. A., *intro.*, 918
Morse, P. M., 580
Moses, G. L., 787
Motor cycle engines, 630
Muir, J., 578
Muirhead-Thomson, R. C., 946
Mulford, W., *ed.*, 240
Munford, W. A., 911
Munn, N. L., 125
Munz, H., 94
Murdoch, J. H., 839
Murray, W. H., 334
Myers, R. J., 530
Myers, W. M., *ed.*, 689

N

Nadai, A. L., 24
Nash, K. L., 466
National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, 737
National Book League, 909
National Brick Advisory Council, 733
National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales, 424
National Institute of Industrial Psychology, 649
National Physical Laboratory, 871
National Research Council, Committee on Design, Construction and Equipment of Laboratories, 735
Nelson, A., 860
Nes, K. van, 690
Neubert, A. M., 239
Neville, E. H., 594
Neville, L. E., 289
New international yearbook, 919
Newton, K., 228
Nicholson, E. M., 377
Nickolaus, A., 312
Nicoll, G., 249
Niven, W. W., 69
Nixon, G. E. J., 453
Noakes, G. R., 355
Noble, W., 733
Nock, O. S., 245
Nordell, E., 720
Northcott, C. H., 243

O

Oates, J. A., 57
Oberg, E., *ed.*, 55
Oddon, Y., 828
Oesper, R. E., *translr.*, 22
Ogg, B. A., 768
Olive, G. W., 840
Openshaw, H. T., 687
Ord, L. C., 182
Organization for European Economic Co-operation. Committee for Scientific and Technica Matters, 912
Osborne, B., 961
Osborne, P., 303
O'Shea, M. J., 307
Oxford atlas, 904
Oyler, P., 796

P

Page, A., 350
Pakistan labour yearbook, 918
Pannett, W. E., 546
Parker, P., 233
Parkes, A. S., *intro.*, 855
Parkes, G. D., *ed.*, 686
Parsons, L. E., 899
Pasteur, L., 576
Patten, B. M., 947
Patterson, A. M., 130
Peachey, R. A., 550
Pear, T. H., *ed.*, 9
Pearce, J. G., 565
Pearl, R. M., 770
Peatfield, A. E., 785
Pell-Walpole, W. T., 979
Percival, E. G. V., 146
Perkins, L. B., 112
Perry, F., 642
Perry, J. W., 518
Philips, H., 203
Phillips, C. J., 973, 974
Phillips, G. A. R., 643
Philpott, S. F., 461
Photographers' guide to Great Britain, 575
Photographic accessories yearbook, 740
Physical Society, 681
Pieters, H. A. J., 442
Pinner, E., *Illustr.*, 212
Pippard, A. J. S., 903
Pirson, S. J. 186
Pitt, F., 615
Pol, B. van der, 135
Polak, J. J., 244
Polanyi, M., 757
Pollak, L. W., 149
Pollard, E. C., 682
Pollard, H., 207
Pollitt, C. A. H., 290
Pope, A., 381, 795
Porter, A., 208
Potter, S., 151
Potter's encyclopaedia of botanical drugs and preparations, 288
Poulden, L. A., *comp.*, 846
Pounds, N. J. G., 589
Powell, L. S., 209
Practical television receiver, 53
Praeger, R. L., 535
Pratt, W. E., *ed.*, 399
Pregl, F., 683
Prentis, E. A., 570
Price, J., 560
Prime, C. T., 945

Privett, B., 573
Proctor, W. S., 463
Prosser, C. L., *ed.*, 696
Public and preparatory schools year book, 760
Pugsley, A. G., 951
Purchasing Officers Association, *ed.*, 650
Pursey, H. J., 173
Purvis, H. H., *ed.*, 64
Pycraft, W. P., *ed.*, 454

Q

Quenouille, M. H., 136
Quin's metal handbook, 728

R

Rabald, E., 544
Radcliffe, J. W., 95
Radford, R. G., 890
Radhakrishnan, S., 340
Raglan, *Lord*, 283
Railway Executive, 719
Rait, J. R., 251
Ranganathan, S. R., 4, 337, 501, 583, 584
Ranganathan, S. R., *ed.*, 827
Rankin, N., 948
Rao, K. L., 48
Raper, K. B., 43
Ratcliff, E., 85
Raven, C. E., 217
Rawlings, G. P., 137
Ray, J., 577
Ree, J. T., 489
Read, J., 812
Redgrave, A., 718
Redmayne, P. B., 555
Redmond, F. A., 848
Rees, J. R., 506
Reece, N. L., 256
Reed, B., 317
Reed, F. J., 241
Reichenbach, H., 753
Revis, C., 561
Reyner, J. H., 52
Reynolds, C. E., 814
Rice, V. A., 644
Rice-Oxley, F. B., *comp.*, 728
Richards, O. W., 776
Richardson, J. S., 674
Riceal, E. K., 19
Ricenour, L. N., 582
Ricer, J. F., 462
Ripper, W., 58
Rissik, H., 234
Robbins, W. W., 33
Roberson, E. C., 298
Roberts, J. K., 436
Robertson, L. S., 710
Robertson, V. A. M., 165
Robinson, A. T. C., 403
Robinson, D. H., 468
Robinson, F. A., 610
Robinson, J. V., 512
Robinson, L., 887
Robinson, R. A., 473
Robson, J. M., 44
Roe, H. B., 304
Rogers, C., 916
Rogers, G. F. C., 955
Rogers, H. R., *ed.*, 718
Rokkan, S., *ed.*, 834
Rolfe, H. G., 39
Rolt, L. T. C., 394
Roneo Limited, 194
Root, H. H., 396
Rose, A. E., 531
Rose, W., 378
Rosenbaum, R., 628
Ross, I. Clunies, *foreword*, 93
Ross, R. C., 880
Ross, W. A., *ed.*, 179
Ross-Craig, S., 155
Rossini, F. D., 360
Roth, H. L., 96
Roth, S. G., *ed.*, 437
Rotherham, L. A., 564
Royal Historical Society, 823
Royal Horticultural Society, 67
Royds, R., 933
Rubber trade directory, 326
Rugg, H., 270
Rugh, R., 538
Rumford, F., 558
Russell, *Sir* E. John, 34, 470
Russell, E. Walter, 34
Russell, H. N., *foreword*, 677
Russell-Clarke, A. D., 892
Ryder, T. A., 756

S

Sabine, P. A., 447
Sabrosky, C. W., 777
Sachs, G., 809
Salera, V., 199
Salisbury, J. K., 59
Sampson, H., *ed.*, 556
Sandell, E. B., 145
Sanders, H. G., *ed.*, 387
Savage, *Sir* William, 75
Sawyer, J. T., 815
Say, M. G., 50
Sayers, N. F., 693
Scanlan, R. H., 628
Scarborough, H., 160
Schack, W., *ed.*, 88
Schetzer, J. D., 227
Schools, 1951, 425
Schouten, J. A., 764
Schrock, E. M., 127
Schrödinger, E., 18
Schumacher, F. X., 240
Schurr, S. H., 421
Schwartz, H., 835
Schwartz, H. A., 189
Schwarzschild, A. F., *translr.*, 512
Science Masters' Association, 271

Scientific and learned societies of Great Britain, 496
Scott, J. H., 655
Scott, W. L., 257
Scroggie, M. G., 54
Seabright, L. H., 323
Sell, G., 77
Sells, M. P., 791
Selwyn, A., *ed.*, 404
Shafi, M., 918
Shamos, M. H., *ed.*, 437
Shaw, R. R., 582
Shawcross, C. N., 480
Shelton, H. S., 14
Shepard, H. H., 721
Sherwood, E. J., *ed.*, 585
Shewell-Cooper, W. E., 884, 885
Shewhart, W. A., *ed.*, 204, 274
Shoenberg, G., *gen. ed.*, 23
Shoenberg, D., 281
Siddons, A. W., 351
Silk book, 983
Silk, W. H., 552
Silverman, H. A., 672
Simon, F. E., 742
Simons, E. N., 170, 786
Simons, J. H., 361
Simpson, G. G., 30
Simpson, H. S., 116
Sims, G. F., 428
Singer, C., 31
Singer, D. W., 597
Sinnott, E. W., 284
Sivaraman, K. M., 584
Skinner, W. E., *comp.*, 706
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1950, 984
Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory, 1951, 731
Skoog, F., *ed.*, 861
Smart, E. H., 600
Smart, W. M., 140, 352
Smith, A. M., 637
Smith, G. E. K., 491
Smith, G. H., *ed.*, 345
Smith, K. M., 216, 374
Smith, L. M., 964
Smith, P. W., 106
Smith, R., 497
Smith, S. P., 50
Smith, W. J., 714
Smith, W. O. L., 761
Smock, R. M., 239
South Africa, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 751
Special Libraries Association, 664, 752
Specification 1950, 258
Spencer, D. A., 493
Spiers, H. M., *ed.*, 187
Spiers, R. P., 410
Spotts, M. F., 699
Sprague, R., 305
Spratt, H. P., 957
Sprott, W. H. J., *ed.*, 343, 757
Staines, G., *ed.*, 75
Stamp, L. D., *intro.*, 990
Standard methods of analysis of iron, steel and ferro-alloys, 729
Starling, S. G., 280
Stearn, W. T., 35
Stearns, L. K., 899
Stebbings, G. Ledyard, 219
Steeds, W., 228
Steffens, R. N., 402
Steinhaus, H., 275
Stephens, R. W. B., 350
Stevenson, V. W., 966
Stewart, D. C., 97
Stewart, L. D., *ed.*, 338
Stewart, M. N., *translr.*, 604
Stickland, A. C., *ed.*, 681
Stiles, W. 220, 773
Stokes, A., 666
Stone, R. S., *ed.*, 852
Stover, E. L., 862
Streeter, W. L., 601
Struve, O., 353
Sugarman, N., *ed.*, 683
Summerhayes, V. S., 774
Sumner, W. L., 272
Surface, F. C., 311
Sutton, M. A. F., 178
Sutton, M. A. F., *ed.*, 107
Sweeting, G. S., 364
Sykes, F., 633

T

Tabor, D., 898
Taff, C. A., 184
Taggart, A. F., 622
Tannenbaum, A., *ed.*, 457
Tarr, J. C., 391
Taylor, F. J., 790
Taylor, F. Sherwood, 1
Taylor, H., *ed.*, 592
Taylor, J. E., 869
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 760
Taylor, M. W., 476
Tedder, *Lord, foreword*, 840
Temperton, H., *foreword*, 887
Tetley, H., 198
Tetlow, N. *ed.*, 762
Thom, C., 43
Thomas, W. L., 636
Thompson, F. C., *foreword*, 808
Thompson, J., *ed.*, 718
Thomsen, T. C., 620
Thomson, W. T., 60
Thornton, D. L., 700
Thouless, E. H., 831
Thurston, A. P., *ed.*, 379
Tiemann, H. D., 567
Timmermans, J., 362
Timoshenko, S., 934
Tinbergen, J., 244
Tiratsoo, E. N., 806
Titchmarsh E. C., 595
Tomalin, C. H., 829
Town, H. C., 701

Townshend-Rose, 707
Tranter, C. J., 596
Trask, P. D., *ed.*, 448
Trelogan, H. C., 881
Tressler, D. K., 804
Trow-Smith, R., 469
Tubb, L. F. J., 490, 816
Tuckett, R. F., 685
Tukey, J., 204
Tuplin, W. A., 172
Turner, F. J., 936
Turner, *Sir* J., 180
Turner, N., 549
Turnor, R., 412
Turnquist, C. H., 174
Twyman, F., 324
Tyson, R., *translr.*, 755

U

Ulrich, C. F., *ed.*, 499
Ulrich's periodicals directory, 499
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 509, 539, 747, 748, 841, 842, 843, 913, 914
United States, Atomic Energy Commission. Technical Information Service, 824
United States, Department of Agriculture, 883
United States, International Science Policy Survey Group, 743
United States, Library of Congress, 120, 121, 266
United States Manhattan Project, Atomic Energy Commission, 683
United States, National Research Council, 735
Urdang, G., 867
Uren, L. C., 79
Urquhart, L. K., *ed.*, 801
Urwick, L., 554
Usian, D., 462
Uvarov, E. B., 581

V

Vale, E., 329
Valentine, C. W., 273
Valve Productivity Team, 810
Van Emden, F. I., 778
Varney, A., 291
Verhoogen, J., 936
Vesey-Fitzgerald, B., *foreword*, 695
Vickerstaff, T., 98
Vinal, G. W., 295
Vizetelly, H. E., *ed.*, 919
Von Elbe, G., 971
Vonwiller, O. U., 357

W

Waddington, C. H., *ed.*, 152
Wade, C., 314
Wadsworth, R. N., 555
Wahlstrom, E. E., 769
Waite, W. C., 881
Wakefield, E. M., 156
Wakefield, G. L., 115
Wakefield, G. L., *ed.*, 905, 906
Waldram, P. J., 263
Walker, J. C., 306
Walker, K., 502
Waller, G., 621
Ware, R. R., 238
Warr, E. B., 517
Warren, J. H., *ed.*, 707
Warring, R. H., 163
Waterer, J. W., 86
Waterman, H. I., *intro.*, 690
Watson, H. Boyes, 269
Watson, S. J., 634, 637
Webb, B. H., 647
Weeks, H., 555
Weier, T. E., 33
Weill, A. D., 896
Weiss, P., *ed.*, 858
Weissberger, A., *ed.*, 527, 531
Welford, A. T., 510
Wells, A. F., 363
Wells, H., 675
Welsh, R. J., 621
West, T. F., 74, 482
Westbury, E. T., 873
Westen, H. A. van, 690
Westwood, W., 565
Weyl, H., 847
Wheeler, T. Sherlock, 144
Wheeler, W. A., 388
Wheelwright, W. B., 657
Whitaker, *Sir* E., 684
White, L., 570
Whitehead, G. K., 222
Whitehead, S., 524
Whittaker, *Sir* E., 744
Whittier, E. O., 647
Whyte, A. Gowans, 609
Wiener, N., 511
Wigglesworth, V. B., 455
Wilcocks, C., 285
Wilkes, G. B., 143
Wilkinson, P. H., 958
Williams, D. S. Dodsley, 168
Williams, K. A., 561
Williams, R. R., 443
Williams, R. T., *ed.*, 533, 855
Williams-Ellis, C., 738
Willis, A. J., 817
Wilson, J. G., 281
Wilson, M., 818
Wilson, W., 438
Winchell, A. N., 446
Wing, L. W., 949
Winter, A. R., 799
Wireless World, 788
Woldman, N. E., 566, 811
Wolf, A., 745
Wood, A. D., 406
Woodall, A. J., 280
Woodcock, H. B. D., 35

Woodroffe, D., 252
Woodruff, A. D., 923
Woods, R. H., 710
Wootton, B., 126
World Health Organization, 539
World railways, 1950-51, 556
Worsnop, B. L., 208, 767
Worsnop, B. L., *ed.*, 596
Worthington-Stuart, B., 779
Wren, R. C., 288
Wren, R. W., 288
Wright, G. M., 546
Wright, J. G., 226
Wright, S. J., *ed.*, 180
Wrigley, J. S., 869

Y

Yarnell, J., 874
Yearbook of education, 924
Yeates, G. K., 223
Yorke, F. R. S., *ed.*, 258
Young, J. Mc Hardy, 165
Young, J. Z., 36
Young, R. C. H., 429

Z

Zambra, G. L., 474
Zangwill, O. L., 10
Zeuner, F E., 211

SUBJECT INDEX

Entries in italics include all numbers of items under main subject headings in the book list.

A

Abstracting, 913, 914
Accounting, 478, 864
Acoustics (*see also* Sound), 103, 523
Adhesives, 894
Adolescence, 830
Aerodynamics, 162, 227, 381, 467, 794, 795
Aeronautical engineering, 162, 163, 227, 228, 289–292, 380, 381, 467, 627, 628, 708, 794, 795, 879, 958–960
Aether, 684
Agriculture, general (see also *Crops, Dairying, Forestry, Fruitgrowing, Horticulture, Livestock, Pest control, Soil science*), *62–64, 153, 176–180, 213, 216, 237, 238, 302, 384–386, 468, 469, 548, 549, 631–635, 710, 796, 797, 880, 881, 962, 963*
  machinery, 64, 179, 180, 302, 384, 385, 711
Air law, 480
Aircraft, 289, 290, 392, 628, 879
  models, 163
Algebra, 207, 349
Alloys, 729, 807, 951, 975
Alphabets, 391
Aluminium, 951
America, *see* United States of America
Anderson, John, 578
Annuals, *see* Year Books
Anthropology, 283, 603, 941–944
Antibiotics, 43, 456
Apples, 239, 309
Apricots, 471
Archaeology, 212, 249, 282, 563
Architecture, 103, 108–112, 259, 260–263, 409–412, 491, 571, 572, 735–738, 820,
  general, 110, 111, 902
  Sweden, 491
Arnold, Matthew, 11
Asia, oilfields, 483
Asphalte, 101
Astronautics, 960
Astronomy, 138–140, 352, 353, 597, 677, 818, 960
  general, 139
Atomic:
  defence, 434
  energy, 21, 277, 421, 433, 824, 849
  physics (*see also* Radioactivity), 23, 141, 142, 277, 433, 438, 682, 683, 852
Auriculas, 772
Australian wool, 94
Automobile engineering, 164, 228, 315, 629, 630, 709, 961

B

Bacon, Francis, 662
Bacon curing, 176
Bacteriology, 150, 213–216, 247, 605
Bakery, 247, 320, 560
Ballistics, 383, 623
Bantams, 552
Batteries, electric, 295
Beans, 387
Bearings, engineering, 300
Bees, 62, 548
Beeswax, 396
Bibliographies:
  bibliography, 3
  chemical, 746
  electron microscopy, 354
  Europe, 266
  geology, 770
  history, 823
  Jenner, Edward, 734
  Korea, 120
  psychology, 909
  scientific and technical dictionaries, 520
  smut fungi, 450
  soil science, 908
  Unesco documents, 747
  United States atlases, 121
Bibliography, 3, 120, 121, 265, 266, 354, 375, 424, 497–499, 539, 577, 582, 663, 746–748, 770, 822–824, 908–910
Biochemistry, 160, 366, 533, 605, 610, 635, 691, 855, 939
  general, 366
Biographies, 117, 118, 576–579, 818, 990
Biology, 29–31, 150–152, 284, 367–370, 449, 576, 577, 605–609, 691–693, 734, 773, 856–858, 913, 940
  general, 31, 367
Birds (*see also* Poultry), 224, 377
Boilers, 459, 625
Book production (*see also* Printing), 553, 568, 889, 968, 969
Botanical drugs, 288
Botany, 32–35, 66, 153–156, 213, 217–220, 284, 306, 370–374, 450, 451, 534, 535, 611, 612, 694, 771–774, 859–862, 945
  general, 33
Brass, 188, 977
Breadmaking, *see* Bakery
Brick making, 733, 813
Bridge construction, 790
British colonies:
  agricultural history, 63
  public libraries, 825
British Standards Institution, 891
Bronze, 188, 979
Bruno, Giordano, 597
Building, 48, 99–103, 192, 250, 254–258, 330, 331, 407, 408, 489, 490, 557, 569, 570, 658, 659, 732, 733, 813–817, 846, 901–903, 983–989
  general, 258, 902, 988
  materials, 48, 100, 257, 330, 408, 733, 813, 814, 817, 989
Butterflies, 779

C

Calculus, 15, 17, 135, 351, 763
Cameras, 115
Campanulas, 695
Canals, 393, 394
Carbon, 559
Carpentry, 901
Cartooning, 573
Castles, Mediaeval, 262
Cataloguing, 337
Ceramics, 190, 191, 249–251
Cereals, 305, 387, 550
Chelsea Royal Hospital, 409
Chemical technology, 19, 73, 74, 185, 246, 318, 395, 396, 481, 482, 558, 720, 721, 804, 893, 971
Chemistry, 25, 91, 130, 144–146, 357–363, 400, 439–443, 525–531, 559, 602, 685–687, 746, 768, 769, 853, 854, 882
analytical, 145, 357, 526, 527, 565, 687, 688, 854
colloid, 441
inorganic, 145, 363, 686, 768, 854
organic, 144, 146, 226, 358, 361, 362, 440, 525, 527, 529, 531, 688
China, visual education, 841
Cinematography, 413
Civil engineering, 48, 165, 292, 466, 790
Classification, 583
Colon, 501
Dewey, 500
Universal decimal, 122
Clay, 250, 813
Clematis, 641
Climate, 28, 149, 604
Clothing industry, 328
Coal, 61, 464, 484, 707, 792, 875
Colonies, British, *see* British Colonies
Colonization, 342
Compressors, 299
Concrete, 48, 99, 100, 257, 330, 814, 989
Confectionery, 247
Control, engineering, 781, 782, 784
Copyright, 892
Corrosion, 544
Cotton, 327, 329, 984
Crops, 153, 239, 303–306, 372, 387, 388, 550, 636, 637, 712
Crystallography, 444, 769, 935
Cutting tools, 618, 715, 786
Cybernetics, 511

D

Dairying, 307, 616, 645–647, 829
Decorating, building, 411, 490, 816
Deer, 223
Demography, 418
Detergents, 69
Dictionaries, 130, 154, 426, 519, 520
biology, 367
botanical terms, 154
chemical, German-English, 130
dairying, 645
science, 581
scientific and technical, interlingual, 130, 426, 519, 520
scientists, 579
technical and engineering, German-English, 426
Die casting, 726
Diesel engines, 56, 168
Directories:
coal trades, 792
cotton trade, 984
Education Authorities, 13
farm mechanization, 385
hosiery and knit goods, 731
periodicals, 499
rubber trade, 326
secondary schools, 758
textiles, Ireland, 89
Distillation, 531
Documentation, 582, 912
Dogs, 967
Domestic animals (*see also* Livestock), 886, 950 967
Drainage, land, 386
Drawings, botanical, 155
Dye technology, 98, 318
Dyson, Frank Watson, 818

E

Earth, origin, 352
Echo sounding, 877
Economics, 128, 199, 200, 244, 344, 345, 420, 421 512, 513, 588, 589, 668–672, 832–835, 880 881, 918, 919
general, 199, 420, 513, 917
Eddington, Arthur Stanley, 6, 744
Education, 11–14, 116, 129, 201–203, 269–273, 346. 347, 422–425, 514–517, 578, 590, 591, 673–675, 758–761, 836–843, 920–924
elementary 422
general, 12, 14, 270, 423, 761
history of, 129, 201, 516
junior 203, 517, 673
research, 424
Elasticity, 45, 47, 934, 951
Electrical communications, 51–54, 166, 167, 232–234, 293, 296, 462, 463, 546, 703, 788
general, 166
Electrical engineering, 49, 50, 78, 118, 229–231, 263, 294, 295, 382, 461, 462, 702, 719, 787, 874, 954
general, 294
Electricity, 522, 684, 954
Electronics, 230, 233, 293, 296, 354, 789
Electrophysics, 49
Electroplating, 896
Embryology, 947
Encyclopaedias:
botanical drugs, 288
building, 988
cathode-ray oscilloscopes, 462
general, 585
plastics and resins, 88
radio and television, 52
Engineering, general (see also *specific branches*), *16, 44, 45–47, 379, 426, 543, 544, 617, 762, 780, 868, 869*
materials, 45, 395, 617
materials testing, 47, 235, 236, 780, 868, 980
Engines [*see* Aeronautical engineering, Automobile engineering, *and also under specific types*), 461

Entomology, 62, 157, 453, 455, 482, 536, 537, 548, 775–779
Equations, 676
Estimating, building, 254, 489, 732
Europe:
  bibliography, 266
  libraries, 4
Evolution, 30, 219, 606, 613
Exhibitions, 108, 572
Experiments, design of, 661

F

Factories, 800
Farming, *see* Agriculture
Fats and oils, 561
Fertilization, 855
Fertility, human, 856
Fertilizers, 908
Filing systems, 181
Films and filmstrips, 346, 413, 539, 822
Firearms, 383, 623
Fishes, 533
Flamingoes, 224
Flax, 387
Flies, 775–778
Floors, 407, 659
Flour milling, 655
Flower growing, 35, 310, 474, 884
Food technology, 37, 75, 176, 247, 320, 560, 654, 655, 804
Forage crops, 388
Forestry, 68, 240, 308, 883, 965
Foundations of structures, 292
Foundry practice, 189
French porcelain, 191
Friction, 46
Frogs, 538
Fruitgrowing, 65, 67, 239, 309, 471, 551
Fruit preservation, 654
Fuel technology, 61, 76–79, 186, 187, 319, 397–399, 435, 464, 483, 484, 559, 652, 653, 707, 722, 723, 805, 806, 971, 972
Fungi, *see* Mycology
Fuses, electric, 229

G

Galvanizing, 80, 897
Gardening, *see* Horticulture
Gears, 172
Gemstones, 447, 532
Genetics, 29, 152, 284, 608, 857, 858
Geochronology, 211
Geodesy, 276, 430, 848
Geography, 116, 266, 334, 346, 399, 589
Geology, 26, 27, 210, 211, 364, 365, 447, 448, 653, 770, 806, 854, 936
  Kenya, 210
  Quebec, 27
Geometry, 17, 521
Georgia, South, 948
German-English chemical dictionary, 130
German-English technical and engineering dictionary, 426
Germicides, 42
Glass, 485, 973, 974
Glen Trool, 68
Gold Coast, snakes, 158
Gold, 486, 704, 705
Golf courses, 107
Greece, architecture, 410
Guildhall Library, 497
Guns, 383

H

Heat, 436
  engines, 58
  transfer, 278
Heaviside, Oliver, 118
History, British, 823
Horse management, 798
Horticulture, 65–67, 90, 104, 106, 107, 241, 309, 310, 387, 389, 471–474, 638–643, 797, 884, 885, 966
Hosiery, 731
Hunter, John, 117
Hydraulics, 598, 601, 680, 929

I

Ice-cream, 75
Illumination, *see* Lighting
Indexing, 265, 913
Industrial:
  law, 200, 716, 718
  management, 70, 243, 554, 649, 970
  organization, 70, 71, 181, 182, 242–244, 315, 392, 437, 478, 511, 554, 555, 648, 649, 715–718, 754, 800, 801, 891, 892, 970
  transport, 650
Insects, *see* Entomology
Insecticides, 74, 721
Insulation, 143, 787
Interferometers, 431
Interior decoration, history, 411
Internal combustion engineering, 58, 168, 169, 297, 298, 621, 791, 955
International Bureau of Education, 842, 843
International organizations, 747, 748, 842, 843, 919
Ireland:
  agriculture, 963
  natural history, 535
  textiles, 89
Iron, 565, 729, 808
Irrigation, 301, 304
Isle of Wight, 571

J

James, William, 124
Jenner, Edward, 734
Jet propulsion, 297, 380, 879
Jewellery, 404
Joinery, 901

K

Kenya, geology, 210
Korea, bibliography, 120

L

Laboratory animals, 452
Laboratory design, 735
Lathes, 57, 873
Laundry technology, 69
Law:
  air, 480
  factories, 716, 718
  poisons, 541
  road transport, 183
  shipping, 479, 803
  truck and shop, 718
Lawns, 241
Leadership, 417
Leaf analysis, 373
Learned societies, 496
Leather, 84–86, 252
  general, 84, 86, 252
Librarianship (see also *Libraries*), *4, 122, 123, 194, 265, 337, 338, 500, 501, 583–585, 664, 749–752, 825–829, 911–914*
  general, 123
Libraries, 4, 194, 497, 498, 749, 751, 752, 824, 825, 827–829, 910, 911
Lighting, 263, 382, 492
Lilies, 35
Liverpool, commerce, 128
Livestock, 176, 311, 475, 476, 552 616, 644, 646, 713, 798, 799, 886, 887, 967
Locomotives, 317, 791
Log measurement, 656
London:
  architecture, 261
  Corporation of, 497
  rebuilding, 736
  Royal Festival Hall, 738
Looms, 96
Loudspeakers, 51
Lubrication, 164, 435, 460, 620, 697

M

Machine tools, 57
Magnetism, 522, 895, 925
Maize, 372
Malaria, 214, 946
Management, *see* Industrial management
Manufactures, see under *Ceramics Leather, Paper, Plastics, Rubber, Textiles, Watchmaking, Wood*
Manures, 470
Maps, 121, 904
Marine engineering, 465, 624, 625, 956, 957
Marine:
  geology, 365
  meteorology, 937
Market gardening, *see* Horticulture
Market research, 242, 555
Materials:
  handling, 801
  testing, *see* Engineering, general
Mathematics (see also *Statistics*), *15–18, 20, 118, 132–137, 204–208, 274, 275, 348–351, 427–429, 521, 593–596, 676, 762–764, 839, 844–847, 925, 926*
  general, 427, 845
Mechanical engineering, 55–60, 64, 170–172, 175, 180, 205, 208, 235, 263, 299, 300, 302, 317, 384, 386, 439, 459, 460, 545, 618–620, 697–701, 781–786, 870–873, 951–953
  general, 55, 953
Mechanics, 47, 355, 598, 600, 601, 700, 783, 850, 929
Metallurgy, 80–83, 171, 188, 189, 248, 321–324, 397, 400, 401, 486, 487, 544, 562–566, 697, 725–729, 807–811, 895–898, 975–980
  analysis, 400, 565, 729
Meteorology, 28, 148, 149, 604, 937, 938
Microbiology, 247
Military engineering, 383, 623
Mill, H. R., 990
Milk, 307, 646, 647
Mineralogy, 26, 147, 445, 446, 532, 688–690, 854
Mining, 61, 464, 622, 704–707, 792, 793, 875, 876
  general, 706, 876
Models, theory of, 872
Morals, 667
Mosquitoes, 214, 946
Moths, 779
Mothproofing, 93
Motor boats, 956
Motor cycles, 629, 630, 961
Mushrooms, 303
Mycology, 150, 156, 218, 303, 305, 371, 450, 859

N

National Institute for Research in Dairying, 829
Nationalization of industries, 588, 875
Natural history, 454, 615, 695, 948, 949
  Ireland, 535
Naval engineering, 173, 787, 877, 878
Navigation, 627, 708, 927
Neurology, 858
Nomograms, 132, 133
Nuclear
  chemistry, 443
  physics, *see* Atomic physics
  technology, 437
Numbers, theory of, 206, 207
Nutrition, 159, 237, 860

O

Oil, *see* Petroleum
Oils and fats, 561
Optical crystallography, 769
Optics, 279
Orchards, *see* Fruitgrowing
Orchids, 774

P

Paints, 557
Paddle steamers, 957
Paper, 402, 657

Parachutes, 959
Parasites, 222, 863, 886
Pasteur, Louis, 576
Peace, psychology, 9
Peaches, 471
Peas, 387
Periodicals, 499
Pest control, 482, 536, 964
Petroleum, 76–79, 186, 398, 399, 483, 653, 722, 723, 805, 806, 972
Pharmacy, 38–44, 161, 225, 226, 286–288, 456, 457, 540–542, 860, 864–867
general, 38, 39, 540, 542, 866, 867
law, 40, 541
Philology, 130, 131, 518
Philosophy, 5–7, 339–341, 502, 744, 745, 753
general, 7
Photo-engraving, 714
Photography, 113–115, 264, 332, 333, 413, 492, 493, 573–575, 660, 739, 740, 821, 905, 906, 991
Physics, 18, 19–25, 46, 138, 141–143, 205, 209, 277–281, 354–356, 421, 431–438, 443, 457, 522–524, 562, 564, 596, 598–601, 607, 678–684, 727, 764–767, 824, 849–852, 895, 896, 928–934
general, 22, 209, 280, 355, 681, 767, 932
mathematics, 16, 594–596
nuclear, *see* Atomic physics
Pianos, 678
Pigs, 176, 947
Plant pathology, 213
Plants, *see* Botany, Crops, Horticulture, Mycology
Plastering, 815
Plasticity, 205
Plastics, 87, 88, 724, 986
general, 88, 724, 987
Playing fields, 106, 241
Plywood, 406
Poisons, 541
Politics, 509, 665
Porcelain, French, 191
Potatoes, 387, 636
Pottery, *see* Ceramics
Poultry, 311, 376, 475, 476, 552, 799, 887
Printing, 72, 312–314, 390, 391, 402, 477, 553, 714, 888–890, 968, 969
Psychoanalysis, 268, 503, 505, 586, 587, 665
Psychology, 8–10, 124, 125, 195–197, 267, 268, 291, 415–417, 424, 503–506, 514, 586, 587, 665, 666, 754–756, 830, 831, 909, 915, 916
in education, 273, 424, 514, 923
general, 10, 195, 915
industrial, 754
social, 416, 830, 831
Public Health, 37, 285, 536, 539, 920

Q

Quality control, 127
Quantity surveying, 817
Quantum mechanics, 432, 438
Quebec, economic geology, 27

R

Radhakrishnan, S., 340
Radio (*see also* Television), 51, 52, 54, 167, 788
Radioactivity, 25, 434, 546, 679, 692
Railways, 245, 260, 316, 556, 719
Rats, psychology, 125
Ray, John, 577
Rayon, 92, 403
Refractories, 251
Refrigerating engineering, 174, 547
Relativity, 18, 339
Reptiles, 158, 378
Research, scientific, 2
Royal Festival Hall, 738
Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 409
Rock gardens, 643
Rubber, 325, 326, 900, 985
Russia, economy, 835
Russian language, 518

S

Safety measures:
chemical, 442
nuclear technology, 437, 457, 852
petroleum, 78
Sanatoria, 737
Sanitary engineering, 569, 626
Schools (*see also* Education), 109, 112, 425, 600, 758, 760
Science in General, 1, 119, 271, 335, 336, 414, 494–496, 579–581, 661, 662, 674, 675, 735, 741–745, 753, 907, 914, 990
Science, philosophy of, 744, 753
Scientific and learned societies, 496
Scientific Research, 2
Scotland:
farming, 797
general, 334
railways, 245
tartans, 97
Screw threads, 871
Secretarial practice, 648
Sedimentation, 448
Sensitivity, photographic, 574
Sheep diseases, 713
Shipbuilding, 173, 878
Shipping law, 479, 803
Shoemaking, 85
Silage, 637
Silk, 983
Silver ores, 486
Slide rules, 137
Smut fungi, 450
Snakes, Gold Coast, 158
Social Sciences, 126, 342, 343, 416, 418, 419, 507–511, 667, 757, 830, 831
general, 126
Social surveys, 507
Soil mechanics, 466
Soil science, 470, 882, 908
Solvents, 73
Sound, 103, 356, 523, 678
South Africa:
libraries, 752
medical films, 822
reptiles and amphibians, 378

South Georgia, wild life, 948
Spectroscopy, 322, 324
Spider mites, 375
Stationery, 402
Statistics, 127, 136, 198, 204, 319, 418, 445, 802, 844
Steel, 323, 729, 808, 976, 978
Stereochemistry, 439
Structures, engineering, 165
Surface-active agents, 69, 893
Surveying, 255, 256, 276, 430, 793, 846, 848
Sweden, architecture and development, 491

T

Telephony, 463
Television, 52, 53, 232, 703, 788
Temperature, control, 933
Textiles, 89–98, 253, 327–329, 403, 488, 730, 731, 812, 899, 983, 984
  general, 488
Thermodynamics, 360, 436
Thermostats, 765
Timber (*see also* Forestry), 405, 406, 656
Tolerances, engineering, 870
Tomatoes, 640
Town and Country Planning, 104–107, 193, 241, 259, 736, 819
  general, 105, 259, 819
Toxicology, 457, 541, 939
Trade marks, 200
Transformers, 231
Transport, 183, 184, 245, 315–317, 393 394, 479, 480, 556, 650, 651, 719, 802, 805
Trees, *see* Forestry
Tropics, health and disease, 285
Turbines:
  gas, 169, 298, 621, 955
  steam, 59
Turf cultivation, 106, 107, 178, 241

U

U.S.S.R., *see* Russia
Underpinning, 570
United States of America:
  atlases, bibliography, 121
  crops, 153
  documentation, 912
  education, 675
  horticultural history, 639
  libraries, 4
  scale insects, 537
Universal decimal classification, 122
Uranium, toxicology, 457

V

Vacua, 930
Valves, 738, 810
Vaal River gold mines, 704
Vegetable production, *see* Horticulture
Veterinary Science, 159, 215, 221, 222, 311, 458, 475, 616, 713, 886, 950
Vibration, 20, 60, 628, 700
Violets, 674
Viruses, 213, 215, 216
Vitamins 610

W

War, 9, 832
Watchmaking, 404
Water supply engineering, 175, 301
Water treatment, 720
Weeds, 712
Welding, 170
Widnes, chemical industry, 481
Wight, Isle of, 571
Wireless, *see* Radio
Witwatersrand gold mines, 705
Wood (*see also* Forestry, Timber), 567, 981 982
Wool, 90, 94, 95
Workshops, 693, 701

X

X-ray photographs, 851

Y

Yachts, 624, 956
Year books:
  applied electronics, 296
  clothing industry, 328
  colliery, 792
  drug therapy, 38
  education, 13, 425, 590, 760, 842, 921, 924
  fruit, 67
  international, 919
  mining, 706
  photographic accessories, 740
  plant physiology, 32

Z

Zoology, 36, 125, 157–159, 221–224, 226, 237, 375–378, 452–455, 482, 533, 535–538, 613–615, 695, 696, 775–779, 863, 946–949

W. & S. LTD

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1951
Nos. 119-193

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 2 February, 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

ACKERMANN, A. S. E.
Popular fallacies: a book of common errors, explained and corrected, with copious references to authorities. With an introduction by Sir Richard Gregory. 4th ed. Old Westminster Press, 1950. pp.xv,843. 30s. 'Some 800 more fallacies are listed than in the third edition.' *(A) 119*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress.
Korea: an annotated bibliography of publications in western languages. Washington, Library of Congress, 1950. pp.ix,155. $1.10 *(D) 120*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress.
United States atlases: a list of national, state, county, city, and regional atlases in the Library of Congress. Compiled by C. E. Le Gear. Washington, Library of Congress, 1950. pp.viii,445. $2.25. *(D) 121*

LIBRARIANSHIP

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION
Universal decimal classification. Index to vol. 2, part 3. Geology, geophysics, palaeontology, biology, botany, zoology. The Institution, 1950. pp.32. 3s. 6d. *(D) 122*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Proceedings of the annual conference, London, 1950. The Association, 1950. pp.99, pls. 2s. 6d. *(B) 123*

PSYCHOLOGY

KNIGHT, M., *ed.*
William James; a selection of his writings on psychology. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1950. pp.248. 1s. 6d. *Pelican books on psychology series, ed. by C. A. Mace.* *(A) 124*

MUNN, N. L.
Handbook of psychological research on the rat: an introduction to animal psychology. Ed. L. Carmichael. New York, Houghton Mifflin Co.; London, Harrap, 1950. pp.xxvi,598, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 53s.
(C) 125

SOCIAL SCIENCE

WOOTTON, B.
Testament for social science: an essay in the application of scientific method tc human problems. A. & U., 1950. pp.vii,198. 15s. *(A) 126*

STATISTICS

SCHROCK, E. M.
Quality control and statistical methods. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xi,213. $5 or 40s. *(C) 127*

[See also *136*]

ECONOMICS

MARTIN, W. A. G.
A century of Liverpool's commerce. Liverpool, Birchall, 1950. pp.viii,229, pls. 7s. 6d. *(A) 128*

EDUCATION

BOYD, W.
The history of western education. 5th ed. enlarged. Black, 1950. pp.xi,473. 20s. 'Previous ed. 1947.' *(B) 129*

PHILOLOGY

PATTERSON, A. M.
A German-English dictionary for chemists. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xviii,541. $5 or 40s. 'Previous ed. 1935.' *(D) 130*

POTTER, S.
Our language. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1950. pp.202, bibliog. 1s. 6d. *Pelican books A227.* *(A) 131*

MATHEMATICS

ADAMS, D. P.
An index of nomograms. New York, Wiley (for Massachusetts Institute of Technology); London, C. & H., 1950. pp.ix,174, tables. $4 or 32s. *Principles of electrical engineering series.* *(C) 132*

ALLCOCK, H. J., *and* **JONES, J. R.**
The nomogram: the theory and practical construction of computation charts. 4th ed. rev. by J. G. L. Michel. Pitman, 1950. pp.x,238, tables, diagrs. 18s. 'Amended notation throughout . . . an extra chapter between the intersection and alignment charts by way of the principles of duality.' *(B) 133*

COOKE, R. G.
Infinite matrices and sequence spaces. Macmillan, 1950. pp.xiii,347, examples, bibliog. 42s. *(C) 134*

POL, B. van der, *and* **BREMMER, H.**
Operational calculus based on the two-sided Laplace integral. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xiii,415, diagrs., bibliog., 55s. *(C) 135*

QUENOUILLE, M. H.
Introductory statistics. Butterworth-Springer Ltd., 1950. pp.248, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 136*

RAWLINGS, G. P.
The slide rule in theory and practice. Percival Marshall, 1950. pp.127, illus., tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *(B) 137*

ASTRONOMY

ALFVÉN, H.
Cosmical electrodynamics. O.U.P., 1950. pp.viii,237, diagrs. 25s. *International series of monographs on physics.* *(C) 138*

BAKER, R. H.
Astronomy: a textbook for university and college students. 5th ed. New York, Van Nostrand, 1950. pp.x,526, illus. $4.75. '60 pages of material have been added . . : general arrangement only slightly changed.' *(B) 139*

SMART, W. M.
Some famous stars. L.G., 1950. pp.219, front., pls., tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 140*

PHYSICS

FINKELNBURG, W.
Atomic physics. Translated from the revised German ed. in co-operation with the author by G. E. Brown. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.x,498, illus. $6.50 or 46s. *International series in pure and applied physics.* *(C) 141*

FRISCH, O. R., *ed.*
Progress in nuclear physics. Butterworth-Springer, 1950. pp.viii,224, pls., charts, tables, diagrs. 45s. *Progress series.* *(C) 142*

WILKES, G. B.
Heat insulation. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.vii,224. $4. *(C) 143*

[See also *138*]

CHEMISTRY

CUMMING, W. M., HOPPER, I. V., *and* **WHEELER, T. Sherlock.**
Systematic organic chemistry; modern methods of preparation and estimation. 4th ed. rev. Constable, 1950. pp.xxviii,556, diagrs. 37s. 6d. 'New sections on ozonalysis, hydrogenation, chromatography, etc.' *(C) 144*

KOLTHOFF, I. M., *and* **SANDELL, E. B.**
Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis. 1st English ed. Macmillan, 1950. pp.xvii,794, charts, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(C) 145*

PERCIVAL, E. G. V.
Structural carbohydrate chemistry. Muller, 1950. pp.viii,246. 25s. *(C) 146*

[See also *130*]

MINERALOGY

HEY, M.
An index of mineral species and varieties arranged chemically. With an alphabet of accepted mineral names and synonyms. British Museum (Natural History), Dept. of Mineralogy, 1950. pp.609. 30s. *(D) 147*

METEOROLOGY

BURGESS, C. R.
Meteorology for seamen. Glasgow, Brown, Son & Ferguson, 1950. pp.xi,252, illus., maps. 15s. *(B) 148*

CONRAD, V., *and* POLLAK, L. W.
Methods in climatology. 2nd ed. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1950. pp.xxvii,459, illus., maps. $7.50. [Enlarged.]
(C) 149

BIOLOGY

GALLOWAY, L. D., *and* BURGESS, R., *comp.*
Applied mycology and bacteriology. 3rd ed. rev. by L. D. Galloway. Leonard Hill, 1950. pp.viii,184, pls., diagrs., bibliog. 12s. *(B) 150*

HORSTADIUS, S.
The neural crest; its properties and derivatives in the light of experimental research. Based on a series of special university lectures delivered before the University of London. O.U.P., 1950. pp.ix,111, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(C) 151*

LERNER, I. M.
Population genetics and animal improvement as illustrated by the inheritance of egg production. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xviii,342, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *Cambridge biological studies series, edited by C. H. Waddington.* *(C) 152*

BIOCHEMISTRY

[See *160*]

BOTANY

KLOSE, N.
America's crop heritage; the history of foreign plant introduction by the Federal Government. Iowa State College Press, 1950. pp.viii,156, illus. $3.50. *(A) 153*

LLOYD, B.
A dictionary of botanical terms. University of London Press, 1950. pp.64, illus., diagrs. 2s. 6d. *(D) 154*

ROSS-CRAIG, S.
Drawings of British plants; being illustrations of the species of flowering plants growing naturally in the British Isles. Part 4, Resedaceae, cistaceae, polygalaceae, frankeniaceae. Bell, 1950. pp.[7]26, pls. 5s. *(A) 155*

WAKEFIELD, E. M., *and* DENNIS, R. W. G.
Common British fungi. Gawthorn, 1950. pp.290, illus., col. pls. 35s.
(B) 156

ZOOLOGY

BALFOUR-BROWNE, F.
British water beetles. Vol. 2. Ray Society, The British Museum (Natural History). Sold by B. Quaritch, 1950. pp.xx,394, front., illus., maps, diagrs., bibliog. 27s. 6d. *Ray Society series no. 134.* (*B*) *157*

LEESON, F.
Identification of snakes of the Gold Coast. Crown Agents for the Colonies, for The Government of the Gold Coast, 4 Millbank, S.W.1, 1950. pp.x,142, illus. (some col.), pls. (some col.), tables, diagrs. 18s. (*A*) *158*

LINTON, R. G.
Animal nutrition and veterinary dietetics. Ed. by J. T. Abrams. 3rd ed. Edinburgh, Green, 1950. pp.521, illus. 42s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' (*B*) *159*
[See also *125*]

PHYSIOLOGY

BELL, G. H., DAVIDSON, J. N., *and* SCARBOROUGH, H.
Textbook of physiology and biochemistry. Foreword by R. C. Garry. Edinburgh, E. & S. Livingstone, 1950. pp.x,918, illus., pls., diagrs., charts, tables. 45s. (*B*) *160*

PHARMACY

MICKS, R. H.
The essentials of materia medica, pharmacology and therapeutics. 5th ed. Churchill, 1950. pp.x,438. 21s. (*C*) *161*

ENGINEERING

Aeronautical

BONNEY, E. A.
Engineering supersonic aerodynamics. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xi,264. $4 or 34s. (*C*) *162*

WARRING, R. H.
Power duration models. Marshall, 1951. pp.[8]100, tables, diagrs. 6s. (*A*) *163*

Automobile

GEORGI, C. W.
Motor oils and engine lubrication. New York, Reinhold, 1950. pp.xii,514, illus. $8.50. (*B*) *164*

Civil

YOUNG, J. McHardy.
Structural theory and design. Vol. 1. Foreword by V. A. M. Robertson. Lockwood, 1950. pp.viii,285, tables, diagrs. 25s. (*B*) *165*

Electrical Communications

ALBERT, A. L.
Electrical communication. 3rd ed. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.ix,593, illus. $6.50. 'Follows general scheme of earlier editions.' *(C) 166*

COCKING, W. T.
Wireless servicing manual. 8th ed. Iliffe, 1950. pp.viii,296,xxiv, photographs, diagrs. 12s. 6d. 'Little change.' *(B) 167*

Internal Combustion

COLLACOTT, R. A.
Horizontal diesel engines. Foreword by D. S. Dodsley Williams. Temple Press, 1950. pp.vii,122, illus., charts, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(A) 168*

JUDGE, A. W.
Modern gas turbines; with special reference to stationary, aircraft, locomotive, and marine types and to the supercharging of internal combustion engines. 2nd ed. rev. C. & H., 1950. pp.xii,388, illus., pls., charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 32s. 'New chapter added . . . text references and bibliography extended.' *(C) 169*

Mechanical

GILL, E. T., *and* SIMONS, E. N.
Modern welding technique. Pitman, 1950. pp.x,276. 21s. *(C) 170*

HAYES, H.
Drop forging: an introductory treatise on the equipment and methods of the drop-forge shop and the thermal and mechanical treatment and metallurgy of drop forging, with many examples from practice. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1950. pp.ix,105, illus. 6s. *(C) 171*

Machinery's gear design handbook
Machinery's gear design handbook. 2nd ed. by W. A. Tuplin. Machinery Publ. Co. Ltd., 1950. pp.74, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. 'This edition gives improved methods of design for worm and spiral gears.' *(D) 172*

[See also *179*, *180*]

Naval

PURSEY, H. J.
Merchant ship construction; especially written for the merchant navy. 2nd ed. Glasgow, Brown, Son and Ferguson, 1950. pp.xiv,221, illus., pls., diagrs. 21s. 'Revised and extended throughout.' *(B) 173*

Refrigerating

ALTHOUSE, A. D., *and* TURNQUIST, C. H.
Modern electric and gas refrigeration. 5th ed. rev. Chicago, Goodheart-Willcox, 1950. pp.945, illus. $5. 'Two new chapters have been added.' *(B) 174*

WATER SUPPLY

DIXEY, F.
A practical handbook of water supply. 2nd ed. Murby, 1950. pp.xxxvi,573, front. (phot.), figures, maps. 35s. *(B) 175*

AGRICULTURE

DAVIES, R. E.
Pigs and bacon curing: a practical manual on the various methods of feeding pigs, curing hams and bacon, and utilizing the by-products of swine. 4th ed. rev. Legal appendix by F. Gerrard. Kingston Hill, Surrey, Technical Press, 1950. pp.viii,119, front., illus., pls. 8s. 6d. 'The main value of this revision lies in an additional paragraph on development and growth, and the amendments embodied in the "Legal Appendix".' *(A) 176*

DUGGAN, I. W., *and* **BATTLES, R. U.**
Financing the farm business. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.viii,354, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliogs. $4 or 32s. *Wiley farm series.* *(B) 177*

FAULKNER, R. P.
The science of turf cultivation. Foreword by M. A. F. Sutton. Kingston Hill, Surrey, Technical Press, 1950. pp.ix,64, illus. 7s. 6d. *(B) 178*

JOHNSON, E. L., *and* **HOLLENBERG, A. H.**
Servicing and maintaining farm tractors. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xvi,313, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $3 or 32s. 6d. *McG.-H. rural activities series, ed. by W. A. Ross.* *(A) 179*

WRIGHT, S. J., *ed.*
Mechanized farming: a complete handbook for the modern farmer. Foreword by Sir James Turner. 2nd ed. rev. Anglo-American Oil Co., 1950. pp.160, illus., tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(A) 180*

[See also *153*]

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

COPE, E. A., *and* **CURTIS, C. R.**
Filing systems; their principles and their applications to modern office requirements. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1950. pp.vii,186, illus., pls. 8s. 6d. *(B) 181*

ORD, L. C.
Industrial facts and fallacies. Foreword by G. Earle. Mayflower Publ. Co., 1950. pp.xi,207. 10s. 6d. *(B) 182*

TRANSPORT

KITCHIN, L. D.
Road transport law. 7th ed. Iliffe, 1950. pp.126, maps, tables. 7s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1949.' *(B) 183*

TAFF, C. A.
Commercial motor transportation. Chicago, Irwin, 1950. pp.x,413, illus., maps. $6.50. *(B) 184*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

FAITH, W. L., and others.
Industrial chemicals. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.xi,652, maps. $8. (*C*) *185*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

PIRSON, S. J.
Elements of oil reservoir engineering. New York, McG.-H., 1950. pp.vii,441. $6.50. (*C*) *186*

SPIERS, H. M., *ed.*
Technical data on fuel. 5th ed. British National Committee, World Power Conference, 201 Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, W.C.2, 1950. pp.xv,515. 25s. (*C*) *187*

METALLURGY

HULL, D. R.
Casting of brass and bronze: some practical aspects of brass and bronze casting in America. 1900 to 1950. Cleveland, Ohio, Amer. Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, 1950. pp.186 illus. $3.50. (*C*) *188*

SCHWARTZ, H. A.
Foundry science; fundamentals underlying foundry practice. New York, Pitman, 1950. pp.xvi,286. $6.50. *Pitman metallurgy series.* (*C*) *189*

MANUFACTURES

Ceramics Industry

HAGGAR, R. G.
English country pottery. Phoenix House, 1950. pp.160, front., illus., pls., bibliog. 15s. (*A*) *190*

HONEY, W. B.
French porcelain of the 18th century. Faber & Faber, 1950. pp.xv,79, front. (col.), illus., pls. (some col.), bibliog. 25s. (*A*) *191*

BUILDING

MITCHELL, G. A., *and* **MITCHELL, A. M.**
Building construction and drawing: a textbook on the principles and details of modern construction for the use of students and practical men. Part 1, Elementary course. 20th ed. revised and re-illustrated under the editorship of W. Hanneford-Smith. Batsford, 1950. pp.viii,648, illus., plates, plans, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *192*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

HACKETT, B.
Man, society and environment; the historical basis of planning. Marshall, 1950. pp.xiv,317, illus., plates, bibliog. 30s (*B*) *193*

Erratum : Vol. 16, number 1, p.6, class symbol of item *58* should be (*B*).

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 15
Agriculture, 17
Astronomy, 13
Automobile engineering, 15

Bibliography, 11
Biochemistry, 14
Biology, 14
Botany, 14
Building, 18

Ceramics industry, 18
Chemical technology, 18
Chemistry, 13
Civil engineering, 15

Economics, 12
Education, 12
Electrical communications, 16
Engineering, 15, 16, 17
Errata, 18

Fuel technology, 18

Industrial organization, 17
Internal combustion engines, 16

Librarianship, 11

Manufactures, 18
Mathematics, 12, 13
Mechanical engineering, 16
Metallurgy, 18
Meteorology, 14
Mineralogy, 14

Naval engineering, 16

Pharmacy, 15
Philology, 12
Physics, 13
Physiology, 15
Psychology, 11

Refrigerating engineering, 16

Science in general, 11
Social science, 12
Statistics, 12

Town and country planning, 18
Transport, 17

Water supply engineering, 17

Zoology, 15

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abrams, J. T., *ed.*, 159
Ackermann, A. S. E., 119
Adams, D. P., 132
Albert, A. L., 166
Alfvén, H., 138
Allcock, H. J., 133
Althouse, A. D., 174

Baker, R. H., 139
Balfour-Browne, F., 157
Battles, R. U., 177
Bell, G. H., 160
Bonney, E. A., 162
Boyd, W., 129
Bremmer, H., 135
British Standards Institution, 122
Brown, G. E., *translr.*, 141
Burgess, C. R., 148
Burgess, R., *comp.*, 150

Carmichael, L., *ed.*, 125
Cocking, W. T., 167
Collacott, R. A., 168
Conrad, V., 149
Cooke, R. G., 134
Cope, E. A., 181
Cumming, W. M., 144
Curtis, C. R., 181

Davidson, J. N., 160
Davies, R. E., 176
Dennis, R. W. G., 156
Dixey, F., 175
Duggan, I. W., 177

Earle, G., 182

Faith, W. L., 185
Faulkner, R. P., 178
Finkelnburg, W., 141
Frisch, O. R., *ed.*, 142

Galloway, L. D., *comp.*, 150
Garry, R. C., 160
Georgi, C. W., 164
Gerrard, F., 176
Gill, E. T., 170
Gregory, *Sir* R., 119

Hackett, B., 193
Haggar, R. G., 190
Hanneford-Smith, W., 192
Hayes, H., 171
Hey, M., 147
Hollenberg, A. H., 179
Honey, W. B., 191
Hopper, I. V., 144
Hörstadius, S., 151
Hull, D. R., 188

James, William, 124
Johnson, E. L., 179
Jones, J. R., 133
Judge, A. W., 169

Kitchin, L. D., 183
Klose, N., 153
Knight, M., *ed.*, 124
Kolthoff, I. M., 145

Leeson, F., 158
Le Gear, C. E., 121
Lerner, I. M., 152
Library Association, 123
Library of Congress, 120, 121
Linton, R. G., 159
Lloyd, B., 154

Mace, C. A., *ed.*, 124
Machinery's gear design handbook, 172
Martin, W. A. G., 128
Massachusetts, Institute of Technology, 132
Michel, J. G. L., 133
Micks, R. H., 161
Mitchell, A. M., 192
Mitchell, G. A., 192
Munn, N. L., 125

Ord, L. C., 182

Patterson, A. M., 130
Percival, E. G. V., 146
Pirson, S. J., 186
Pol, B. van der, 135
Pollak, L. W., 149
Potter, S., 131
Pursey, H. J., 173

Quencuille, M. H., 136

Rawlings, G. P., 137
Robertson, V. A. M., 165
Ross, W. A., *ed.*, 179
Ross-Craig, S., 155

Sandell, E. B., 145
Scarborough, H., 160
Schrock, E. M., 127
Schwartz, H. A., 189
Simons, E. N., 170
Smart, W. M., 140
Spiers, H. M., *ed.*, 187
Suttor, M. A. F., 178

Taff, C. A., 184
Tuplin, W. A., 172
Turner, *Sir* J., 180
Turnquist, C. H., 174

United States, Library of Congress, 120, 121

Waddington, C. H., *ed.*, 152
Wakefield, E. M., 156
Warring, R. H., 163
Wheeler, T. Sherlock, 144
Wilkes, G. B., 143
Williams, D. S. Dodsley, 168
Wootton, B., 126
Wright, S. J., *ed.*, 180

Young, J. McHardy, 165

CALCUTTA
CENTRAL
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 3
MARCH 1951
Nos. 194-264

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 3 March, 1951

LIBRARIANSHIP

RONEO LIMITED
Planning the library: a guide to those considering problems of library design, book storage and shelving. Roneo Ltd., 17 Southampton Row, W.C.1, 1950. pp.95, front., illus., plans, diagrs. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *194*

PSYCHOLOGY

ADINARAYAN, S. P.
The human mind. Hutchinson, 1950. pp.195, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Hutchinson's university library, psychology series, ed. by Flugel.* (*B*) *195*

CATTELL, R. B.
An introduction to personality study. Hutchinson, 1950. pp.235, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *Hutchinson's university library, psychology series, ed. by Flugel.* (*B*) *196*

GOODENOUGH, F. L.
Mental testing; its history, principles, and applications. Staples, 1950. pp.xxi,609, front., illus. (incl. ports.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. (*B*) *197*

STATISTICS

JOHNSON, N. L., *and* TETLEY, H.
Statistics: an intermediate textbook, vol. 2. C.U.P. (for the Institute and the Faculty of Actuaries), 1950. pp.xi,318, tables, diagrs. 20s. (*B*) *198*

[See also *204*]

ECONOMICS

ENKE, S., *and* SALERA, V.
International economics. Dobson, 1950. pp.xvi,731, facsims., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*B*) *199*

JOHNSON, C. G. A. Yate
Trade marks and industrial designs; their history, development and protection. Presidential address to the Royal Scottish Society of Arts. Edinburgh, Johnson's, 10 Stafford Street, 1950. pp.30, front. (port.), plates, facsims. 2s. 6d. (*A*) *200*

EDUCATION

CURTIS, S. J.
History of education in Great Britain. 2nd ed. University Tutorial Press, 1950. pp.vii,637, maps, tables, bibliog. 18s 6d. 'Text brought up to date, several chapters rewritten.' *(B) 201*

JEFFREYS, M. V. C.
Glaucon: an inquiry into the aims of education. Pitman, 1950. pp.x,173. 12s. 6d. *(B) 202*

PHILIPS, H., *and* McINNES, F. J. C.
Exploration in the junior school. University of London Press, [1950]. pp.272, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d *(B) 203*

MATHEMATICS

FISHER, R. A.
Contributions to mathematical statistics. Index prepared by J. Tukey. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.[674], front. (port.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 60s. *Wiley publications in statistics, ed. by W. A. Shewhart.* Variously paged. *(C) 204*

HILL, R.
The mathematical theory of plasticity. O U.P., 1950. pp.ix,356, tables, diagrs. 35s. *Oxford engineering science.* *(C) 205*

JONES, B. W.
The arithmetic theory of quadratic forms. New York, Wiley (for Mathematical Association of America); [London, C. & H.], [1950]. pp.x,212, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $3 or 24s. *Carus mathematical monographs, no. 10.* *(C) 206*

POLLARD, H.
The theory of algebraic numbers. New York, Wiley (for Mathematical Association of America); [London, C. & H.], [1950]. pp.xii,143, tables, bibliog. $3 or 24s. *Carus mathematical monographs, no. 9.* *(C) 207*

PORTER, A.
An introduction to servo-mechanisms. Methuen, 1950. pp.vii,154, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Methuen's monographs on physical subjects, ed. by B. L. Worsnop.* *(B) 208*

[See also *198*]

PHYSICS

POWELL, L. S.
Elementary physics for technical students. Pitman, 1950. pp.viii,216. 6s. 6d. *Pitman's secondary technical engineering series.* *(B) 209*

[See also *205*]

GEOLOGY

COLE, S. M.
An outline of the geology of Kenya. Pitman, 1950. pp.xiii,58, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 6s. (*A*) *210*

ZEUNER, F. E.
Dating the past: an introduction to geochronology. 2nd ed. Methuen, 1950. pp.xviii,474, illus., tables. 30s. 'Information brought up to date.' (*C*) *211*

ARCHÆOLOGY

KINGDON-WARD, F.
Footsteps in civilization. Illus. by E. Pinner. Cape, 1950. pp.ix,240, illus., table. 12s. 6d. (*A*) *212*

[See also *249*]

BACTERIOLOGY

BAWDEN, F. C.
Plant viruses and virus diseases. 3rd ed. revised. New York, Chronica Botanica and Hafner Publ. Co., 1950. pp.xv,336, front., illus. $6.50. *New series of plant sciences books, vol. 23.* (*C*) *213*

LONDON UNIVERSITY, School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine
Anopheles and malaria in the Near East. Introduction by Professor P. A. Buxton. H. K. Lewis, 1950. pp.xii,223, front., illus., plates, maps, plans, charts, tables, bibliog. 35s. *Memoir series, No. 7.* (*C*) *214*

MERCHANT, I. A.
Veterinary bacteriology and virology. 4th ed. Iowa State College Press, 1950. pp.viii,855, illus. $8.50. 'Previous ed. 1946.' (*C*) *215*

SMITH, K. M.
An introduction to the study of viruses. Pitman, 1950. pp.ix,106, illus., plates, tables, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *Pitman's microbiology series, no. 1.* (*B*) *216*

[See also 247]

BOTANY

GILBERT-CARTER, H.
Glossary of the British flora. Preface by C. E. Raven. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xviii,79, tables, bibliog. 8s. 6d. (*A*) *217*

HAWKER, L. E.
Physiology of fungi. With a foreword by Professor W. Brown. University of London Press, 1950. pp.xvi,360, illus., plates., diagrs., bibliog. 21s. (*C*) *218*

STEBBINGS, G. Ledyard
Variation and evolution in plants. C.U.P., 1950. pp.xx,643, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. (*C*) *219*

STILES, W.
An introduction to the principles of plant physiology. 2nd ed. Methuen, 1950. pp.ix,701, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 60s. 'Several sections have been rewritten.' *(B) 220*

ZOOLOGY

BENESCH, F., *and* WRIGHT, J. G.
Veterinary obstetrics; including certain aspects of the physiology and pathology of reproduction in domestic animals. 2nd ed. Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1950. pp.viii,459, illus., col. plate, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 221*

CABLE, R. M.
An illustrated laboratory manual of parasitology. Revised ed. Minneapolis, Minn., Burgess Publ. Co., 1950. pp.viii,152, illus. $2.25. *(B) 222*

WHITEHEAD, G. K.
Deer and their management in the deer parks of Great Britain and Ireland. Country Life, 1950. pp.370, front., plates, plans, tables, diagrs. 84s. *(B) 223*

YEATES, G. K.
Flamingo city. Country Life, 1950. pp.216, col. front., plates (some col.), map, bibliog. 25s. *(A) 224*

[See also *226, 257*]

PHARMACY

COOPER, J. W., *and* GUNN, C.
Dispensing for pharmaceutical students. 10th ed. Pitman, 1950. pp.xiv,618, illus., tables, diagrs. 16s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(B) 225*

MANSKE, R. H. F., *and* HOLMES, H. L., *eds.*
Alkaloids; chemistry and physiology. New York, Academic Press, 1950. pp.viii,525. $10. *(C) 226*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

[See *215, 222*

ENGINEERING

AERONAUTICAL

KUETHE, A. M., *and* SCHETZER, J. D.
Foundations of aerodynamics. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.ix,374, tables, diagrs. $5.75. *(B) 227*

NEWTON, K., *and* STEEDS, W.
The motor vehicle: a descriptive textbook for students, draughtsmen and owner-drivers. 4th ed. Iliffe, 1950. pp.590, illus., plans, charts, tables, diagrs., glossary. 35s. *(B) 228*

ELECTRICAL

BAXTER, H. W.
Electric fuses. Edward Arnold, 1950. pp.x,199, front., illus., charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 229*

BENSON, F. A.
Voltage stabilizers. Electronic Engineering, 1950. pp.125, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 230*

CONNELLY, F. C.
Transformers; their principles and design for light electrical engineers. Pitman, 1950. pp.xiv,490, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 231*

[See also *263*]

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

COCKING, W. T.
Television receiving equipment. 3rd ed. Iliffe for ' Wireless World ', 1950. pp.xx,375, illus., charts, diagrs., glossary. 18s. ' Many chapters rewritten, and much new material added.' *(B) 232*

PARKER, P.
Electronics. Edward Arnold, 1950. pp.viii, 1050, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(B) 233*

RISSIK, H.
Power system interconnection (transmission problems). 2nd ed. Pitman, 1950. pp.xiii,239. 25s. *(C) 234*

MECHANICAL

HETÉNYI, M., *ed.*
Handbook of experimental stress analysis. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.xii, 1077, charts, tables, diagrs. $15. *(C) 235*

LIPSON, C., *and others.*
Stress and strength of manufactured parts. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xvi,259. $4.50 or 38s. 6d. *(B) 236*

[See also *205, 208*]

AGRICULTURE

ASHTON, W. M.
Elements of animal nutrition. Griffin, 1950. pp.xii,208, tables, bibliog. 20s. *(B) 237*

WARE, R. R.
Estate management for the farmer. Bles, 1950. pp.ix,147, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 238*

[See also *213, 216*]

CROPS

SMOCK, R. M., *and* **NEUBERT, A. M.**
Apples and apple products. New York and London, Interscience, 1950. pp.xvi,486, illus., tables, diagrs. $7.80 or 60s. *Economic crops series, ed. by Z. I. Kertesz, vol. 2* *(C) 239*

FORESTRY

BRUCE, D., *and* **SCHUMACHER, F. X.**
Forest mensuration. 3rd ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xviii, 483, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 42s. 6d. *American forestry series, ed. by W. Mulford.* 'Several chapters entirely rewritten, and new material added.' *(B) 240*

HORTICULTURE

REED, F. J.
Lawns and playing fields. Faber, 1950. pp.212, illus., plates, tables, bibliog. 16s. *(B).241*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

DELENS, A. H. R.
Principles of market research. Crosby Lockwood, 1950. pp.254, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(C) 242*

NORTHCOTT, C. H.
Personnel management; its scope and practice. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1950. pp.viii,336. 18s. 'Revised, and brought up to date as regards industrial legislation.' *(C) 243*

TINBERGEN, J.
The dynamics of business cycles: a study of economic fluctuations. Revised by J. J. Polak. Routledge and K. Paul, 1950. pp.x,366, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(C) 244*

TRANSPORT

NOCK, O. S.
Scottish railways. Edinburgh, Nelson, 1950. pp.214, front. (col.), illus., pls. (some col.), tables. 18s. *(A) 245*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

BROWN, G. G., *and others.*
Unit operations. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.xii,611. $7.50. *(C) 246*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

McEWEN, W. W.
Microbiology for bakery and confectionery students. Churchill, 1950. pp.viii,104, plates, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(B) 247*

METALLURGY

COXON, W. F., *ed.*
Modern developments in metal finishing: a symposium of lectures. Leighton Buzzard, Arrow Press, [1950]. pp.87, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *(B) 248*

MANUFACTURES

Ceramics

EYLES, D.
Pottery in the ancient world. Col. illus. by G. Nicoll. Doulton & Co. Ltd., 1950. pp.46, illus. (some col.). 7s. 6d. *Ceramics in art and industry, no. 6.* *(A) 249*

MACEY, H. H.
Drying in the heavy clay industries. Foreword by A. T. Green. H.M.S.O., 1950. pp.vii,189, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *National Brick Advisory Council papers, no. 3.* *(C) 250*

RAIT, J. R.
Basic refractories; their chemistry and performance. Iliffe (for Iron and Steel), 1950. pp.408, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 60s. *(C) 251*

Leather

WOODROFFE, D.
Leather manufacture. Northampton (23 The Drive), The Author, 1950. pp.208, illus. 15s. (limp), 22s. 6d. (cloth). *(B) 252*

Textiles

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
Standards on textile materials. Prepared by committee D-13. Philadelphia, The Society, 1950. pp.xii,572, illus. $4.50. *(C) 253*

BUILDING

GEDDES, S.
Building and public works administration, estimating and costing; for the use of civil engineers, surveyors and building contractors. 3rd ed. Newnes, 1950. pp.288, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Revised and extended . . . plant and labour costs revised to accord with current rates.' *(B) 254*

HODGMAN, C. M.
The building society surveyor. Franey, [1950]. pp.103, tables. 9s. 6d. *(B) 255*

REECE, N. L.
Surveying and levelling for builders. Newnes, 1950. pp.viii,268, illus., plates, plans, charts, tables, diagrams. 35s. *(B) 256*

SCOTT, W. L., *and others*
Explanatory handbook on the British Standard code of practice for reinforced concrete. Concrete Publications Ltd., 1950. pp.viii,119, tables, diagrs. 9s. *(B) 257*

Specification, 1950
The standard reference book for architects, surveyors and municipal engineers. F. R. S. Yorke, *ed.* Architectural Press, 1950. pp.1085, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(D) 258*

[See also *250*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

ASSOCIATION FOR PLANNING AND REGIONAL RECONSTRUCTION
Town and country planning textbook: an indispensable book for town planners, architects, and students. Ed. by the Association, with an introduction by W. G. Holford. Architectural Press, 1950. pp.xx,613, illus., plates, maps, plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(C) 259*

[See also *241*]

ARCHITECTURE

BARMAN, C.
An introduction to railway architecture. Art and Technics, 1950. pp.104, plates. 15s. *Introductions to architecture.* *(B) 260*

BATSFORD, H., *comp.*
London; historic buildings, a series of illustrations. Introduction by H. Batsford. Batsford, 1950. pp.[62], front., illus. 7s. 6d. *(A) 261*

FEDDEN, R.
Crusader castles: a brief study in the military architecture of the Crusades. Art and Technics, 1950. pp.96, col. front., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 262*

WALDRAM, P. J.
A measuring diagram for daylight illumination, for the measurement, predetermination and representation of natural lighting. Batsford, 1950. pp.19, charts, diagrs. 5s. *(C) 263*

[See also *259*]

PHOTOGRAPHY

MANNHEIM, L. A.
Straightforward print-making; how to turn your shots into fine pictures. Focal Press, 1951. pp.88, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *(A) 264*

Erratum. Vol. 16, Number 1, p. 2. Publisher of item 13 *should be* School Government Publishing Co. Ltd.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-Lists*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 22
Agriculture, 23
Archaeology, 21
Architecture, 26

Bacteriology, 21
Botany, 21
Building, 25

Ceramics, 25
Chemical technology, 24
Crops, 24

Economics, 19
Education, 20
Electrical communications, 23
Electrical engineering, 23
Engineering, 22, 23
Erratum, 26

Food technology, 24
Forestry, 24

Geology, 21

Horticulture, 24

Industrial organization, 24

Leather, 25
Librarianship, 19

Manufactures, 25
Mathematics, 20
Mechanical engineering, 23
Metallurgy, 25

Pharmacy, 22
Photography, 26
Physics, 20
Psychology, 19

Statistics, 19

Textiles, 25
Town and country planning, 26
Transport, 24

Veterinary science, 22

Zoology, 22

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Adinarayan, S. P., 195
American Society for Testing Materials, 253
Ashton, W. M., 237
Association for Planning and Regional Reconstruction, 259

Barman, C., 260
Batsford, H., *comp.*, 261
Bawden, F. C., 213
Baxter, H. W., 229
Benesch, F., 226
Benson, F. A., 230
Brown, G. G., 246
Brown, W., 218
Bruce, D., 240
Buxton, P. A., 214

Cable, R. M., 221
Cattell, R. B., 196
Cocking, W. T., 232
Cole, S. M., 210
Connelly, F. C., 231
Cooper, J. W., 224
Coxon, W. F., *ed.*, 248
Curtis, S. J., 201

Delens, A. H. R., 242

Enke, S., 199
Eyles, D., 249

Fedden, R., 262
Fisher, R. A., 204
Flugel, J. C., *ed.*, 195, 196

Geddes, S., 254
Gilbert-Carter, H., 217
Goodenough, F. L., 197
Green, A. T., 250
Gunn, C., 224

Hawker, L. E., 218
Heténvi, M., *ed.*, 235
Hill, R., 205
Hodgman, C. M., 255
Holford, W. G., 259
Holmes, H. L., *ed.*, 225

Jeffreys, M. V. C., 202
Johnson, C. G. A. Yate, 200
Johnson, N. L., 198
Jones, B. W., 206

Kertesz, Z. I., *ed.*, 239
Kingdon-Ward, F., 212
Kuethe, A. M., 227

Lipson, C., 236
London University, School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, 214

McEwen, W. W., 247
Macey, H. H., 250
McInnes, F. J. C., 203
Mannheim, L. A., 264
Manske, R. H. F., *ed.*, 225
Merchant, I. A., 215
Mulford, W., *ed.*, 240

Neuber, A. M., 239
Newton, K., 228
Nicoll, J., 249
Nock, O. S., 245
Northcott, C. H., 243

Parker, P., 233
Philips, H., 203
Pinner, E., *illustr.*, 212
Polak, J. J., 244
Pollard, H., 207
Porter, A., 208
Powell, L. S., 209

Rait, J. R., 251
Raven, C. E., 217
Reece, N. L., 256
Reed, F. J., 241
Rissik, H., 234
Roneo Limited, 194

Salera, V., 199
Schetzer, J. D., 227
Schumacher, F. X., 240
Scott, W. L., 257
Shewhart, W. A., *ed.*, 204
Smith, K. M., 216
Smock, R. M., 239
Specification, 1950, 258
Stebbings, G. Ledyard, 219
Steeds, W., 228
Stiles, W., 220

Tetley, H., 198
Tinbergen, J., 244
Tukey, J., 204

Waldram, P. J., 263
Ware, R. R., 238
Whitehead, G. K., 222
Woodroffe, D., 252
Worsnop, B. L., 208
Wright J. G., 226

Yeates, G. K., 223
Yorke, F. R. S., *ed.*, 258

Zeuner F. E., 211

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 4
APRIL 1951
Nos. 265-334

Aslib members: free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 · Number 4 · April, 1951

BIBLIOGRAPHY

CAREY, G. V.
Making an index. C.U.P., 1951. pp.14. 2s. 6d. *Cambridge authors' and printers' guides, no. 3.* *(B) 265*

UNITED STATES. Library of Congress
Introduction to Europe: a selective guide to background reading. Washington, Library of Congress, 1950. pp.v,201. $1. *(B) 266*

PSYCHOLOGY

HOLLOWAY, J.
Language and intelligence. Macmillan, 1951. pp.xv,192. 12s. 6d. *(C) 267*

LORAND, S.
Technique of psychoanalytic therapy. A. & U., 1950. pp.vii,251, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(C) 268*

[See also *273*]

EDUCATION

HILL, M. E., *afterwards Highfield*
The education of backward children. Intro. by H. Boyes Watson. 2nd ed. Harrap, 1951. pp.176, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(B) 269*

RUGG, H., *and* **BROOKS, B. M.**
The teacher in school and society: an introduction to education. New York, World Book Co.; London, Harrap, 1950. pp.xi,530, illus., ports., facsims., tables, bibliog. $3.60 or 25s. *New world education series.* *(B) 270*

SCIENCE MASTERS' ASSOCIATION
Report on the teaching of general science. Murray, 1950. pp.vii,128, tables, bibliog. 6s. 'Revised ed. of "The teaching of general science," part 1 (interim report), 1936, and part 2 (final report), 1938.' *(B) 271*

SUMNER, W. L.
Visual methods in education. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.viii,231, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 272*

VALENTINE, C. W.
Psychology and its bearing on education. Methuen, 1950. pp.xvii,674, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(B) 273*

MATHEMATICS

COCHRAN, W. G., *and* **COX, G. M.**
Experimental designs. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.ix,454, tables, bibliog. $5.75 or 46s. *Wiley mathematical series, ed. by W. A. Shewhart.* *(C) 274*

STEINHAUS, H.
Mathematical snapshots. 2nd ed. New York and London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.vi,266, illus. $4.50 or 27s. 6d. *(B) 275*

GEODESY

CLENDINNING, J.
The principles of surveying. Blackie, 1950. pp.x,269, illus., tables, diagrs. 20s. *(B) 276*

PHYSICS

GLASSTONE, S.
Sourcebook on atomic energy. Foreword by G. Dean. New York, Van Nostrand; London, Macmillan, 1950. pp [vi],546, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. $2.90 or 24s. *(C) 277*

KERN, D. Q.
Process heat transfer. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xii,871, illus., tables, diagrs. $8 or 68s. *(C) 278*

MARTIN, L. C.
Technical optics, vol. II. Pitman, 1950. pp.ix,344, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 40s. 'Revised and enlarged edition of "An introduction to applied optics" published in 1948.' *(C) 279*

STARLING, S. G., *and* WOODALL, A. J.
Physics. L.G., 1950. pp.xvi,1301, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 42s. *(B) 280*

WILSON, J. G.
The principles of cloud-chamber technique. C.U.P., 1951. pp.ix,131, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *Cambridge monographs on physics, ed. by N. Feather and D. Shoenberg.* *(C) 281*

ARCHAEOLOGY

DAVISON, D.
The story of prehistoric civilizations. Watts 1951. pp.xiii,266, front., illus., maps, tables. 12s. 6d. *(A) 282*

ANTHROPOLOGY

HOCART, A. M.
Caste: a comparative study. Foreword by Lord Raglan. Methuen, 1950. pp.xvi,157, table, bibliog. 15s. *(C) 283*

BIOLOGY

[See *284*]

BOTANY

SINNOTT, E. W., *and others*
Principles of genetics. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xiv,505, illus. $5 or 42s. 6d. *McGraw-Hill publications in the botanical sciences.* *(B) 284*

[See also *306*]

PUBLIC HEALTH

WILCOCKS, C.
Health and disease in the tropics. O.U.P., 1950. pp.x,200, illus. 15s. *(B) 285*

PHARMACY

AMERICAN PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION
National formulary. 9th ed. Washington, The Association, 1950. pp.xi,877. $8.75. *(D) 286*

FEINBERG, S. M., *and others*
The antihistamines; their clinical application. Chicago, Yearbook Publ., 1950. pp.291, illus. $4. *(C) 287*

Potter's encyclopaedia of botanical drugs and preparations

Potter's encyclopaedia of botanical drugs and preparations. [By] R. C. Wren. 6th ed., revised by R. W. Wren. Potter and Clarke, 1950. pp.xlvi,415, illus., col. plates. 10s. 6d. *(D) 288*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

[See *311*]

ENGINEERING

Aeronautical

NEVILLE, L. E.

Aircraft designers' data book. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.v,534, illus., tables, diagrs. $10 or 85s. *(C) 289*

POLLITT, C. A. H.

Air systems for aircraft. Pitman, 1950. pp.xii,176, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 290*

VARNEY, A.

Psychology of flight. Macmillan, 1951. pp.v,269, tables. 28s. *(C) 291*

Civil

DUNHAM, C. W.

Foundations of structures. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xii, 679. $7.50 or 64s. *McGraw-Hill civil engineering series.* *(C) 292*

Electrical

Electrical engineer's reference book, 1951

Electrical engineer's reference book, 1951: a comprehensive work of reference, providing a summary of the latest practice in all branches of electrical engineering. E. Molloy and others, eds. Newnes, 1951. Illus., plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. Variously paged. *(D) 294*

VINAL, G. W.

Primary batteries. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.336, illus., tables, diagrs. $5 or 40s. *(C) 295*

Electrical Communications

ANDRES, P. G.

Survey of modern electronics. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.x,522. $5.75. *(C) 293*

Applied electronics annual, 1951

International year book and directory for radio and electronics. R. B. Blaise, ed. British-Continental Trade Press, 1951. pp.263, illus., maps, plans, charts. 40s. (less 15 per cent. discount for libraries). *(D) 296*

Internal Combustion

FINCH, V. C.

Jet propulsion turboprops. Millbrae, Calif., National Press, 1950. pp.xvi,256, illus., diagrs. $5. *(C) 297*

ROBERSON, E. C.

The industrial gas turbine. Temple Press, 1951. pp.v,162, front. (plate), illus., plates, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(B) 298*

MECHANICAL

BEVIS, P. C.
Air compressors; control and installation. Pitman, 1950. pp.vii,192, plates, tables, diagrs. 20s. *(B) 299*

BRADLEY, I., *and* HALLOWS, N.
Bearings and how to fit them. Percival Marshall, 1950. pp.viii,72, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *(A) 300*

[See also *302, 317*]

WATER SUPPLY

ISRAELSEN, O. W.
Irrigation principles and practices. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xii,405, illus., maps. $6 or 48s. *(C) 301*

[See also *304*

AGRICULTURE

DAVIES, C.
Mechanized agriculture. Temple Press, 1950. pp.v,122, front., plates, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Technical trends series.* *(A) 302*

CROPS

JACKSON, R. L. O.
Mushroom growing: a practical manual. Illus. by P. Osborne. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.viii,103, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. *(A) 303*

ROE, H. B.
Moisture requirements in agriculture: farm irrigation. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xviii,413, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 47s. *McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering, ed. by Q. C. Ayres.* *(C) 304*

SPRAGUE, R.
Diseases of cereals and grasses in North America (fungi, except smuts and rusts). New York, Ronald Press, 1950. pp xvi,538, illus. $7. *(C) 305*

WALKER, J. C.
Plant pathology. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.x,699, illus. $7.50 or 64s. *McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural sciences.* *(C) 306*

DAIRYING

LYONS, J., *and* O'SHEA, M. J.
Commercial methods of testing milk and milk products. Cork, University Press; Oxford, Blackwell, 1950, pp.[xiv],218, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 307*

FORESTRY

BROWN, N. C.
Forest products: the harvesting, processing and marketing of materials other than lumber, including the principal derivatives, extractives, and incidental products in the United States and Canada. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xv,399. $5 or 40s. *(C) 308*

HORTICULTURE

FOLLEY, R. R. W.
Economics of a fruit farm: a guide to the costs of establishment and operation of commercial apple orchards. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xi,103, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 309*

HARDY, J.
Flower production for market; some major crops. Crosby Lockwood, 1950. pp.xiii,210, plates, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(A) 310*

LIVESTOCK

KAUPP, B. F., *and* SURFACE, R. C.
Poultry sanitation and disease control: the complete guide to sanitation and treatment of disease. 4th ed. Minneapolis, the Author, 405 S. Eighth Street, 1950. pp.493, illus., plates. $4.50. *(C) 311*

PRINTING

ARIES, R. S., *and* NICKOLAUS, A.
Economics of the printing ink industry. New York, Chemonomics Inc., 400 Madison Avenue, 1950. pp.108, illus., maps. $5. *(C) 312*

LUKER, L. G.
Science for printers. Foreword by F. W. Cludlow. Griffin, 1950. pp.xii,180. illus. 17s. *(C) 313*

WADE, C.
Modern lettering and layout. Pitman, 1950. pp.x,155, front., illus., tables. 20s. *(A) 314*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

MILBURN, H. E.
The motor trade; a guide to selling, servicing and management. Trade Publ. Co. (for Motor Trader), distributed by Iliffe, 1950. pp.345, illus., plans, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(A) 315*

TRANSPORT

ELLIS, H.
Four main lines. A. & U., 1950. pp.225, col. front., plates (some col.). 16s. *(A) 316*

REED, B.
Modern railway motive power. Temple Press, 1951. pp.vi,170, front. (plate), illus., plates, plans, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(A) 317*

[See also *315*]

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

FRANK, G. H.
The manufacture of intermediates and dyes: an introduction to works practice. Constable, 1950. pp.[v],177, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 318*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

GREAT BRITAIN. Ministry of Fuel and Power
Statistical digest, 1948 and 1949. H.M.S.O., 1950. pp.[ii],198, maps, tables. 7s. 6d. *(D) 319*

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

BENNION, E. B.
A primer on breadmaking. O.U.P., 1951. pp.[8],156, illus., tables. 10s. 6d. *(B) 320*

METALLURGY

CHALMERS, B.
The structure and mechanical properties of metals. C. & H., 1951. pp.ix,132, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 18s. *Series of monographs on metallic materials, published under the authority of the Royal Aeronautical Society, vol. 2.* *(C) 321*

HARVEY, C. E.
Spectrochemical procedures. Glendale, Calif., Applied Research Laboratories, 1950. pp.x,402. $7.50. *(C) 322*

SEABRIGHT, L. H.
Selection and hardening of tool steels. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xiii,263, illus., tables, diagrs. $5 or 42s. 6d. *(D) 323*

TWYMAN, F.
Metal spectroscopy. Griffin, 1950. pp.ix,559, front., illus., plates (including ports.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. *(C) 324*

MANUFACTURES

Rubber

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION
Methods of testing vulcanized rubber. B.S. 903: 1950. The Institution, 1950. pp.247. 21s. *(C) 325*

Rubber trade directory
Rubber trade directory of Great Britain. Maclaren, 1950. pp.752. 66s. *(D) 326*

Textiles

ANDREWS, W. B., *ed.*
Cotton production, marketing and utilization. Mississippi, the Editor, State College, 1950. pp.476. $4.50. *(B) 327*

HARD, A.
Hard's year-book of the clothing industry. United Trade Press, 1951. pp.438, illus., diagrs. 25s. *(D) 328*

VALE, E.
The world of cotton. Hale, 1951. pp.xv,187, front. (plate), illus., plates, diagrs., table. 12s. 6d. *(A) 329*

BUILDING

GREEN, N. D.
Concrete, stone and brickwork. Pearson, 1950. pp.152, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *Home mechanic series.* *(A) 330*

GREEN, N. D.
The steel square; showing its application to roofing, timber framing and staircasing. 5th ed. Newnes, 1950. pp.88, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. 'No changes or additions.' *(A) 331*

PHOTOGRAPHY

DONOVAN, D. J.
Donovan on child portraiture. Fountain Press, 1950. pp.128, front., illus. 17s. 6d. *(A) 332*

EMERALD, J.
Photographic make-up. Fountain Press, 1950. pp.136, front., illus. 17s. 6d. *(A) 333*

GEOGRAPHY

MURRAY, W. H.
Undiscovered Scotland; climbs on rock, snow and ice. Illus. by R. Anderson. Dent, 1951. pp.viii,232, front. (plate), illus., plates, maps. 18s. *(A) 334*

[See also *266*]

Erratum: Vol. 16, number 3, p.21, publisher of item 219 should be O.U.P.

ASLIB 1951 ANNUAL

CONFERENCE

We are returning to Ashorne Hill for the 26th Annual Conference. The provisional programme includes such subjects as the training and organization of staff, efficiency methods, and bibliographical and documentary projects in operation in the international field. A special feature of this Conference will be the provision of an opportunity for groups to discuss subjects in their particular fields of interest. There will be a dance following dinner on the Friday evening, and a block booking at the Shakespeare Memorial Theatre in Stratford will be made for Saturday evening.

* * *

Ashorne Hill

Leamington Spa · Warwickshire

5-8 October

* * *

ASLIB

4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8 · WESTERN 6321-3

Guides

TO SOURCES OF INFORMATION IN GREAT BRITAIN

EACH of these *Aslib Guides to Sources of Information in Great Britain* covers one well-defined field. Cumulated together they are intended ultimately to form a new edition of the now out-of-print *Aslib Directory*. Nowadays any encyclopaedia or directory is usually out of date before it even appears in print, and this we hope to solve by loose-leaf publication.

The Guides are numbered in accordance with the Universal Decimal Classification, the first hundred subdivisions of which are printed on each cover. Each Guide contains notes on both the organizations and periodicals which are the sources of information in the particular field concerned. Brief subject indexes are supplied, making each pamphlet a self-contained unit, but it is probable that these will be superseded by fuller indexes to each of the main classes of the Universal Decimal Classification when any class has been largely covered. It is hoped by this method to keep the information reasonably up to date, since any section or part of a section could be revised by the re-issue of the relevant pages. The pamphlets themselves are printed with a wide margin and standard punched holes, and are paginated to allow for loose-leaf expansion and amendment.

No. 1

The Paper Industry

U.D.C. No. 676

2*s.* 6*d.* net

2*s.* TO MEMBERS

No. 2

Agriculture & Allied Interests

U.D.C. No. 63

16*s.* net

13*s.* TO MEMBERS

No. 3

Beverages & Food

U.D.C. Nos. 663+664

12*s.* 6*d.* net

10*s.* TO MEMBERS

No. 4

Textiles & Allied Interests

U.D.C. No. 677

12*s.* 6*d.* net

10*s.* TO MEMBERS

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 29
Agriculture, 30
Anthropology, 28
Archaeology, 28

Bibliography, 27
Biology, 28
Botany, 28
Building, 32

Chemical technology, 31
Civil engineering, 29
Crops, 30

Dairying, 30

Education, 27
Electrical communications, 29
Electrical engineering, 29
Engineering, 29

Food technology, 31
Forestry, 30
Fuel technology, 31

Geodesy, 28
Geography, 32

Horticulture, 30

Industrial organization, 31
Internal combustion, 29

Livestock, 31

Manufactures, 32
Mathematics, 27
Mechanical engineering, 30
Metallurgy, 31

Pharmacy, 28
Photography, 32
Physics, 28
Printing, 31
Psychology, 27
Public health, 28

Rubber, 32

Textiles, 32
Transport, 31

Veterinary science, 29

Water supply, 30

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

American Pharmaceutical Association, 286
Anderson, R., 334
Andres, P. G., 293
Andrews, W. B., *ed.*, 327
Applied electronics annual, 1951, 296
Aries, R. S., 312
Ayres, Q. C., 304

Bennion, E. B., 320
Bevis, P. C., 299
Blaise, R. B., *ed.*, 296
Bradley, I., 300
British Standards Institution, 325
Brooks, B. M., 270
Brown, N. C., 308

Carey, G. V., 265
Chalmers, B., 321
Clendinning, J., 276
Cludlow, F. W., 313
Cochran, W. G., 274
Cox, G. M., 274

Davies, C., 302
Davison, D., 282
Dean, G., 277
Donovan, D. J., 332
Dunham, C. W., 292

Electrical engineer's reference book, 1951, 294
Ellis, H., 316
Emerald, J., 333

Feather, N., *ed.*, 281
Feinberg, S. M., 287
Finch, V. C., 297
Folley, R. R. W., 309
Frank, G. H., 318

Glasstone, S., 277
Great Britain, Ministry of Fuel and Power, 319
Green, N. D., 330, 331

Hallows, N., 300
Hard, A., 328
Hardy, J., 310
Harvey, C. E., 322
Hill, M. E., *afterwards Highfield*, 269
Hocart, A. M., 283
Holloway, J., 267

Israelsen, O. W., 301

Jackson, R. L. O., 303

Kaupp, B. F., 311
Kern, D. Q., 278

Library of Congress, 266
Lorand, S., 268
Luker, L. G., 313
Lyons, J., 307

Martin, L. C., 279
Milburn, H. E., 315
Ministry of Fuel and Power, 319
Molloy, E., *ed.*, 294
Murray, W. H., 334

Neville, L. E., 289
Nickolaus, A., 312

Osborne, P., 303
O'Shea, M. J., 307

Pollitt, C. A. H., 290
Potter's encyclopaedia of botanical drugs and preparations, 288

Raglan, *Lord*, 283
Reed, B., 317
Roberson, E. C., 298
Roe, E. B., 304
Rubber trade directory, 326
Rugg, H., 270

Science Masters' Association, 271
Seabright, L. H., 323
Shewhart, W. A., *ed.*, 274
Shoenberg, D., 281
Sinnott, E. W., 284
Sprague, R., 305
Starling, S. G., 280
Steinhaus, H., 275
Sumner, W. L., 272
Surface, R. C., 311

Twyman, F., 324

United States. Library of Congress, 266

Vale, E., 329
Valentine, C. W., 273
Varney, A., 291
Vinal, G. W., 295

Wade, C., 314
Walker, J. C., 306
Watson, H. Boyes, 269
Wilcocks, C., 285
Wilson, J. G., 281
Woodall, A. J., 280
Wren, R. C., 288
Wren, R. W., 288

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY
CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 5
MAY 1951
Nos. 335-413

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 · Number 5 · May 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

DINGLE, H., *ed.*
A century of science. Hutchinson, 1951. pp.ix,339, illus., plate, diagrs., tables. 15s. *(A) 335*

JEANS, *Sir* J.
The growth of physical science. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.x,364, front., plates, facsims., diagrs. 15s. *(A) 336*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *354, 375*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Library catalogue fundamentals and procedure. Madras, Library Assn., 1950. pp.463, tables. 30s. *Madras Library Association publication series, No. 15.* *(B) 337*

STEWART, J. D., *ed.*
The reference librarian in university, municipal and specialized libraries. Grafton, 1951. pp.288, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(B) 338*

PHILOSOPHY

FRANK, P.
Relativity; a richer truth. Foreword by A. Einstein. Cape, 1951. pp.124, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(A) 339*

INGE, W. R., *and others, eds.*
Radhakrishnan; comparative studies in philosophy presented in honour of his sixtieth birthday. A. & U., 1951. pp.408, front. (port.), bibliog. 25s. *(C) 340*

LODGE, R. C.
Applied philosophy. Routledge, 1951. pp.xi,243. 14s. *(A) 341*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHURCH, R. J. Harrison
Modern colonization. Hutchinson, 1951. pp.165, maps, tables, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *(B) 342*

MANNHEIM, K.
Freedom, power and democratic planning. Ed. by H. Gerth and E. K. Bramstedt. Routledge, 1951. pp.xxiv,384, table. 25s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction, ed. by W. H. J. Sprott. (C) 343*

ECONOMICS

EASTHAM, J. K.
An introduction to economic analysis. English Universities Press, 1950. pp.vii,392, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 344*

SMITH, G. H., *ed.*
Conservation of natural resources. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xii,552, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *(C) 345*

EDUCATION

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR VISUAL AIDS
Visual aids, films and filmstrips. Part II: Geography for secondary schools. Revised and enlarged. Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 1951. pp.vii,200. 3s. *(B) 346*

MANDER, J.
Classroom teaching. Newnes Educational Publ. Co., 1950. pp.168, tables. 10s. 6d. *(B) 347*

MATHEMATICS

GEARY, A., *and others*
Advanced mathematics for technical students. Part 2. Longmans, 1950. pp.ix,422. $3.75. *(B) 348*

LITTLEWOOD, D. E.
A university algebra. Heinemann, 1950. pp.viii,292. 21s. *(B) 349*

PAGE, A.
Trigonometry. University of London Press, 1951. pp.viii,276, illus., tables, diagrs. 18s. *(B) 350*

SIDDONS, A. W., *and others*
A new calculus. C.U.P., 1950 and 1951. 2 vols., pp.[3],112, and [8],258, tables, diagrs. 5s. and 10s. 6d. *(B) 351*

ASTRONOMY

SMART, W. M.
The origin of the earth. C.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,239, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(A) 352*

STRUVE, O.
Stellar evolution; an exploration from the observatory. Princeton, New Jersey, University Press; London, O.U.P., 1950. pp.xiv,266, front., plates (including ports.), tables, diagrs. $4 or 25s. *(C) 353*

PHYSICS

COSSLETT, V. E., *ed.*
Bibliography of electron microscopy. Edward Arnold (for Inst. of Physics), 1950. pp.350. 40s. *(D) 354*

NOAKES, G. R.
Textbook of general physics: an introduction to mechanics, properties of matter and wave motion. Macmillan, 1950. pp.viii,415. 10s. 6d. *(B) 355*

STEPHENS, R. W. B., *and* BATE, A. E.
Wave motion and sound. New York, Longmans; London, Edward Arnold, 1950. pp.viii,448. $9 or 45s. *(C) 356*

CHEMISTRY

BLAKE, G. G.
Conductimetric analysis at radio-frequency; a new technique for titration, including a chapter on moisture meters. Foreword by O. U. Vonwiller. C. & H., 1950. pp.xv,109, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(C) 357*

DYSON, G. M.
Manual of organic chemistry for advanced students. Vol. 1: Compounds of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and the halogens. L.G., 1950. pp.xiii,984. $12.50. *(C) 358*

HERZBERG, G.
Molecular spectra and molecular structure. Vol. 1: Spectra of diatomic molecules. 2nd ed. New York, Van Nostrand; London, Macmillan, 1950. pp.xv,658. $9.75 or 73s. 6d. *(D) 359*

ROSSINI, F. D.
Chemical thermodynamics. New York, Wiley. 1950. pp.xix,514. $6. *(C) 360*

SIMONS, J. H.
Fluorine chemistry. Vol. 1. New York, Academic Press, 1950. pp.xviii,615. $13.50. *(C) 361*

TIMMERMANS, J.
Physicochemical constants of pure organic compounds. New York, Elsevier; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.viii,693. $12.50 or 95s. *(D) 362*

WELLS, A. F.
Structural inorganic chemistry. 2nd ed. O.U.P., 1950. pp.xix,727, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *(C) 363*

[See also *400*]

GEOLOGY

HIMUS, G. W., *and* SWEETING, G. S.
Elements of field geology. University Tutorial Press, 1951. pp.viii,268, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 364*

KUENEN, P. H.
Marine geology. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.x,568, illus. $7.50. *(C) 365*

BIOCHEMISTRY

MITCHELL, P. H.
Textbook of biochemistry. 2nd ed. New York, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xvii,695, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6. *(B) 366*

BIOLOGY

ABERCROMBIE, M., *and others*
A dictionary of biology. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951. pp.246. illus., diagrs. 2s. *Penguin reference books. No. R3.* *(D) 367*

BACON, J. S. D.
The science of heredity. Watts, 1951. pp viii,192, tables, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *Thinker's library, No. 139.* (*A*) *368*

GOODEY, T.
Soil and freshwater nematodes: a monograph. Methuen, 1951. pp.xxvi,390, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 45s. (*C*) *369*

KELLEY, A. P.
Mycotrophy in plants: lectures on the biology of mycorrhizae and related structures. Waltham, Massachusetts, Chronica Botanica Co., 1950. pp.xiv,223, illus. $4.50. *New series of plant science books, vol. 22.* (*C*) *370*

BOTANY

BESSEY, E. A.
Morphology and taxonomy of fungi. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Blakiston; London, Constable, 1951. pp.xiii,791, illus., diagrs., bibliog. S7 or 50s. (*C*) *371*

FINAN, J. J.
Maize in the great herbals. Waltham, Massachusetts, Chronica Botanica Co., 1950. pp.xiv,149–191. $3. (*A*) *372*

LUNDEGARDH, H.
Leaf analysis. Translated by R. L. Mitchell. Hilger and Watts, 1951. pp.viii,176, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. (*C*) *373*

SMITH, K. M.
Recent advances in the study of plant viruses. 2nd ed. Churchill, 1951. pp.viii,300, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1933.' (*B*) *374*

[See also *370*]

ZOOLOGY

GROVES, J. R.
A synopsis of the world literature on the fruit tree red spider mite Metatetranychus Ulmi (C. L. Koch, 1835) and its predators, with a brief review of the problem by A. M. Massee. Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 1951. pp.180. 20s. (*C*) *375*

BRADLEY, O. C.
The structure of the fowl. 3rd ed. revised by T. Grahame. Edinburgh, O. & B., 1950. pp.xii,128, illus., plates, diagrs. (some col.). 15s. (*C*) *376*

NICHOLSON, E. M.
Birds and men; the bird life of British towns, villages, gardens and farmland. Collins, 1951. pp.xvi,256, plates (some col.), tables, bibliog. 21s. *New naturalist series.* (*A*) *377*

ROSE, W.
Reptiles and amphibians of Southern Africa. Cape Town, Maskew Miller, 1950. pp.378. 30s. (*B*) *378*

ENGINEERING

Molesworth's handbook of engineering formulae and data
Molesworth's handbook of engineering formulae and data. 4th ed. by A. P. Thurston. Spon, 1951. pp.xi,1672, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 32s. 6d. 'Increased size and altered format . . . continues to fulfil its purpose excellently.' *(D) 379*

AERONAUTICAL

CASAMASSA, J. V., *ed.*
Jet aircraft power systems; principles and maintenance. McG.-H., 1950. pp.x,338, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 47s. *(C) 380*

POPE, A.
Aerodynamics of supersonic flight: an introduction. New York, Pitman, 1950. pp.xi,184, illus., diagrs. $4. *Pitman aeronautical publications, aeronautical engineering series.* *(B) 381*

ELECTRICAL

ATKINSON, A. D. S.
Modern fluorescent lighting; dealing with the principles and practice of fluorescent lighting for electrical engineers and architects. Newnes, 1951. pp.159, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 382*

MECHANICAL

[See *384, 385*]

MILITARY

CORNER, J.
Theory of the interior ballistics of guns. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xiii,443. $8 or 64s. *(C) 383*

AGRICULTURE

CULPIN, C.
Farm mechanization; costs and methods. Lockwood, 1951. pp.ix,147, plates, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *Agricultural and horticultural series.* *(B) 384*

Farm mechanization directory
Farm mechanization directory. Temple Press, 1951. pp.ix,332, illus., tables, bibliog. 6s. *(D) 385*

KENDALL, R. G.
Land drainage. Faber, 1950. pp.133, illus., plates. 12s. 6d. *(B) 386*

CROPS

HUNTER, H.
Crop varieties; varieties of cereals, flax, potatoes, beans and field peas. Spon (for Farmer and Stockbreeder Publications), 1951. pp.xiv,224, plates, tables, bibliog. 21s. *Agricultural series, ed. by H. G. Sanders.* *(B) 387*

WHEELER, W. A.
Forage and pasture crops: a handbook of information about grasses and legumes grown for forage in the United States. Prepared under the auspices of the Field Seed Institute of North America, with the co-operation of the United States Department of Agriculture and State Agricultural colleges and experimental stations. New York, Van Nostrand; London, Macmillan, 1950. pp.xi,752, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 60s. *(B) 388*

[See also *372*]

HORTICULTURE

HADFIELD, M., *ed.*
The gardener's companion. Dent, 1950. pp.xvi,624, col. front., illus., diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(A) 389*

PRINTING

GROESBECK, H. A.
Primer of engraving and printing. New York, Colton Press Inc., 1950. pp.174. $2.50. *(A) 390*

TARR, J. C.
A book of alphabets in common use to-day for writing, lettering and printing. Pitman, 1951. pp.40, illus. 3s. 6d. *(A) 391*

[See also *402*]

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

DEVONS, E.
Planning in practice: essays in aircraft planning in wartime. C.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,231. 15s. *(B) 392*

TRANSPORT

DE MARÉ, E.
The canals of England. Foreword by A. P. Herbert. Architectural Press, 1950. pp.124, plates, illus. 18s. *(B) 393*

ROLT, L. T. C.
The inland waterways of England. New York, Macmillan; London, A. & U., 1950. pp.222, front., illus., map. $5 or 21s. *(B) 394*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

LEE, J. A.
Materials of construction for chemical process industries. McG.-H., 1950. pp.vii,468, illus., tables, diagrs. 55s. 6d. *McGraw-Hill chemical engineering series.* *(C) 395*

ROOT, H. H.
Beeswax; its properties, production and applications. New York, Chemical Publ. Co., 1951. pp.v,154. $4.75 *(B) 396*

FUEL TECHNOLOGY

GUMZ, W.
Gas producers and blast furnaces; theory and methods of calculations. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xiii,316. $7 or 56s. *(C) 397*

ATUM MEYER, E.
White mineral oil and petrolatum. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 1950. pp.vi,135. $4.75. *(C) 398*

PRATT, W. E., *and* GOOD, D., *eds.*
World geography of petroleum. Princeton, New Jersey, University Press, 1950. pp.xvii,464, illus., maps. $7.50. *American Geographical Society publication No. 31.* *(C) 399*

METALLURGY

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
A.S.T.M. methods for chemical analysis of metals, 1950. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, The Society, 1950. pp.x,476. $6.50 ($4.50 to A.S.T.M. members). *(C) 400*

CORDERO, H. G., *ed.*
World's non-ferrous smelters and refineries. 4th ed. Quin Press, 1950. pp.318. 25s. *(D) 401*

[See also *397*]

MANUFACTURES

Paper

STEFFENS, R. N.
Engraved stationery handbook. New York, Cronite Co., 1950. pp.430. $10. *(B) 402*

Textiles

ROBINSON, A. T. C.
Rayon fabric construction. Foreword by E. W. Goodale. Skinner, 1951. pp.vi,180, illus. (some col.), tables. 25s. *(C) 403*

Watchmaking

SELWYN, A., *ed.*
Jewellers' and watchmakers' pocket book. Heywood, 1951. pp.503, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *(D) 404*

Wood

MALLINSON, R. F. A., *and* GRUGEON, R.
Timber trade practice. Cleaver-Hume, 1950. pp.viii,256, illus., maps. 15s. *(B) 405*

WOOD, A. D., *and* LINN, T. G.
Plywoods; their development, manufacture and application. 2nd ed. Johnston, 1950. pp.xvi,547, front., illus. 40s. *(C) 406*

BUILDING

COMBER, A. W.
Composition flooring and floorlaying. Griffin, 1950. pp.[10],118, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 8s. 6d. *Griffin's industrial textbook series, No. 4.* (*B*) *407*

HANDISYDE, C. C.
Building materials; science and practice. Foreword by A. H. Moberly. Architectural Press, 1950. pp.336, illus., plates, tables, bibliog. 25s. (*B*) *408*

ARCHITECTURE

DEAN, C. G. T.
The Royal Hospital, Chelsea. Hutchinson, 1950. pp.328, plates, illus. 21s. (*A*) *409*

DINSMOOR, W. B.
The architecture of ancient Greece: an account of its historic development. Based on the first part of 'The architecture of Greece and Rome,' by W. J. Anderson and R. P. Spiers. 3rd ed. Batsford, 1950. pp.xxiv,424, illus., plates, maps, plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*A*) *410*

JOURDAIN, M.
English interior decoration 1500 to 1830: a study in the development of design. Batsford, 1950. pp.xii,84, illus. 66s. (*A*) *411*

TURNOR, R.
Nineteenth-century architecture in Britain. Batsford, 1950. pp.x,118, front., illus., plates. 21s. *British art and building series.* (*A*) *412*

PHOTOGRAPHY

BOMBACK, R. H.
Cine data book. Fountain Press, 1950. pp.x,286, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. (*D*) *413*

GEOGRAPHY

[See *399*]

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*:

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 39
Agriculture, 39
Architecture, 42
Astronomy, 36

Bibliography, 35
Biochemistry, 37
Biology, 37
Botany, 38
Building, 42

Chemical technology, 40
Chemistry, 37
Crops, 39

Economics, 36
Education, 36
Electrical engineering, 39
Engineering, 39

Fuel technology, 41

Geography, 42
Geology, 37

Horticulture, 40

Industrial organization, 40

Librarianship, 35

Manufactures, 41
Mathematics, 36
Mechanical engineering, 39
Metallurgy, 41
Military engineering, 39

Paper, 41
Philosophy, 35
Photography, 42
Physics, 36
Printing, 40

Science in general, 35
Social sciences, 35

Textiles, 41
Transport, 40

Watchmaking, 41
Wood, 41

Zoology, 38

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abercrombie, M., 367
American Society for Testing Materials, 400
Anderson, W. J., 410
Atkinson, A. D. S., 382

Bacon, J. S. D., 368
Bate, A. E., 356
Bessey, E. A., 371
Blake, G. G., 357
Bomback, R. H., 413
Bradley, O. C., 376
Bramstedt, E. K., *ed.*, 343

Casamassa, J. V., *ed.*, 380
Church, R. J. Harrison, 342
Comber, A. W., 407
Cordero, H. G., *ed.*, 401
Corner, J., 383
Cosslett, V. E., *ed.*, 354
Culpin, C., 384

Dean, C. G. T., 409
De Maré, E., 393
Devons, E., 392
Dingle, H., *ed.*, 335
Dinsmoor, W. B., 410
Dyson, G. M., 358

Eastham, J. K., 344
Educational Foundation for Visual Aids, 346
Einstein, A., 339

Farm mechanization directory, 385
Finan, J. J., 372
Frank, P., 339

Geary, A., 348
Gerth, H., *ed.*, 343
Good, D., *ed.*, 399
Goodale, E. W., 403
Goodey, T., 369
Grahame, T., 376
Groesbeck, H. A., 390
Groves, J. R., 375
Grugeon, R., 405
Gumz, W., 397

Hadfield, M., *ed.*, 389
Handisyde, C. C., 408
Herbert, A. P., 393
Herzberg, G., 359
Himus, G. W., 364
Hunter, H., 387

Inge, W. R., *ed.*, 340

Jeans, *Sir* J., 336
Jourdain, M., 411

Keller, A. P., 370
Kendall, R. G., 386
Kuenen, P. H., 365

Lee, L. A., 395
Linn, T. G., 406
Littlewood, D. E., 349
Lodge, R. C., 341
Lundegardh, H., 373

Mallinson, R. F. A., 405
Mancher, J., 347
Mannheim, K., 343
Mass, A. M., 375
Meyer, E., 398
Mitchell, P. H., 366
Mitchell, R. L., *transl.*, 373
Mobely, A. H., 408
Molesworth's handbook of engineering formulae and data, 379

Nicholson, E. M., 377
Noakes, G. R., 355

Page, A., 350
Pope, A., 381
Pratt, W. E., *ed.*, 399

Radhakrishnan, S., 340
Ranganathan, S. R., 337
Robinson, A. T. C., 403
Rolt, L. T. C., 394
Root, H. H., 396
Rose, W., 378
Rossini, F. D., 360

Sandels, H. G., *ed.*, 387
Selwyn, A., *ed.*, 404
Siddons, A. W., 351
Simons, J. H., 361
Smart, W. M., 352
Smith, G. H., *ed.*, 345
Smith, K. M., 374
Spier, R. P., 410
Sprott, W. H. J., *ed.*, 343
Steffens, R. N., 402
Stephens, R. W. B., 356
Stewart, J. D., *ed.*, 338
Struve, O., 353
Sweeting, G. S., 364

Tarr, L. C., 391
Thurston, A. P., *ed.*, 379
Timmermans, J., 362
Turner, R., 412

Vonnegut, O. U., 357

Wells, A. F., 363
Wheeler, W. A., 388
Wood, A. D., 406

ASLIB

BOOK-LIST

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 6
JUNE 1951
Nos. 414-493

Aslib members : free. Additional copies 10s. p.a.
Non-members : 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 *Number 6* *June 1951*

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

CALDER, R.
Profile of science. A. & U., 1951. pp.327, bibliog. 16s. (*A*) *414*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

[See *424*]

PSYCHOLOGY

CANTRIL, H.
The why of man's experience. New York and London, Macmillan, 1950. pp.xiii,198. $2.75 or 20s. (*A*) *415*

FRIEDMAN, O.
Introduction to social psychology. Sylvan Press, 1950. pp.220. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *416*

GOULDNED, A. W.
Studies in leadership; leadership and democratic action. New York, Harper Bros., 1950. pp.xvi,736. $5. *Harper's psychological series.* (*C*) *417*

[See also *424*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

COX, P. R.
Demography. C.U.P. (for the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries), 1950. pp.xii,326, tables, diagrs. 20s. (*C*) *418*

GRAHAM, M.
Human needs. Cresset Press, 1951. pp.252, bibliog. 15s. (*C*) *419*

[See also *416, 417*]

ECONOMICS

CLARK, C.
The conditions of economic progress. 2nd ed. Macmillan, 1951. pp.xv,584, tables. 50s. (*C*) *420*

SCHURR, S. H., *and* MARSCHAK, J.
Economic aspects of atomic power; an exploratory study. Princeton University Press (for Cowles Commission for Research in Economics), 1950. pp.xxvi,289, maps. $6. (*C*) *421*

EDUCATION

CASWELL, H. L., *and* FOSHAY, A. W.
Education in the elementary school. 2nd ed. New York, American Book Co., 1950. pp.xvii,406. $3.25. *American education series.* (*B*) *422*

DOBINSON, C. H., *ed.*
Education in a changing world: a symposium. O.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,145. 12s. 6d. (*A*) *423*

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH IN ENGLAND AND WALES
A list of researches in education and educational psychology presented for higher degrees in the universities of the United Kingdom, Northern Ireland and the Irish Republic, from 1918–1948, classified to a Dewey modification by A. M. Blackwell. Foreword by Sir F. Clarke. Newnes (for the Foundation), 1951. pp.173. 21s. *National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales, publication No. 1.* (*D*) *424*

Schools, 1951
Schools, 1951. 28th ed. Truman and Knightley [1951]. pp.739. 6s. (*D*) *425*

DICTIONARIES

DE VRIES, L.
German-English technical and engineering dictionary. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xiv,928. $20 or 170s. (*D*) *426*

MATHEMATICS

BAKER, C. C. T.
Examples in practical mathematics: a companion volume to National Certificate mathematics. English Universities Press, 1950. pp.186. 6s. 6d. (*B*) *427*

CHANCE, J., *and* SIMS, G. F.
Basic mathematics of technology. Vol. 1. University of London Press, 1950. pp.viii,264. 8s. 6d. (*B*) *428*

KNOPP, K.
Theory and application of infinite series. 2nd English ed. translated from 4th German ed. by R. C. H. Young. Blackie, 1951. pp.xii,563, bibliog. 35s. (*C*) *429*

GEODESY

CLARK, D.
Plane and geodetic surveying for engineers. Vol. 2, Higher surveying. 4th ed. revised by J. Clendinning, with appendix by L. J. Comrie. Constable, 1951. pp.xv,582, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 32s. 6d. (*C*) *430*

PHYSICS

CANDLER, C.
Modern interferometers. Hilger and Watts, 1951. pp.502, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 57s. 6d. (*C*) *431*

CORSON, E. M.
Perturbation methods in the quantum mechanics of *n*-electron systems. Blackie, 1951. pp.xi,308, tables, diagrs. 65s. *(C) 432*

DIXON, *Sir* A. L.
Atomic energy for the layman. Chantry Publications, 1950. pp.viii,221, plates. 8s. 6d. *(A) 433*

GRAY, D. E., *and* MARTENS, J. H.
Radiation monitoring in atomic defense. New York, Van Nostrand; London, Macmillan, 1951. pp.122, illus. $2 or 15s. *(B) 434*

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS and THE BRITISH RHEOLOGISTS CLUB
Physics of lubrication. A symposium held in Manchester from 29 June to 1 July, 1950. Institute of Physics, 1951. pp.viii,96, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 15s. *British Journal of Applied Physics, Supplement No. 1.* *(C) 435*

ROBERTS, J. K.
Heat and thermodynamics. 4th ed. revised by A. R. Miller. Blackie, 1951. pp.xx,593, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 35s. *Student's physics, vol. iv.* *(C) 436*

SHAMOS, M. H., *and* ROTH, S. G., *eds.*
Industrial and safety problems of nuclear technology. New York, Harper, 1950. pp.xiii,368. $4. *(B) 437*

WILSON, W.
The microphysical world. Methuen, 1951. pp.vii,216, tables, diagrs. 5s. *Home study books.* *(A) 438*

[See also *421, 443, 457*]

CHEMISTRY

BARNETT, E. de Barry
Stereochemistry: a textbook of general chemistry. New York and London, Pitman, 1950. pp.ix,169. $4.50 or 18s. *(B) 439*

FINAR, I. L.
Organic chemistry. L.G., 1951. pp.xv,696, tables, diagrs. 40s. *(C) 440*

FISCHER, E. K.
Colloidal dispersions. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.vii,387. $7.50 or 60s. *(C) 441*

PIETERS, H. A. J., *and* CREYGHTON, J. W.
Safety in the chemical laboratory. (Translated from Dutch.) Butterworths' Scientific Publications, 1951. pp.xii,258, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 442*

WILLIAMS, R. R.
Principles of nuclear chemistry. Van Nostrand, 1950. pp.ix,307, illus. $3.75. *(C) 443*

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

[redacted] New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xv,571, [redacted]agrs., bibliog. $9 or 72s. *(C) 444*

MINERALOGY

GREAT BRITAIN, Colonial Geological Survey, Mineral Resources Division
Statistical summary of the mineral industry; production, imports and exports, 1942–1948. H.M.S.O., 1950. pp.iv,339, tables. 25s. *(C) 445*

WINCHELL, A. N.
Elements of optical mineralogy: an introduction to microscopic petrography. Part 2, Descriptions of minerals; with special reference to their optical and microscopical characters. 4th ed. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xvi,551, illus. $12.50. *(C) 446*

GEOLOGY

LONDON, Geological Museum
A guide to the collection of gemstones in the Geological Museum, by W. F. P. McLintock. 3rd ed. revised by P. A. Sabine. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.viii,75, illus., tables, diagrs. 3s. *(B) 447*

TRASK, P. D., *ed.*
Applied sedimentation. Prepared under the direction of the Committee on the Symposium on Sedimentation, Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xi,707, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 40s. *(C) 448*

BIOLOGY

CASPERSSON, T. O.
Cell growth and cell function: a cytochemical study. New York, Norton; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.185, illus., diagrs. $5 or 28s. *(B) 449*

BOTANY

FISCHER, G. W.
Smut fungi: a guide to the literature. New York, Ronald Press, 1951. pp.x,387. $6. *(C) 450*

JOHANSEN, D. A.
Plant embryology; embryogeny of the spermatophyta. Waltham, Mass., Chronica Botanica Co., 1950. pp.xvi,305, illus. $6. *New series of plant science books, vol. 24.* *(C) 451*

ZOOLOGY

FARRIS, E. J.
Care and breeding of laboratory animals. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.xvi,515, illus., diagrs. $8 or 64s. *(C) 452*

NIXON, G. E. J.
The association of ants with aphids and coccids. Commonwealth [illegible] of Entomology, 1951. pp.36, bibliog. 5s.

PYCRAFT, W. P., *ed.*
The standard natural history from amoeba to man. Reissu[illegible] pp.xiv,942, col. plates, illus. 31s. 6d.

WIGGLESWORTH, V. B.
The principles of insect physiology. 4th ed. New York, Dutton; London, Methuen, 1950. pp.viii,544, illus., diagrs., bibliog. $8 or 42s. (*C*) *455*

[See also *482*]

PHARMACY

BARON, A. L.
Handbook of antibiotics. New York, Reinhold, 1950. pp.viii,303. $6.50. (*C*) *456*

TANNENBAUM, A., *ed.*
Toxicology of uranium: a survey of collected papers. New York and London, McGraw-Hill, 1951. pp.xxvi,333. $3 or 21s. 6d. *National nuclear energy series, division iv. Plutonium project record, vol. 23.* (*C*) *457*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

KIRK, H.
Index of treatment in small-animal practice. 2nd ed. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1951. pp.ix,826, illus., tables. 40s. (*C*) *458*

[See also *475*]

ENGINEERING

[See *426*]

Mechanical

BROWN, L. S.
Thermal testing of steam boilers. Pitman, 1951. pp.xii,149, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. (*C*) *459*

MICHELL, A. G. M.
Lubrication; its principles and practice. Blackie, 1950. pp.xxii,317, plates, tables, diagrs. 35s. (*B*) *460*

[See also *435*]

Electrical

PHILPOTT, S. F.
Fractional horse-power motors. C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,367, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. (*C*) *461*

RIDER, J. F., *and* **USLAN, D.**
Encyclopaedia on cathode-ray oscilloscopes and their uses. New York, Rider, 1950. pp.992, illus. $9. (*D*) *462*

Electrical Communications

ATKINSON, J.
Telephony: a detailed exposition of the telephone exchange systems of the British Post Office. Vol. 2, Automatic exchange systems. Pitman, 1950. pp.vii,872, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. 'A new edition of Herbert and Procter's "Telephony".' (*C*) *463*

Mining

MITCHELL, D. R., *ed.*
Coal preparation. 2nd ed. New York, American Institute of Mechanical Engineers, 1950. pp.xi,830, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $8. (*C*) *464*

Marine

DU CANE, P.
High speed small craft. Temple Press, 1951. [pp.ix,278, front., illus., plates, plans, charts, tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 465*

Civil

NASH, K. L.
Elements of soil mechanics in theory and practice. Four lectures delivered at King's College, London. Constable, 1951. pp.112, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 9s. *(B) 466*

Aeronautical

DOMMASCH, D. O., *and others.*
Airplane aerodynamics. New York, Pitman, 1951. pp.xiii,520, illus., diagrs. $6.50. *Pitman aeronautical publications, aeronautical engineering series.* *(B) 467*

AGRICULTURE

ROBINSON, D. H.
The new farming. 2nd ed. Faber, 1951. pp.234, plates, tables, bibliog. 16s. *(A) 468*

TROW-SMITH, R.
English husbandry from the earliest times to the present day. Faber, 1951. pp.239, plates, bibliog. 18s. *(A) 469*

Soil Science

RUSSELL, *Sir* E. J.
The student's book on soils and manures. 4th ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,298, illus., maps, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. 6d. 'Not radically different from the third edition but most chapters have been brought up to date.' *(B) 470*

Horticulture

BROOKE, J.
Peaches, apricots and other stone fruit. Faber, 1951. pp.163, front., plates, tables. 16s. *(B) 471*

FAULKNER, R. P.
Simple gardening. Collingridge, 1950. pp.160, illus. 6s. *(A) 472*

ROBINSON, R. A.
Market gardening. Pearson, 1951. pp.179, illus., plates, tables. 7s. 6d. *(A) 473*

ZAMBRA, G. L.
Violets for garden and market. Collingridge, 1951. pp.96, col. illus. 10s. 6d. *(A) 474*

Livestock

GRAY, E.
Diseases of poultry; their aetiology, diagnosis, treatment and control, with a section on the normal anatomy and physiology of the fowl. 3rd ed. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.212, illus., plates, tables. 12s. 6d. *Agricultural and horticultural series ed. by H. C. Long.* (*B*) *475*

TAYLOR, M. W.
Modern poultry practice. Pearson, 1950. pp.416, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. (*B*) *476*

PRINTING

BIGG, J. R.
Illustration and reproduction. Blandford Press, 1951. pp.240, illus., plates. 35s. (*B*) *477*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

BAXTER, W. T., *ed.*
Studies in accounting. Edited on behalf of the Association of University Teachers of Accounting. Sweet and Maxwell, 1950. pp.xii,455, tables. 23s. 6d. (*C*) *478*

[See also *437*]

TRANSPORT

ASTLE, W. E.
Shipowners' cargo liabilities and immunities. Witherby, 1951. pp.xii,317. 20s. (*B*) *479*

SHAWCROSS, C. N., *and* **BEAUMONT, K. M.**
Air law. 2nd ed. Butterworth, 1951. pp.cviii,1238,139, tables. 126s. (*C*) *480*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

HARDIE, D. W. F.
A history of the chemical industry in Widnes. Liverpool, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., General Chemicals Division, Cunard Building, 1951. pp.xii,250, front. (map), plates, portraits, maps, illus., bibliog. 21s. (*A*) *481*

WEST, T. F., *and others.*
Chemical control of insects. Chapman & Hall, 1951. pp.xi,211, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *Frontiers of science, ed. by B. Lovell.* (*B*) *482*

Fuel Technology

CAROE, *Sir* **O.**
Wells of power; the oilfields of south-western Asia: a regional and global study. Foreword by L. Curtis. Macmillan, 1951. pp.xv,240, front., maps. 15s. (*B*) *483*

COURT, W. H. B.
Coal. H.M.S.O. & L.G., 1951. pp.xii,422, tables. 21s. *History of the second world war, United Kingdom series.* (*B*) *484*

[See also *435*, *464*]

GLASS

DICKSON, J. H., *ed.*
Glass: a handbook for students and technicians. Hutchinson, 1951. pp.300, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *Hutchinson's scientific and technical publications.* *(B) 485*

METALLURGY

DORR, J. V. N., *and* **BOSQUI, F. L.**
Cyanidation and concentration of gold and silver ores. 2nd ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1950. pp.xv,511, illus., tables, diagrs., $8.50 or 72s. 6d. *(C) 486*

KUBASCHEWSKI, O., *and* **EVANS, Ll.**
Metallurgical thermochemistry. Butterworth-Springer, 1951. pp.xii,355, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(C) 487*

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

HALL, A. J.
The standard handbook of textiles. 3rd ed. National Trade Press, 1950. pp.296, illus. 21s. *(B) 488*

BUILDING

REA, J. T.
How to estimate; being the analysis of builders' prices, giving full details of estimating for every class of building work, with thousands of prices and much useful memoranda. 11th ed. revised. Batsford, 1951. pp.xxvi,716, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 489*

TUBB, L. F. J.
Painting and decorating (intermediate). Newnes, 1951. pp.ix,174, illus., diagrs. 17s. 6d. *Newnes craftsmen's series.* *(B) 490*

ARCHITECTURE

SMITH, G. E. K.
Sweden builds; its modern architecture and land policy background, development and contribution. Architectural Press, 1950. pp.279, col. front., illus. (some col.), map, plans, bibliog. 45s. *(C) 491*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CRICKS, R. H.
Illumination; the technique of light. Focal Press, 1951. pp.320, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. *(C) 492*

SPENCER, D. A., *and others, eds.*
Progress in photography, 1940–1950. Focal Press, 1951. pp.463, illus. diagrs. 42s. *(B) 493*

Errata: Vol. 16, number 3, page 22, references under Veterinary Science should be 215, 221.

Vol. 16, number 1, page 5, the price of the 'Encylopaedia of Radio and Television' is 16s.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 48
Agriculture, 48
Architecture, 50

Bibliography, 43
Biology, 46
Botany, 46
Building, 50

Chemical technology, 49
Chemistry, 45
Civil engineering, 48
Crystallography, 45

Dictionaries, 44

Economics, 43
Education, 44
Electrical communications, 47
Electrical engineering, 47

Fuel technology, 49

Geodesy, 44
Geology, 44
Glass, 50

Horticulture, 48

Industrial organization, 49

Livestock, 49

Manufactures, 50
Marine engineering, 48
Mathematics, 44
Mechanical engineering, 47
Metallurgy, 50
Mineralogy, 46
Mining, 47

Pharmacy, 47
Photography, 50
Physics, 44
Printing, 49
Psychology, 43

Science in general, 43
Social sciences, 43
Soil science, 48

Textiles, 50
Transport, 49

Veterinary science, 47

Zoology, 46

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Astle, W. E., 479
Atkinson, J., 463

Baker, C. C. T., 427
Barnett, E. de Barry, 439
Baron, A. L., 546
Baxter, W. T., *ed.*, 478
Beaumont, K. M., 480
Bigg, J. R., 477
Blackwell, A. M., 424
Bosqui, F. L., 486
British Rheologists Club, 435
Brooke, J., 471
Brown, L. S., 459
Buckley, H. E., 444

Calder, R., 414
Candler, C., 431
Cantril, H., 415
Caroe, *Sir* O., 483
Caspersson, T. O., 449
Caswell, H. L., 422
Chance, J., 428
Clark, C., 420
Clark, D., 430
Clarke, *Sir* F., 424
Clendinning, J., 430
Colonial Geological Survey, Mineral Resources Division, 445
Comrie, L. J., 430
Corson, E. M., 432
Court, W. H. B., 484
Cox, P. R., 418
Creyghton, J. W., 442
Cricks, R. H., 492
Curtis, L., 483

De Vries, L., 426
Dickson, J. H., *ed.*, 485
Dixon, *Sir* A. L., 433
Dobinson, C. H., *ed.*, 423
Dommasch, D. O., 467
Dorr, J. V. N., 486
Du Cane, P., 465

Evans, Ll., 487

Farris, E. J., 452
Faulkner, R. P., 472
Finar, I. L., 440
Fischer, E. K., 441
Fischer, G. W., 450
Foshay, A. W., 422
Friedman, O., 416

Geological Museum, 447
Gouldned, A. W., 417
Graham, M., 419
Gray, D. E., 434
Gray, E., 475
Great Britain, Colonial Geological Survey, Mineral Resources Division, 445

Hall, A. J., 488
Hardie D. W. F., 481
Herber, T. E., 463

Institute of Physics, 435

Johansen, D. A., 451

Kirk, P., 458
Knopp, K., 429
Kubaschewski, O., 487

London, Geological Museum, 447
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 475
Lovell, B., 482

McLintock, W. F. P., 447
Marschak, J., 421
Martens, J. H., 434
Michell A. G. M., 460
Miller, A. R., 436
Mitchel, D. R., *ed.*, 464

Nash, F. L., 466
National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales, 424
National Research Council, 448
Nixon, J. E. J., 453

Philpott, S. F., 461
Pieters, H. A. J., 442
Proctor, W. S., 463
Pycraft, W. P., *ed.*, 454

Rea, J. T., 489
Rider, J. F., 462
Roberts J. K., 436
Robinson, D. H., 468
Robinson, R. A., 473
Roth, S. G., *ed.*, 437
Russell, *Sir* E. J., 470

Sabine, P. A., 447
Schools, 1951, 425
Schurr, S. H., 421
Shamos, M. H., *ed.*, 437
Shawcross, C. N., 480
Sims, G. F., 428
Smith, C. E. K., 491
Spencer, D. A., 493

Tannenbaum, A., *ed.*, 457
Taylor, M. W., 476
Trask, P. D., *ed.*, 448
Trow-Smith, R., 469
Tubb, L. F. J., 490

Uslan, L., 462

West, T. F., 482
Wigglesworth, V. B., 455
Williams, R. R., 443
Wilson, W., 438
Winchell A. N., 446

Young, E. C. H., 429

Zambra, G. L., 474

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 7
JULY 1951
Nos. 494-578

Aslib members: 10s. p.a.
Non-members: 17s. 6d. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 · Number 7 · July 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

BRONOWSKI, J.
The common sense of science. Heinemann, 1951. pp.[iv],160. 8s. 6d.
(A) 494

HEATH, A. E., *ed.*
Scientific thought in the twentieth century : an authoritative account of fifty years' progress in science. Watts, 1951. pp.xv,387, tables, diagrs. 42s.
(A) 495

Scientific and learned societies of Great Britain
Scientific and learned societies of Great Britain : a handbook compiled from official sources. [Ed. by The British Council] 57th ed. A. & U., 1951. pp.227, charts. 30s. *(D) 496*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

JONES, P. E., *and* SMITH, R.
A guide to the records in the Corporation of London Records Office and the Guildhall Library Muniment Room. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.203, front., plates (facsims.). 20s. *(D) 497*

LEWIS, H. K., & Co. Ltd.
Catalogue of Lewis's medical, scientific and technical lending library. New ed. revised to December 31st, 1949. H. K. Lewis, 1951. pp.xii,1152. 17s. 6d.
(D) 498

Ulrich's periodicals directory
Ulrich's periodicals directory : a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals, foreign and domestic. 6th ed. by E. C. Graves, consulting editor, C. F. Ulrich. New York, Bowker, 1951. pp.x,534. $17.50. *(B) 499*

[See also *539, 577*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

DEWEY, M.
Decimal classification. Standard (15th) ed. New York, Forest Press, 1951. pp.lv,661. $16. *(D) 500*

RANGANATHAN, S. R.
Colon classification. 3rd ed. Madras, Library Association ; London, Blunt, 1951. [pp.443.] 30s. Variously paged. *(D) 501*

PHILOSOPHY

WALKER, K.
Venture with ideas. Cape, 1951. pp.192, front., port. 10s. 6d. *(B) 502*

PSYCHOLOGY

BRIERLY, M.
Trends in psycho-analysis. Hogarth Press and The Institute of Psycho-Analysis, 1951. pp.320, bibliog. 21s. *International psycho-analytical library, ed. by E. Jones, no. 39.* (*B*) *503*

FITZGERALD, O. W. S.
Personality and psychosis. Ballière, Tindall & Cox, 1951. pp.viii,134. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *504*

JONES, E.
Essays in applied psycho-analysis. Vol. 1, Miscellaneous essays. Hogarth Press and The Institute of Psycho-Analysis, 1951. pp.333. 21s. *International psycho-analytical library, ed. by E. Jones, no. 40.* (*B*) *505*

REES, J. R.
The health of the mind. 3rd ed. Faber, 1951. pp.208, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. (*A*) *506*

[See also *514*]

SOCIAL SCIENCES

ABRAMS, M.
Social surveys and social action. Heinemann, 1951. pp.[iv],153, tables, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Contemporary science books, ed. J. Bronowski.* (*B*) *507*

CHILDE, V. G.
Social evolution. Watts, 1951. pp.viii,184, table. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *508*

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
Contemporary political science : a survey of methods, research and teaching. Paris, UNESCO ; London, H.M.S.O., 1950. pp.714, bibliog. 25s. (*B*) *509*

WELFORD, A. T.
Skill and age ; an experimental approach. O.U.P. (for Nuffield Foundation), 1951. pp.x,161. 8s. 6d. (*C*) *510*

WIENER, N.
The human use of human beings ; cybernetics and society. New York, Houghton Mifflin ; London, Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1950. pp.viii,241, diagrs. $3 or 18s. (*B*) *511*

ECONOMICS

LUXEMBURG, R.
The accumulation of capital. Introduction by J. V. Robinson. Translated by A. F. Schwarzschild. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1951. pp.476. 35s. *Rare masterpieces of philosophy and science.* (*C*) *512*

LYTHE, S. G. E.
British economic history since 1760. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,219, bibliog. 15s. *Pitman's higher studies in commerce.* (*B*) *513*

EDUCATION

CLEUGH, M. F.
Psychology in the service of the school. Methuen, 1951. pp.vii,183. 7s. 6d. (*B*) *514*

DE SELINCOURT, A.
The schoolmaster. Lehmann, 1951. pp.167. 8s. 6d. (*A*) *515*

JARMAN, T. L.
Landmarks in the history of education ; English education as part of the European tradition. Cresset Press, 1951. pp.viii,323, bibliog. 18s. (*B*) *516*

WARR, E. B.
Social experience in the junior school. Methuen 1951. pp.ix,118, table, bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Contributions to modern education ed. by E. Lawrence.* (*A*) *517*

[See also *578*]

PHILOLOGY

PERRY, J. W.
Scientific Russian : a textbook for classes and self-study. New York and London, Interscience, 1950. pp.xxix,816, index. $7.50 or 60s. (*B*) *518*

Dictionaries

HOLMSTROM, J. E.
Report on interlingual scientific and technical dictionaries. Paris, UNESCO, 1951. pp.34, bibliog. 1s. 6d. (*D*) *519*

HOLMSTROM, J. E.
Bibliography of interlingual scientific and technical dictionaries. Paris, UNESCO, 1951. pp.223. 4s. (*D*) *520*

MATHEMATICS

MAXWELL, E. A.
General homogeneous co-ordinates in space of three dimensions. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xiv,169. 15s. (*C*) *521*

PHYSICS

ABRAHAM, M.
The classical theory of electricity and magnetism. 2nd ed., revised by R. Becker, translated by J. Dougall. Blackie, 1950. pp.xiv,289, diagrs. 25s. *The students physics, vol. 5.* (*B*) *522*

KINSLER, L. E., *and* FREY, A. R.
Fundamentals of acoustics. New York, Wiley ; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.vii,516. $6 or 48s. (*B*) *523*

WHITEHEAD, S.
Dielectric breakdown of solids. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xv,271, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials.* (*C*) *524*

[See also *564*]

CHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A.
Acridines ; their preparation, physical, chemical and biological properties and uses. Arnold, 1951. pp.xiii,381, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 70s. (*C*) *525*

BERL, W. G., *ed.*
Physical methods in chemical analysis. Vol. 2. New York, Academic Press, 1951. pp.xii,640. $13.50. (*C*) *526*

CASSIDY, M. G.
Adsorption and chromatography. New York and London, Interscience, 1951. pp.xix,360, illus., charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7 or 56s. *Technique of organic chemistry, ed. by A. Weissberger, vol. v.* (*C*) *527*

KARRER, P., *and* JUCKER, E.
Carotenoids. Revised and translated by E. A. Braude. New York, Elsevier ; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1950. pp.x,383. 65 (*C*) *528*

KOSOLAPOFF, G. M.
Organophosphorus compounds. New York, Wiley ; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.vii,376. $7.50 or 60s. (*C*) *529*

KUNIN, R., *and* MYERS, R. J.
Ion exchange resins. New York, Wiley, 1950. pp.xi,212. $4.75. (*C*) *530*

ROSE, A. E., *and others*
Distillation. New York and London, Interscience, 1951. pp.xxvii,668, illus., charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $14 or 112s *Technique of organic chemistry, ed. by A. Weissberger, vol. iv.* (*C*) *531*

[See also *559*]

MINERALOGY

ANDERSON, B. W.
Gem testing. 5th ed. Heywood, 1951. pp.246, col. front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 17s. 6d. (*C*) *532*

ARCHAEOLOGY

[See *563*]

BIOCHEMISTRY

WILLIAMS, R. T., *ed.*
The biochemistry of fish. A symposium held at Derby Hall, University of Liverpool, on 22nd September, 1950. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[iv],105, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. *Biochemical Society symposia, no. 6.* (*C*) *533*

BIOLOGY

[See *576*, *577*]

BOTANY

EDLIN, H. L.
British plants and their uses. Batsford, 1951. pp.viii,152, col. front., illus., plates. 15s. (*A*) *534*

PRAEGER, R. L.
Natural history of Ireland ; a sketch of its flora and fauna. Collins, 1950. pp.350, maps. 25s. (*B*) *535*

ZOOLOGY

BUSVINE, J.
Insects and hygiene : the biology and control of insect pests of medical and domestic importance in Britain. Methuen, 1951. pp.xiv, 482, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliogs. 30s. (*B*) *536*

FERRIS, G. F.
Atlas of scale insects of North America. Series V, The pseudococcidae (part 1). Stanford (Calif.), Stanford University Press ; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.vii,278, illus. $7.50 or 60s. *(C) 537*

RUGH, R.
The frog ; its reproduction and development. Philadelphia, Blakiston, 1951. pp.x,336, illus., diagrs. $4.25. *(C) 538*

[See also *533*, *535*]

PUBLIC HEALTH

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION *and the* **WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION**
Child welfare films: an international index of films and film strips on the health and welfare of children. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1951. pp.vi,213, plates. 5s. *(D) 539*

[See also *536*]

PHARMACY

BENTLEY, A. O., *and* **DRIVER, J. E.**
Textbook of pharmaceutical chemistry. 5th ed. revised by J. E. Driver. O.U.P., 1951. pp.[9],671, col. front., illus., diagrs. 32s. 6d. *Oxford medical publications.* *(B) 540*

Chemist and Druggist poisons guide
Chemist and Druggist poisons guide: an encyclopaedia of poisons law. Vol. 1, Poisons list and key. Chemist and Druggist, 1951. pp.96. 20s. *(D) 541*

LYONS, C. G., *and* **APPLEYARD, F. N.**
Theoretical pharmaceutical chemistry. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,602. 30s. *(B) 542*

ENGINEERING

FORBES, R. J.
Man the maker: a history of technology and engineering. Constable, 1951. pp.[15],355, illus., plates, bibliog. 25s. *Life of science library series.* *(B) 543*

RABALD, E.
Corrosion guide. New York and London, Elsevier, 1951. pp.[vii],629, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $12 or 90s. *(C) 544*

MECHANICAL

DENT, R.
Production engineering for Higher National Certificate. Vol. 1, Machine tools. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.x,366, illus., tables, diagrs. 18s. *(C) 545*

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

PANNETT, W. E.
Radio installations; their design and maintenance. Foreword by G. M. Wright. C. & H., 1951. pp.xiv,454, tables, diagrs., charts. 45s. *(B) 546*

REFRIGERATING

MACINTIRE, H. J., *and* HUTCHINSON, F. W.
Refrigeration engineering. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1950. pp.x,610. $6.50 or 52s. *(C) 547*

AGRICULTURE

CLARK, K. K.
Bee keeping. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951. pp.222, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 2s. 6d. *(A) 548*

TURNER, N.
Fertility farming. Faber, 1951. pp.264, frcnt., plates, maps, tables. 16s. *(A) 549*

CROPS

PEACHEY, R. A.
Cereal varieties in Great Britain. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.202, illus., tables. 21s. *(B) 550*

FRUIT GROWING

CHANDLER, W. H.
Deciduous orchards. 2nd ed. Kimpton, 1951. pp.436, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 46s. *(B) 551*

LIVESTOCK

SILK, W. H.
Bantams and miniature fowl. Poultry World, 1951. pp.viii,171, illus. 10s. 6d. *(A) 552*

PRINTING

JENNETT, S.
The making of books. Faber, 1951. pp.474 plates, facsims., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(B) 553*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

LIGHT, H. R., *ed.*
The nature of management. Introduction by L. Urwick. Pitman, 1950. pp.vii,159, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(C) 554*

REDMAYNE, P. B., *and* WEEKS, H.
Market research. 2nd ed., revised by R. N. Wadsworth and B. D. Copland. Butterworth, 1951. pp.xi,196,9, illus., tables bibliog. 17s. 6d. *(C) 555*

[See also *511*]

TRANSPORT

World railways 1950-51
World railways 1950–51: a survey of the operation and equipment of representative rail systems. Ed. and compiled by H. Sampson. Sampson Low, 1951. [pp.625], illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 63s. Variously paged. *(D) 556*

BOOKBINDING

HALLIDAY, J.
Bookcraft and bookbinding. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,120, illus., plates. 8s. 6d. *(B) 568*

BUILDING

BLAKE, E. H., *and* JENKINS, W. R.
Drainage and sanitation: a practical exposition of conditions vital to healthy buildings, their surroundings and construction, their ventilation, heating, lighting, water and waste services, for the use of architects, health officers, sanitary inspectors and for candidates preparing for the examinations of the various professional institutions. 10th ed., revised by L. B. Gumbrell. Batsford, 1951. pp.xii,572, illus., plans, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 569*

PRENTIS, E. A., *and* WHITE, L.
Underpinning; its practice and applications. 2nd ed. New York, Columbia University Press, 1950. pp.xxiv,374, front., illus., diagrs. 63s. *(C) 570*

[See also *557*]

ARCHITECTURE

JOWITT, R. L. P., *and* JOWITT, D. M.
The Isle of Wight. Batsford, 1951. pp.x,86, illus. 8s. 6d. *British cities series.* *(A) 571*

LUCKHURST, K. W.
The story of exhibitions. Studio Publications, 1951. pp.224, plates, tables, bibliog. 30s. *(A) 572*

PHOTOGRAPHY

HALAS, J., *and* PRIVETT, B.
How to cartoon for amateur films. Focal [illegible] facsims., tables, diagrs. 6s.

MITCHELL, J. W., *ed.*
Fundamental mechanisms of [illegible] symposium held at Bristol, M[illegible] diagrs., bibliog. 63s.

Photographers' guide to Bri[illegible]
Photographers' guide to [illegible] tables. 7s. 6d.

DUBOS, R. J.

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

HESS, M.
Paint film defects; their causes and cure. C. & H., 1951. pp.xvii,544, illus. 50s. *(C) 557*

RUMFORD, F.
Chemical engineering operations: an introduction to the study of chemical plant. Constable, 1951. pp.vii,376, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 558*

Fuel Technology

HASSLER, J. W.
Active carbon. New York, Chemical Publishing Co., 1951. pp.vi,380. $7. *(C) 559*

Food Technology

KENT-JONES, D. W., *and* PRICE, J.
The practice and science of bread-making. 2nd ed. Liverpool, The Northern Publishing Co., 1951. pp.278, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 560*

Oils and Fats

BOLTON, E. R., *and* REVIS, C.
Oils, fats and fatty foods: a handbook for the use of analytical and technical chemists and manufacturers. 3rd ed. by K. A. Williams. Philadelphia, Blakiston; London, Churchill, 1950. pp.xii,500, illus. $10 or 63s. *(C) 561*

Metallurgy

CHALMERS, B., *ed.*
Pro[illegible]etal physics, 2. Butterworths, 1950. pp.viii,213, plates, charts, [illegible]ibliog. 45s. *(C) 562*

[illegible] a notebook for archaeologists and technologists. [illegible]489 illus., maps. 14.25 gns. *(C) 563*

[illegible] 1951. pp.30, plates, charts, tables, *(C) 564*

[illegible] materials. Foreword by E. [illegible]s, diagrs. 42s. *Manuals on* *(C) 565*

[illegible] and London, McG.-H., [illegible]r 64s. *(C) 566*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Agriculture, 56
Archaeology, 54
Architecture, 58

Bibliographies, 51
Biochemistry, 54
Biography, 58
Biology, 54
Bookbinding, 58
Botany, 54
Building, 58

Chemical technology, 57
Chemistry, 53
Crops, 56

Dictionaries, 53

Economics, 52
Education, 52
Electrical communications, 55
Engineering, 55

Food technology, 57
Fruit growing, 56
Fuel technology, 57

Industrial organization, 56

Librarianship, 51
Livestock, 56

Manufactures, 57
Mathematics, 53
Mechanical engineering, 55
Metallurgy, 57
Mineralogy, 54

Oils and fats, 57

Pharmacy, 55
Philology, 53
Philosophy, 51
Photography, 58
Physics, 53
Printing, 56
Psychology, 52
Public Health, 55

Refrigerating engineering, 56

Science in general, 51
Social sciences, 52

Transport, 56

Wood, 57

Zoology, 54

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abraham, M., 522
Abrams, M., 507
Albert, A., 525
Anderson, B. W., 532
Anderson, J., 578
Appleyard, F. N., 542

Becker, R., 522
Bentley, A. O., 540
Berl, W. G., *ed.*, 526
Blake, E. H., 569
Bolton, E. R., 561
Braude, E. A., *translr.*, 528
Brierly, M., 503
British Council, *ed.*, 496
Bronowski, J., 494
Bronowski, J., *ed.*, 507
Busvine, J., 536

Cassidy, M. G., 527
Chalmers, B., *ed.*, 562
Chandler, W. H., 551
Chemist and Druggist poisons guide, 541
Childe, V. G., 508
Clark, K. K., 548
Cleugh, M. F., 514
Copland, B. D., 555

Dent, R., 545
De Selincourt, A., 515
Dewey, M., 500
Dougall, J., *translr.*, 522
Driver, J. E., 540
Dubos, R. J., 576

Edlin, H. L., 534

Ferris, G. F., 537
Fitzgerald, O. W. S., 504
Forbes, R. J., 543, 563
Frey, A. R., 523

Gibbons, R. C., 566
Graves, E. C., *ed.*, 499
Gregory, E., 565
Guildhall Library, 497
Gumbrell, L. B., 569

Halas, J., 573
Halliday, J., 568
Hassler, J. W., 559
Heath, A. E., *ed.*, 495
Hess, M., 557
Holmstrom, J. E., 519, 520
Hutchinson, F. W., 547

Jarman, T. L., 516
Jenkins, W. R., 569
Jennett, S., 553
Jones, E., 505
Jones, E., *ed.*, 503, 505
Jones, P. E., 497
Jowitt, D. M., 571
Jowitt, R. L. P., 571
Jucker, E., 528

Karrer, P., 528
Kent-Jones, D. W., 560
Keynes, G., 577
Kinsler, L. E., 523
Kosolapoff, G. M., 529
Kunin, R., 530
Lawrence, E., *ed.*, 517
Lewis, H. K., & Co. Ltd., 498
Light, H. R., *ed.*, 554
London, City and Corporation of, 497
Luckhurst, K. W., 572
Luxemburg, R., 512
Lyons, C. G., 542
Lythe, S. G. E., 513

Macaulay, J. M., *ed.*, 578
Macintire, H. J., 547
Maxwell, E. A., 521
Mayer, A., 565
Mitchell, J. W., *ed.*, 574
Muir, , 578
Myers, R. J., 530

Pannett, W. E., 546
Pasteur, L., 576
Peacher, R. A., 550
Pearce, J. G., 565
Perry, L. W., 518
Photographers' guide to Great Britain, 575
Praeger, R. L., 535
Prentis, E. A., 570
Price, , 550
Privett, B., 573

Rabalais, E., 544
Ranganathan, S. R., 501
Ray, J., 577
Redmayne, P. B., 555
Rees, R., 506
Revis, C., 561
Robinson, J. V., 512
Rose, L. E., 531
Rotherham, L. A., 564
Rugh, R., 538
Rumford, F., 558

Sampson, H., *ed.*, 556
Schwarzschild, A. F., *translr.*, 512
Scientific and learned societies of Great Britain, 496
Silk, W. H., 552
Smith, R., 497

Tiemann, H. D., 567
Turner, N., 549

Ulrich, C. F., *ed.*, 499
Ulrich's periodicals directory, 499
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, 509, 539
Urwick, L., 554

Wadsworth, R. N., 555
Walker, K., 502
Warr, E. B., 517
Weeks, H., 555
Weissberger, A., *ed.*, 527, 531
Welford, A. T., 510
Westwood, W., 565
White, L., 570
Whitehead, S., 524
Wiener, N., 511
Williams, K. A., 561
Williams, R. T., *ed.*, 533
Woldman, N. E., 566
World Health Organization, 539
World Railways, 1950–51, 556
Wright, G. M., 546

WATFORD & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 8
AUGUST 1951
Nos. 579-660

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members 21s. p.a.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 . Number 8. August 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

HOWARD, A. V.

Chambers's dictionary of scientists. Chambers, 1951. pp.vi, col. 500, front. (port.), ports. 12s. 6d. *(D) 579*

MORSE, P. M., *and* **KIMBALL, G. E.**

Methods of operations research. [2nd] revised ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.vii,158. $4 or 32s. *Technology Press publication.* *(C) 580*

UVAROV, E. B., *and* **CHAPMAN, D. R.**

Dictionary of science : definitions and explanations of terms used in chemistry, physics and elementary mathematics. Revised [2nd] ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951. pp.240, tables, diagrs. 2s. *(D) 581*

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

[See *582*]

DOCUMENTATION

Bibliography in an age of science

Bibliography in an age of science. Foreword by R. B. Downs. Urbana, University of Illinois, 1951. pp.[5],90, illus., charts. $2.50. Contents : Bibliography in an age of science, by L. N. Ridenour.—Machines and the bibliographical problems of the twentieth century, by R. R. Shaw.—Storage, processing and communication of information, by A. G. Hill. *(C) 582*

LIBRARIANSHIP

RANGANATHAN, S. R.

Classification and communication. Delhi, University of Delhi ; London, Blunt, 1951. pp.291. 25s. *(C) 583*

RANGANATHAN, S. R., *and* **SIVARAMAN, K. M.**

Library manual. Delhi, Indian Library Association; London, Blunt, 1951. pp.215, illus. 18s. *(B) 584*

The Columbia encyclopedia

The Columbia encyclopedia. 2nd ed. by W. Bridgwater and E. J. Sherwood. New York, Columbia University Press; London, O.U.P., 1950. pp.2203. $28.50 or £8. *(D) 585*

PSYCHOLOGY

JONES, E.

Essays in applied psycho-analysis. Vol. 2, Essays in folklore, anthropology and religion. Hogarth Press, 1951. pp.[v],413, front. (plate), bibliogs. 21s. *The international psycho-analytical library, ed. E. Jones, no. 41.* (*B*) *586*

LEWIN, B. D.

The psychoanalysis of elation. Hogarth Press, 1951. pp.200, bibliog. 15s. (*C*) *587*

ECONOMICS

CHESTER, D. N.

The nationalized industries; an analysis of the statutory provisions. 2nd ed. A. & U. (for Institute of Public Administration), 1951. pp.93, tables, bibliog. 7s. 6d. (*A*) *588*

POUNDS, N. J. G.

An introduction to economic geography. Murray, 1951. pp.viii,266, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *589*

EDUCATION

Girls' school year book

Girls' school year book: public schools, 195-; the official book of reference of the Association of Headmistresses. Black, 1951. pp.lv,635, illus. 12s. 6d. (*D*) *590*

HAPPOLD, F. C.

The English subject synthesis; its theory and practice. Christophers, 1951. pp.125, illus., diagr. 6s. (*A*) *591*

TAYLOR, H., *ed.*

Essays in teaching. New York, Harper, 195-. pp.ix,239. $3. (*A*) *592*

MATHEMATICS

GASSON, J. D. M.

Mathematics for technical students. C.U.P., 1951. 2v., illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. each. (*B*) *593*

NEVILLE, E. H.

Jacobian elliptic functions. 2nd ed. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xvi,345. 30s. 'The new edition contains a chapter on elliptic integrals of the third kind.' (*C*) *594*

TITCHMARSH, E. C.

The theory of the Riemann-Zeta function. O.U.P., 1951. pp.346, bibliog. 40s. (*C*) *595*

TRANTER, C. J.

Integral transforms in mathematical physics. Methuen, 1951. pp.ix,118, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. *Methuen's monographs on physical subjects, ed. B. L. Worsnop.* (*B*) *596*

ASTRONOMY

SINGER, D. W.

Giordano Bruno; his life and thought, with annotated translation of his work On the infinite universe and worlds. New York, Schuman; London, Constable, 1950. pp.xi,389, plates. $6 or 40s. *(C) 597*

PHYSICS

BIRKHOFF, G.

Hydrodynamics: a study in logic, fact and similitude. New Jersey, Princeton University Press; London, O.U.P., 1950. pp.xiii,186, illus. $3.50 or 22s. 6d. *(C) 598*

HAHN, O.

New atoms; progress and some memories: a collection of papers ed. by W. Gaade. New York, Elsevier; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1950. pp.184, illus. $1.75 or 12s. 6d. *(A) 599*

SMART, E. H.

Advanced dynamics. Macmillan, 1951. 2v., tables, diagrs. 40s. per v. Vol. 1, Dynamics of a particle. pp.419. Vol. 2, Dynamics of a solid body. pp.420.] *(B) 600*

STREETER, V. L.

Fluid mechanisms. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.viii,366, illus. $5. *(C) 601*

[See also *596*, *607*]

CHEMISTRY

HASSLER, J. W.

Active carbon. New York, Chemical Publ. Co., 1951. pp.vi,380. $7. *(C) 602*

ANTHROPOLOGY

EVANS-PRITCHARD, E. E.

Social anthropology. Cohen and West, 1951. pp.vii,134, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(A) 603*

METEOROLOGY

GEIGER, R.

Climate near the ground. 2nd ed. translated by M. N. Stewart and others. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press (for Blue Hills Meteorological Observatory), 1950. pp.xxi,482, illus. $5. *(C) 604*

BIOLOGY

GALE, E. F.

Chemical activities of bacteria. 3rd ed. London University Tutorial Press, 1951. pp.213, front., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. 'There is the addition of an account of recent work on the genetics of biochemical activities of micro-organisms.' *(B) 605*

GEORGE, T. Neville

Evolution in outline. Watts, 1951. pp.126, map, tables, diagrs. 1s. *Thrift books, no. 1.* (*A*) *606*

GLASCOCK, R.

Labelled atoms: the use of radioactive and stable isotopes in biology and medicine. Drawings by D. E. Jones. Sigma Books, 1951. pp.227, illus., plates, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. *Sigma introduction to science, no. 18.* (*C*) *607*

HURST, R.

What's all this about genetics? An explanation of inheritance in plants and animals (including man himself) for the ordinary reader. Watts, 1951. pp.124, table, diagrs. 1s. *Thrift books, no. 3.* (*A*) *608*

WHYTE, A. Gowans

The ladder of life; from molecule to mind. Watts, 1951. pp.120, illus., diagrs. 1s. *Thinker's library, no. 4.* (*A*) *609*

BIOCHEMISTRY

ROBINSON, F. A.

The vitamin B complex. C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,688, bibliog. 60s. (*C*) *610*

[See also *635*]

BOTANY

COKER, W. C., *and* BEERS, A. H.

The stipitate hydnums of the eastern United States. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.viii,211, illus. $5 or 40s. (*C*) *611*

LOUSLEY, J. E., *ed.*

The study of the distribution of British plants; being the report of the conference held in 1950 by The Botanical Society of the British Isles. Oxford, the Society, 1951. pp.128, maps, facsims., diagrs., bibliog. 10s. (*B*) *612*

ZOOLOGY

CARTER, G. S.

Animal evolution: a study of recent views and of its causes. Sidgwick and Jackson, 1951. pp.xv,368, illus., plates, maps, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *Textbooks of animal biology, ed. H. Munro Fox.* (*B*) *613*

DE BEAUFORT, L. F.

Zoogeography of the land and inland waters. Sidgwick and Jackson, 1951. pp.viii,208, illus., maps, bibliog. 30s. *Textbooks of animal biology, ed. H. Munro Fox.* (*B*) *614*

PITT, F.

Nature through the year. Macmillan, 1951. pp.vii,300, illus. 18s. (*A*) *615*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

BARRON, N.

The dairy farmer's veterinary book. Ipswich, Dairy Farmer (Books) Ltd., 1950. pp.188, front., illus. 15s. (*B*) *616*

ENGINEERING

GILLETT, H. W.

Behavior of engineering materials. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xvi,395. S6.50. *(B) 617*

MECHANICAL

CHISHOLM, A. J.

The action of cutting tools. Machinery Publ. Co., 1951. pp.88, illus., charts, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 31.* *(B) 618*

HADEKEL, R.

Displacement pumps and motors. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,172, illus., diagrs. 25s. *(C) 619*

THOMSEN, T. C.

Practice of lubrication; an engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants, their selection, application and use, 4th ed. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xiv,617, illus. $8 or 68s. *(C) 620*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

WELSH, R. J., *and* **WALLER, G.**

The gas turbine manual. Temple Press, 1951. pp.vii,243, illus., tables, bibliog. 25s. *(B) 621*

MINING

TAGGART, A. F.

Elements of ore dressing. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xvii,595, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $10 or 80s. *(C) 622*

MILITARY

BURRARD, *Sir* **Gerald**

The identification of firearms and forensic ballistics. [2nd] revised ed. Jenkins, 1951. pp.217, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 623*

MARINE

BIRT, D. H. C.

Sailing yacht design. Southampton, Ross; London, Harrap, 1951. pp.272, front., plates, plans, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 624*

BROWN, P. T.

Survey of marine machinery and boilers. Griffin, 1951. pp.xii,151, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 625*

SANITARY

HOPKINS, E. S., *and* **ELDER, F. B.**

Practice of sanitation. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1951. pp.423. $7.50. *(B) 626*

AERONAUTICAL

ANDERSON, E. W.

Principles of air navigation. Methuen, 1951. pp.xiii,264, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 627*

SCANLAN, R. H., *and* ROSENBAUM, R.
Introduction to the study of aircraft vibration and flutter. New York, Macmillan, 1951. pp.x,428, illus., tables, diagrs. $7.50. (*C*) *628*

AUTOMOBILE

IRVING, P. E.
Tuning for speed: how to increase the performance of a standard motor cycle engine for racing and competition work. Temple Press, 1951. pp.viii,203, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 6s. (*B*) *629*

Motor cycle engines
Motor cycle engines; famous British designs analysed, details of modern power units, with unique explanatory type drawings. Iliffe (for the Motor Cycle), 1951. pp.64, illus. 3s. 6d. (*A*) *630*

AGRICULTURE

EVANS, T. W.
Land potential. Faber, 1951. pp.144, map, tables, bibliog. 16s. (*B*) *631*

HURD, A.
A farmer in Whitehall; Britain's farming revolution, 1939–1950 and future prospects. Country Life, 1951. pp.139, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 15s. (*A*) *632*

SYKES, F.
Food farming and the future. Faber, 1951. pp.294, plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. (*A*) *633*

WATSON, S. J.
Grassland and grassland products. Edward Arnold, 1951. pp.vii,200, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. (*B*) *634*

DUTCHER, R. A., *and others*
Introduction to agricultural biochemistry. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,502, illus. $6 or 48s. (*C*) *635*

CROPS

THOMAS, W. L., *and* EYRE, P. W.
Early potatoes. Faber, 1951. pp.198, front., plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. (*B*) *636*

WATSON, S. J., *and* SMITH, A. M.
Silage. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.143, col. front., plates, tables. 10s. 6d. *Agricultural and horticultural series, ed. by H. C. Long.* (*B*) *637*

HORTICULTURE

DAKERS, J. S.
Annuals for garden and greenhouse. Collingridge, 1951. pp.140, front., plates. 8s. 6d. (*A*) *638*

HEDRICK, U. P.
A history of horticulture in America to 1860. New York and London, O.U.P., 1950. pp.xiii,551. $7.50 or 45s. (*B*) *639*

HITCHINS, P. E. N.
Production of tomatoes under glass. Benn, 1951. pp.179, front., plates, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *640*

MARKHAM, E.
Large and small flowered clematis and their cultivation in the open air. 3rd ed. revised by A. G. L. Hellyer. Country Life, 1951. pp.126, illus. 18s. (*B*) *641*

PERRY, F.
The garden pool. Collingridge, 1951. pp.128, front., plates. 8s. 6d. (*A*) *642*

PHILLIPS, G. A. R.
The rock garden and alpine plants. 2nd ed. Collingridge, 1951. pp.309, front., plates, tables. 15s. (*A*) *643*

LIVESTOCK

RICE, V. A.
Breeding and improvement of farm animals. 4th ed. by V. A. Rice and F. N. Andrews. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xii,787. $7 or 59s. 6d. *McG.-H. publications in the agricultural sciences.* 'Much enlarged from previous edition.' (*B*) *644*

[See also *616*, *646*]

DAIRYING

DAVIS, J. G.
A dictionary of dairying. Leonard Hill, 1950. pp.xx,766, illus. 37s. 6d. (*D*) *645*

ECKLES, C. H.
Dairy cattle and milk production. 4th ed. revised by E. L. Anthony. New York and London, Macmillan, 1950. pp.xvi,560, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 35 or 37s. 6d. (*B*) *646*

WHITTIER, E. O., *and* WEBB, B. H.
By-products from milk. New York, Reinhold, 1950. pp.viii,317. $6. (*B*) *647*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF SECRETARIES
Secretarial practice: the manual of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries of Joint Stock Companies and Other Public Bodies. 6th ed. Cambridge, Heffer, 1951. pp.x,1010, illus., tables. 21s. (*B*) *648*

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY
The foreman: a study of supervision in British industry; undertaken by the National Institute of Industrial Psychology and sponsored by the Human Factors Panel of the Committee on Industrial Productivity. Staples, 1951. pp.158, tables, bibliog. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *649*

TRANSPORT

CAULFIELD-GILES, H. R.
Transport in industry. Ed. by the Purchasing Officers Association. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,122, illus., tables. 15s. (*B 650*)

FLETCHER, F. G.

The fundamental principles of road passenger transport operation. Macdonald, 1951. pp.xvi,287, illus., tables, diagrs., 21s. *(B) 651*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Fuel Technology

JOHNSON, A. J., *and* AUTH, G. H.

Fuels and combustion handbook. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xii,915. $12.50 or 106s. 6d. *(C) 652*

LANDES, K. K.

Petroleum geology. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xi,660, illus., maps. $10. *(B) 653*

Food Technology

MORRIS, T. N.

Principles of fruit preservation, jam making, canning, and drying. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xiii,206. 21s. *(B) 654*

SCOTT, J. H.

Flour milling processes. 2nd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xvii,670, illus., tables, diagrs. 55s. *(B) 655*

MANUFACTURES

Timber

LAVER, C. F.

Principles of log measurement. Benn, 1951. pp.200, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 656*

Paper

WHEELWRIGHT, W. B.

Practical paper technology. Cambridge, Massachusetts, Wheelwright, 1951. pp.101. $2.25. *(A) 657*

BUILDING

ASHDOWN, A. J.

The design of prismatic structures. Concrete Publications Ltd., 1951. pp.vi,65, tables, diagrs. 8s. *Concrete series.* *(B) 658*

GREAT BRITAIN. Building Research Station

Floor finishes for industrial buildings. By G. E. Bessey. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.iv,28, plate (table), bibliog. 1s. 6d. *National building studies, special report no. 11.* *(B) 659*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CHESTERMAN, W. D.

The photographic study of rapid events. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xiii,168, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials.* *(C) 660*

Errata. Vol. 16, number 6, page 46, item 445, Colonial Geological Survey publication should be classified under Mining.

Vol. 16, number 6, page 47, item 464, the publisher of Coal Preparation, ed. by D. R. Mitchell, should be the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 67
Agriculture, 68
Anthropology, 65
Astronomy, 65
Automobile engineering, 68

Bibliographies, 63
Biochemistry, 66
Biology, 65
Botany, 66
Building, 70

Chemical technology, 70
Chemistry, 65
Crops, 68

Dairying, 69
Documentation, 63

Economics, 64
Education, 64
Engineering, 67

Food technology, 70
Fuel technology, 70

Horticulture, 68

Industrial organization, 69
Internal combustion engineering, 67

Librarianship, 63
Livestock, 69

Manufactures, 70
Marine engineering, 67
Mathematics, 64
Mechanical engineering, 67
Meteorology, 65
Military engineering, 67
Mining, 67

Paper, 70
Photography, 70
Physics, 65
Psychology, 64

Sanitary engineering, 67
Science in general, 63

Timber, 70
Transport, 69

Veterinary science, 66

Zoology, 66

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Anderson, E. W., 627
Andrews, F. N., 644
Anthony, E. L., 646
Ashdown, A. J., 658
Auth, G. H., 652

Barron, N., 616
Beers, A. H., 611
Bessey, G. E., 659
Bibliography in an age of science, 582
Birkhoff, G., 598
Birt, D. H. C., 624
Botanical Society of the British Isles, 612
Bridgwater, W., *ed.*, 585
Brown, P. T., 625
Bruno, G., 597
Building Research Station, 659
Burrard, *Sir* Gerald, 623

Carter, G. S., 613
Caulfield-Giles, H. R., 650
Chambers's dictionary of scientists, 579
Chapman, D. R., 581
Chartered Institute of Secretaries, 648
Chester, D. N., 588
Chesterman, W. D., 660
Chisholm, A. J., 618
Coker, W. C., 611
Columbia encyclopedia, 585
Committee on Industrial Productivity, 649

Dakers, J. S., 638
Davis, J. G., 645
De Beaufort, L. F., 614
Downs, R. B., 582
Dutcher, R. A., 635

Eckles, C. H., 646
Elder, F. B., 626
Evans, T. W., 631
Evans-Pritchard, E. E., 603
Eyre, P. W., 636

Fletcher, F. G., 651
Fox, H. Munro, *ed.*, 613, 614

Gaade, W., 599
Gale, E. F., 605
Gasson, J. D. M., 593
Geiger, R., 604
George, T. Neville, 606
Gillett, H. W., 617
Girls' school year book, 590
Glascock, R., 607
Great Britain, Building Research Station, 659

Hadekel, R., 619
Hahn, O., 599
Happold, F. C., 591
Hassler, J. W., 602
Hedrick, U. P., 639
Hellyer, A. G. L., 641
Hill, A. G., 582
Hitchins, P. E. N., 640
Hopkins, E. S., 626
Howard, A. V., 579
Hurd, A., 632
Hurst, R., 608

Irving, P. E., 629

Johnson, A. J., 652
Jones, D. E., 607
Jones, E., 586
Jones, E., *ed.*, 586

Kimball, G. E., 580

Landes, K. K., 653
Laver, C. F., 656
Lewin, B. D., 587
Long, H. C., *ed.*, 637
Lousley, J. E., *ed.*, 612

Markham, E., 641
Morris, T. N., 654
Morse, P. M., 580
Motor cycle engines, 630

National Institute of Industrial Psychology, 649
Neville, E. H., 594

Perry, F., 642
Phillips, G. A. R., 643
Pitt, F., 615
Pounds, N. J. G., 589
Purchasing Officers Association, *ed.*, 650

Ranganathan, S. R., 583, 584
Rice, V. A., 644
Ridenour, L. N., 582
Robinson, F. A., 610
Rosenbaum, R., 628

Scanlan, R. H., 628
Scott, J. H., 655
Shaw, R. R., 582
Sherwood, E. J., *ed.*, 585
Singer, D. W., 597
Sivaraman, K. M., 584
Smart, E. H., 600
Smith, A. M., 637
Stewart, M. N., *translr.*, 604
Streeter, V. L., 601
Sykes, F., 633

Taggart, A. F., 622
Taylor, H., *ed.*, 592
Thomas, W. L., 636
Thomsen, T. C., 620
Titchmarsh, E. C., 595
Tranter, C. J., 596

Uvarov, E. B., 581

Waller, G., 621
Watson, S. J., 634, 637
Webb, B. H., 647
Welsh, R. J., 621
Wheelwright, W. B., 657
Whittier, E. O., 647
Whyte, A. Gowans, 609
Worsnop, B. L., *ed.*, 596

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY CENTRAL LIBRARY

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 9
SEPTEMBER 1951
Nos. 661-740

Aslib members : 12s. p.a.
Non-members 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 9 September 1951

SCIENCE IN GENERAL

FISHER, R. A.

The design of experiments. 6th ed. Edinburgh and London, O. & B., 1951. pp.xv,244, tables, bibliog. 12s. 6d. ' Little change '. *(B) 661*

FARRINGTON, B.

Francis Bacon ; philosopher of industrial science. Lawrence and Wishart, 1951. pp.[vii],198. 12s. 6d. *(A) 662*

[See also *674, 735*]

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

COLLISON, R. L.

Bibliographies, subject and national : a guide to their contents, arrangement and use. Foreword by F. L. Kent. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.xii,172, charts. 18s. *(B) 663*

LIBRARIANSHIP

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

Transactions of the forty-first annual convention, Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 12-16, 1950. Eds. A. C. Mitchell and W. Y. Forwood. New York, The Association, 31, East Tenth Street, 1951. pp.[4],239, charts, tables, bibliog. $5. *(B) 664*

PSYCHOLOGY

MONEY-KYRLE, R. E.

Psychoanalysis and politics : a contribution to the psychology of politics and morals. Duckworth, 1951. pp.183. 9s. *Social science studies.* *(B) 665*

STOKES, A.

Smooth and rough. Faber, 1951. pp.84, plates. 15s. *(A) 666*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

CASSERLEY, J. V. L.

Morals and man in the social sciences. L.G., 1951. pp.ix,230. 12s. 6d. *(A) 667*

ECONOMICS

CONDLIFFE, J. B.

The commerce of nations. A. & U., 1951. pp.xi,884, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 36s. *(C) 668*

FIRTH, R.

Elements of social organization. Josiah Mason Lectures delivered at the University of Birmingham. Watts, 1951. pp.xi,257, front., plates, diagrs. 18s. *(A) 669*

HANSEN, A. H.

Business cycles and national income. New York, Norton, 1951. pp.xv,639. $6.75. *(C) 670*

MEADE, J. E.

The balance of payments. Issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xvi,432, tables, diagrs. 30s. *Theory of international economic policy, v.1.* *(C) 671*

SILVERMAN, H. A.

Substance of economics for the student and the general reader. 13th ed. Pitman, 1950 [1951], pp.xvii,387, tables, diagrs. 18s. *(B) 672*

EDUCATION

Junior school schemes of work and organization

Junior school schemes of work and organization. Revised ed. Evans Brothers, 1951. pp.48, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 6s. 6d. *(B) 673*

RICHARDSON, J. S. *and* **CAHOON, G. P.**

Methods and material for teaching general and physical science. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.viii,485, illus. $4.50. *(B) 674*

WELLS, H.

Elementary science education in American public schools. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.ix,333, illus. $3.75. *(B) 675*

MATHEMATICS

BOROFSKY, S.

Elementary theory of equations. New York, Macmillan, 1950. pp 312. $4.25. *(B) 676*

ASTRONOMY

LEMAITRE, G.

The primeval atom : an essay on cosmogony. Translated by B. H. Korff and S. A. Korff, foreword by H. N. Russell. New York, Van Nostrand ; London, Macmillan, 1951. pp.ix,186. $3 or 22s. 6d. *(A) 677*

PHYSICS

BRIGGS, G. A.

Pianos, pianists and sonics. Bradford, Wharfedale Wireless Works, 1951. pp.192, illus., ports., charts, tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 678*

CHALMERS, T. W.

A short history of radio-activity. The Engineer, 1951. pp.78, illus., diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(B) 679*

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Some aspects of fluid flow : being papers presented at a conference on fluid flow, organized by the Institute of Physics at Leamington Spa 1950, and the reports of the conference discussion groups. Arnold & Co., 1951. pp.viii,292, illus., tables, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 680*

PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Reports on progress in physics. Vol. XIV (1951). Ed. A. C. Stickland. Physical Society, 1951. pp.iv,412, illus., plates, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliogs. 50s. *(C) 681*

POLLARD, E. C., *and* DAVIDSON, W. L.

Applied nuclear physics. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley ; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.ix,352, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 40s. *(C) 682*

UNITED STATES MANHATTAN PROJECT, ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Radiochemical studies : the fission products. Edited by C. D. Coryell, and N. Sugarman. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. 3v. $18.50 or 157s. 6d. *National nuclear energy series, Manhattan Project Technical Section. Division 4.—Plutonium project record, vol. 9.* *(C) 683*

WHITAKER, *Sir* E.

The history of the theories of aether and electricity ; the classical theories. Nelson, 1951. pp.xiv,434, bibliogs. 32s. 6d. *(C) 684*

[See also *727*]

CHEMISTRY

FRITH, E. M., *and* TUCKETT, R. F.

Linear polymers. L.G., 1951. pp.xi,255, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *(C) 685*

Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry

Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry. [4th] revised ed. by G. D. Parkes. L.G., 1951. pp.xxi,967, charts, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 686*

OPENSHAW, H. T.

A laboratory manual of qualitative organic analysis. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.ix,95, tables. 8s. 6d. *(B) 687*

MINERALOGY

PREGL, F.

Quantitative organic microanalysis based on the methods of Fritz Pregl. 5th ed. revised by J. Grant. Churchill, 1951. pp.ix,342, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 688*

LADOO, R. B.

Nonmetallic minerals. 2nd ed. by R. B. Ladoo and W. M. Myers, New York, Mc G.-H., 1951. pp.xiii,605, illus., tables, bibliog. $10. *(C) 689*

NES, K. van, *and* **WESTEN, H. A. van**

Aspects of the constitution of mineral oils. Introduction by H. I. Waterman. New York and London, Elsevier, 1951. pp.xxiv,484, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $9.0 or 70s. *(C) 690*

BIOLOGY

GALE, E. F.

Chemical activities of bacteria. 3rd ed. London University Tutorial Press, 1951. pp.[5]213, front., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 9s. 6d. 'New ed. has added an account of the recent work on the genetics of biochemical activities of micro-organisms.' *(B) 691*

KAMEN, M. D.

Radioactive tracers in biology: an introduction to tracer methodology. 2nd rev. ed. New York, Academic Press, 1951. pp.xiv,429, illus. $7.50. *(C) 692*

SAYERS, N. F.

A biological glossary, for the use of higher forms in schools and first year university students. University of London Press, 1951. pp.168. 5s. *(A) 693*

[See also *734*]

BOTANY

CROOK, H. C.

Campanulas; their cultivation and classification. Country Life, 1951. pp.256, front., plates, tables. 35s. *(B) 694*

ZOOLOGY

LINSSEN, E. F.

Nature interlude: a book of natural history quotations. Foreword by B. Vesey-Fitzgerald. Williams and Norgate Ltd., 1951. pp.256, illus. 12s. 6d. *(A) 695*

PROSSER, C. L., *ed.*

Comparative animal physiology. Philadelphia, Saunders, 1950. pp.ix,888, illus. $12.50. *(C) 696*

ENGINEERING

MECHANICAL

BASTIAN, E. L. H.

Metalworking lubricants; their selection, application, and maintenance. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,357, illus. $6. *(C) 697*

BIRCHAM, I. R. A., *and* **HALLOWS, N. F.**

In the workshop. By Duplex [pseud.]. Percival Marshall, 1951. pp.[7],195, illus., tables, diagrs. 9s. 6d. *(B) 698*

SPOTTS, M. F.

Design of machine elements. A. & U., 1951. pp.402, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(C) 699*

THORNTON, D. L.

Mechanics applied to vibrations and balancing. 2nd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,584, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 700*

TOWN, H. C.

Technology of the machine shop. L.G., 1951. pp.x,366, illus., plates, charts, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 701*

ELECTRICAL

ADKINS, B., *and* GIBBS, W. J.

Polyphase commutator machines. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xiv,230, illus., plates, charts, facsims., diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 702*

[See also *719*]

ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS

MILLER, W. E.

Television explained. 4th ed. Iliffe (for Trader Publishing Co.), 1951. pp.104, illus., diagrs. 5s. *(A) 703*

MINING

KLEMPNER, P.

The Vaal River gold mines. The Author, Pinners Hall, Austin Friars, E.C.2, 1950. pp.31, plate (map), tables, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 704*

KLEMPNER, P.

The Witwatersrand gold mines. The Author, Pinners Hall, Austin Friars, E.C.2, 1951. pp.307, plate (map), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(B) 705*

Mining yearbook

Mining yearbook, 1951. Compiled by W. E. Skinner. Financial Times, 1951. pp.xviii,571, maps, tables. 30s. *(D) 706*

TOWNSHEND-ROSE, H.

British coal industry. A. & U., 1951. pp.162, front. (map), illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *National board series edited by J. H. Warren.* *(A) 707*

AERONAUTICAL

ANDERSON, E. W.

Principles of air navigation. Methuen, 1951. pp.xiii,264, illus., maps, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 708*

AUTOMOBILE

HELME, E. T. LAWSON

Automobile efficiency; maintaining performance with electrical test equipment. Trader Publ. Co. (for Motor Trader), distributed by Iliffe, 1951. pp.116 illus., diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(B) 709*

AGRICULTURE

ROBERTSON, L. S., *and* WOODS, R. H.

Farm business management. Revised [2nd] ed. by R. W. Gregory. Chicago and London, Lippincott, 1951. pp.xii,546, illus., maps, tables, diagrs., bibliogs. $3.50 or 28s. *Agriculture management series.* (*A*) *710*

MACHINERY

LEES, A. B.

Farming machinery. Faber, 1951. pp.220, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 21s. (*A*) *711*

CROPS

KING, F. C.

The weed problem; a new approach. Foreword by Lady Howard. Faber, 1951. pp.xii,164, tables. 8s. 6d. (*A*) *712*

LIVESTOCK

GRIEG, J. R.

The shepherd's guide to the prevention and control of the diseases of the sheep. Edinburgh, H.M.S.O. (for the Department of Agriculture for Scotland), 1951. pp.108, plates. 3s. (*B*) *713*

PRINTING

SMITH, W. J., *and others*

Photo-engraving in relief: a textbook intended for the use of apprentices and others interested in the technique of photo-engraving. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.x,325, illus. 25s. 'New ed. has introduced latest methods and included colour correcting by colour masking and the use of polyvinyl in place of fish glue as a resist for half-tone.' (*B*) *714*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

CHISHOLM, A. J., *and others*

Action of cutting tools. Machinery Publishing Co., 1951. pp.88, illus., diagrs. 3s. 6d. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 31.* (*B*) *715*

HUNT, F. W.

Your factory and the law. Seven Oaks Press Ltd., 1951. pp.x,156, tables. 15s. (*B*) *716*

MALLICK, R. W., *and* GAUDREAU, A. T.

Plant layout; planning and practice. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.xii,391, illus. $7.50. (*C*) *717*

REDGRAVE, A.

Redgrave's factories, truck and shop acts. Eds. J. Thompson and H. R. Rogers. Supplement to the seventeenth ed. Butterworth, 1951. pp.xi,137, tables. 10s. (*B*) *718*

TRANSPORT

BRITISH TRANSPORT COMMISSION

Electrification of railways: report of a committee appointed by the Railway Executive and the London Transport Executive. British Transport Commission, 1951. pp.xii,94, maps (some col.), tables. 7s. 6d. (*B*) *719*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

NORDELL, E.

Water treatment for industrial and other uses. New York, Reinhold, 1951. pp.vii,525. $10. *(C) 720*

SHEPARD, H. H.

The chemistry and action of insecticides. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,504, illus. $7. *(C) 721*

Fuel Technology

CAMPBELL, J. R.

Methods of analysis of fuels and oils. Ed. W. Gibb. Constable, 1951. pp.xii,215, illus., charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *(B) 722*

MEYER, E.

White mineral oil and petrolatum. New York, Chemical Publ. Co., 1951. pp.vi,135. $4.75. *(C) 723*

[See also *707*]

Plastics

FLECK, E. R.

Plastics scientific and technological. 3rd ed. Temple Press, 1951. pp.xv,414, charts, tables, diagrs. 40s. *(B) 724*

Metallurgy

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Atom movements: a seminar on atom movements held during the Thirty-Second National Metal Congress and Exposition, Chicago, Oct. 1950, sponsored by the Society. Ohio, The Society, 1951. pp.240, illus. $5. *(C) 725*

DOEHLER, H. H.

Die casting. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,502, illus. $8 or 68s. *(C) 726*

KINGSTON, W. E., *ed.*

The physics of powder metallurgy: a symposium held at Bayside, New York, August 1949. New York, McG.-H. (for Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Metallurgical Laboratories), 1951. pp.xii,404, illus. $8.50. *(C) 727*

Quin's metal handbook

Quin's metal handbook, 1950. Compiled by F. B. Rice-Oxley. Metal Information Bureau, 1951. pp.611, tables. 20s. *(D) 728*

Standard methods of analysis of iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Standard methods of analysis of iron, steel and ferro-alloys. 4th ed. United Steel Companies Ltd., 1951. pp.xv,169, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *(B) 729*

MANUFACTURES

Textiles

HUNT, A.

Textile design. 2nd ed. Studio Publications, 1951. pp.96, plates. 15s. *How to do it series, no. 15.* *(B) 730*

Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory

Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory 1951. Skinner, 1951. pp.xx,500. 20s. *(D) 731*

BUILDING

GEDDES, S.

Estimating for building and civil engineering works; for the use of builders, public works contractors, architects, civil engineers and surveyors. Newnes, 1951. pp. 472, illus., charts, tables, diagrs. 63s. *(B) 732*

NOBLE, W.

The firing of common bricks. Foreword by A. T. Green. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp. viii,123, tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *National Brick Advisory Council papers, no. 4.* *(B) 733*

BIOGRAPHY

LE FANU, W. R.

A bio-bibliography of Edward Jenner, 1749-1823. Harvey and Blythe, 1951. pp.xx,176, front. (port.), plates (facsims.). 84s. Limited ed. *(D) 734*

[See also *662*]

ARCHITECTURE

COLEMAN, H. S., *ed.*

Laboratory design. Sponsored by the National Research Council, Committee on Design, Construction and Equipment of Laboratories. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.ix,393, illus., diagrs. $12 or 96s. *(C) 735*

HOLDEN, C. H., *and* **HOLFORD, W. G.**

The city of London: a record of destruction and survival; the building development of the city, the damage suffered in the years 1940-1945, and the proposals for reconstruction as incorporated in the final report of the planning consultants C. H. Holden and W. G. Holford, presented in 1947 to the Court of Common Council, prepared under the directions of the Improvements and Town Planning Committee of the Corporation of London. Architectural Press (for the Corporation), 1951. pp.341, illus., plates, maps, plans, tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 736*

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE PREVENTION OF TUBERCULOSIS

Design for sanatoria. National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, Architectural Committee, 1951. pp.124, plates, plans, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 737*

WILLIAMS-ELLIS, C.

Royal Festival Hall. Parrish, 1951. pp.96, front. (col.), illus. (some col.), diagrs. 30s. *(A) 738*

PHOTOGRAPHY

BETHERS, R.

From eye to camera. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,130, illus., diagrs. 15s. *(B) 739*

Photographic accessories yearbook

Photographic accessories yearbook, 1950. St. Ives, Huntingdon, Matson's Publications, 1951. pp.262, illus., tables. 7s. 6d. *(D) 740*

Errata. Vol. 16, number 7, item 574, page 58, the publishers of Fundamental mechanisms of photographic sensitivity should be Butterworth.

Vol. 16, number 7, item 498, page 51, the price of H. K. Lewis's catalogue should be 35s.

Vol. 16, number 8, item 609, page 66, The Ladder of Life by A. Gowans Whyke, is issued in the Thrift Books series, not Thinker's Library.

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 75
Agricultural machinery, 76
Agriculture, 76
Architecture, 78
Astronomy, 72
Automobile engineering, 75

Bibliographies, 71
Biography, 78
Biology, 74
Botany, 74
Building, 78

Chemical technology, 77
Chemistry, 73
Crops, 76

Economics, 71
Education, 72
Electrical communications, 75
Electrical engineering, 75
Engineering, 74

Fuel technology, 77

Industrial organization, 76

Librarianship, 71
Livestock, 76

Manufactures, 77
Mathematics, 72
Mechanical engineering, 74
Metallurgy, 77
Mineralogy, 73
Mining, 75

Photography, 78
Physics, 72
Plastics, 77
Printing, 76
Psychology, 71

Science in general, 71
Social sciences, 71

Textiles, 77
Transport, 76

Zoology, 74

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Adkins, B., 702
American Society for Metals, 725
Anderson, E. W., 708
Atomic Energy Commission, 683

Bacon, Francis, 662
Bastien, E. L. H., 697
Bethers, R., 739
Bircham, I. R. A., 698
Borofsky, S., 676
Briggs, G. A., 678

Cahoon, G. P., 674
Campbell, J. R., 722
Casserley, J. V. L., 667
Chalmers, T. W., 679
Chisholm, A. J., 715
Coleman, H. S., *ed.*, 735
Collison, R. L., 663
Condliffe, J. B., 668
Coryell, C. D., *ed.*, 683
Crook, H. C., 694

Davidson, W. L., 682
Doehler, H. H., 726
Duplex (*pseud.*), 698

Farrington, B., 662
Firth, R., 669
Fisher, R. A., 661
Fleck, H. R., 724
Forwood, W. Y., *ed.*, 664
Frith, E. M., 685

Gale, E. F., 691
Gaudreau, A. T., 717
Geddes, S., 732
Gibb, W., *ed.*, 722
Gibbs, W. J., 702
Grant, J., 688
Great Britain, Transport Commission, 719
Green, A. T., *foreword*, 733
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 710
Grieg, J. R., 713

Hallows, N. F., 698
Hansen, A. H., 670
Helme, E. T. Lawson, 709
Holden, C. H., 736
Holford, W. G., 736
Howard, *Lady*, *foreword*, 712
Hunt, A., 730
Hunt, F. W., 716

Improvements and Town Planning Committee of the Corporation of London, 736
Institute of Physics, 680

Jenner, Edward, 734
Junior school schemes of work and organization, 673

Kamen, M. D., 692
Kent, F. L., *foreword*, 663
King, F. C., 712
Kingston, W. E., *ed.*, 727
Klempner, P., 704, 705
Korff, B. H., *transl.*, 677
Korff, S. A., *transl.*, 677

Ladoo, R. B., 689
Lees, A. B., 711
Le Fanu, W. R., 734
Lemaitre, G., 677
Linssen, E. F., 695
London Transport Executive, 719

Mallick, R. W., 717
Mason, J., 669
Meade, J. E., 671
Mellor's modern inorganic chemistry, 686
Meyer, E., 723
Miller, W. E., 703
Mining yearbook, 1951, 706
Mitchell, A. C., *ed.*, 664
Money-Kyrle, R. E., 665
Myers, W. M., *ed.*, 689

National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, 737
National Brick Advisory Council, 733
National Research Council, Committee on Design, Construction and Equipment of Laboratories, 735
Nes, K. van, 690
Noble, W., 733
Nordell, E., 720

Openshaw, H. T., 687

Parkes, G. D., *ed.*, 686
Photographic accessories yearbook, 740
Physical Society, 681
Pollard, E. C., 682
Pregl, F., 688
Prosser, C. L., *ed.*, 696

Quin's metal handbook, 728

Railway Executive, 719
Redgrave, A., 718
Rice-Oxley, F. B., *comp.*, 728
Richardson, J. S., 674
Robertson, L. S., 710
Rogers, H. R., *ed.*, 718
Russell, H. N., *foreword*, 677

Sayers, N. F., 693
Shepard, H. H., 721
Silverman, H. A., 672
Skinner, W. E., *comp.*, 706
Skinner's hosiery and knit goods directory 1951, 731
Smith, W. J., 714
Special Libraries Association, 664
Spotts, M. F., 699
Standard methods of analysis of iron, steel and ferro-alloys, 729
Stickland, A. C., *ed.*, 681
Stokes, A., 666
Sugarman, N., *ed.*, 683

Thompson, J., *ed.*, 718
Thornton, D. L., 700
Town, H. C., 701
Townshend-Rose, H., 707
Tuckett, R. F., 685

United States Manhattan Project, Atomic Energy Commission, 683

Vesey-Fitzgerald, B., *foreword*, 695

Warren, J. H., *ed.*, 707
Waterman, H. I., *intro.*, 690
Wells, H., 675
Westen, H. A. van, 690
Whitaker, *Sir* E., 684
Williams-Ellis, C., 738
Woods, R. H., 710

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1951
Nos. 741-821

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 . Number 10. October 1951

GENERAL SCIENCE

History of science

The history of science: origins and results of the scientific revolution. Cohen and West Ltd., 1951. pp.184, illus., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(A) 741*

SIMON, F. E.

The neglect of science: essays addressed to laymen. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.vi,138. 8s. 6d. *(A) 742*

UNITED STATES, International Science Policy Survey Group

Science and foreign relations; international flow of scientific and technological information. Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1950. pp.viii,170, tables, diagrs. 70c. *Department of State publication, 3860.* *(B) 743*

WHITTAKER, *Sir* E.

Eddington's principle in the philosophy of science. The fifth Arthur Stanley Eddington memorial lecture. C.U.P., 1951. pp.v,35. 2s. 6d. *(B) 744*

WOLF, A.

A history of science, technology and philosophy in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. With the co-operation of Dr. F. Dannemann and A. Armitage. 2nd ed. prepared by D. McKie. A. & U., 1950 [1951]. pp.xxvii,692, front., illus., plates (incl. ports.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *History of science library series, ed. by A. Wolf.* *(B) 745*

[See also *753*]

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

DYSON, G. M.

A short guide to chemical literature. L.G., 1951. pp.v,144, tables, bibliog. 8s. 6d. *(D) 746*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

Subject list of Unesco documents, 1st January—31st December, 1950. Paris, Unesco; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.79. 8s. 6d. *Publication no. 998.* *(D) 747*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

Handbook of National Commissions. Paris, Unesco; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.285. 10s. *Publication no. 907.* *(D) 748*

[See also *770*]

LIBRARIANSHIP

ELLIOTT, C. A.
Library publicity and service. Grafton, 1951. pp.151, plates. 15s. *(B) 749*

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
Proceedings, papers and summaries of discussions at the Edinburgh Conference, 5th–8th June, 1951. The Association, 1951. pp.97. 2s. 6d. *(B) 750*

SOUTH AFRICA, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
Books are tools: the organization of small technical libraries for South African industry. By H. Mews. Pretoria, the Council, 1951. pp.28, plates. 2s. 6d. *(B) 751.*

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION
Technical libraries; their organization and management. Ed. L. Jackson. New York, the Association, 1951. pp.viii,202, illus., diagrs. $6. *(B) 752*

PHILOSOPHY

REICHENBACH, H.
The rise of scientific philosophy. Berkeley, University of California Press; London, C.U.P., 1951. pp.xi,333. $3.75 or 28s. *(B) 753*

[See also *744, 745*]

PSYCHOLOGY

CHAMBERS, E. G.
Psychology and the industrial worker. C.U.P., 1951. pp.[10],190, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 754*

KATZ, D.
Gestalt psychology; its nature and significance. Translated by R. Tyson. Methuen, 1951. pp.x,175, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *Methuen's manuals of modern psychology, ed. by C. A. Mace, no. 2. (B) 755*

RYDER, T. A.
Dr. Ryder's psychology and you. Right Way Books, Kingswood, Surrey, 1951. pp.210, tables, bibliog. 6s. *(A) 756*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

POLANYI, M.
The logic of liberty; reflections and rejoinders. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1951. pp.viii,206, table. 15s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction, ed. by W. H. J. Sprott.* *(C) 757*

EDUCATION

Directory of modern secondary schools
Directory of modern secondary schools, England and Wales 1951; including junior secondary schools, Scotland, intermediate schools, Northern Ireland, and local education authorities. School Government Publishing Co., 1951. pp.183. 10s. 6d. *(D) 758*

JAMES, E. J. F.
Education and leadership Harrap, 1951. pp.112. 6s. *(A) 759*

Public and preparatory schools year book
Public and preparatory schools year book, 1951. The official book of reference of the Headmasters Conference and the Association of Preparatory Schools. Ed. by J. F. Burnet and L. W. Taylor. Black, 1951. pp.xxxiv,958, tables. 16s. *(D) 760*

SMITH, W. O. L.
Compulsory education in England. Paris, Unesco; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.63, bibliog. 3s. *Studies on compulsory education, no. vi.* (*A*) *761*

MATHEMATICS

JENNINGS, J.
Mathematical solution of engineering problems. Spon, 1951. pp.208, tables, diagrs. 25s. *Spon's mechanical engineering, ed. by N. Tetlow.* (*C*) *762*

KELLS, L. M.
Calculus. 2nd ed. A. & U., 1951. pp.xii,508, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 28s. (*B*) *763*

SCHONTEN, J. A.
Tensor analysis for physicists. O.U.P., 1951. pp.x,275, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*C*) *764*

ASTRONOMY

[See *818*]

PHYSICS

GRIFFITHS, R.
Thermostats and temperature-regulating instruments. 3rd ed. Griffin, 1951. pp.vii,217, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 20s. (*B*) *765*

HENISCH, H. K., *ed.*
Semi-conducting materials: proceedings of a conference on semi-conducting materials held at the University of Reading under the auspices of the International Union of Pure and Applied Physics in co-operation with the Royal Society. Butterworth, 1951. pp.281, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. (*C*) *766*

WORSNOP, B. L., *and* FLINT, H. T.
Advanced practical physics for students. 9th ed. Methuen, 1951. pp.ix,754, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. (*C*) *767*

[See also *764*]

CHEMISTRY

AUDRIETH, L. F., *and* OGG, B. A.
Chemistry of hydrazine. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,244, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5 or 40s. (*C*) *768*

WAHLSTROM, E. E.
Optical crystallography. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.vii,247, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $4.50 or 36s. (*C*) *769*

[See also *746*]

GEOLOGY

PEARL, R. M.
Guide to geologic literature. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xi,239, tables, bibliog. $3.65 or 32s. (*D*) *770*

[See also *806*]

BIOLOGY

[See *773*]

BOTANY

Annual review of plant physiology

Annual review of plant physiology. Vol. 2, 1951. Eds. D. I. Arnon and L. Machlis. California, Stanford University Press; London, H. K. Lewis, 1951. pp.[10],361, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6 or 48s. *(D) 771*

BIFFEN, R.

The auricula: the story of the florist's flower. C.U.P., 1951. pp.164, illus., plates, bibliog. 15s. *(A) 772*

STILES, W.

Trace elements in plants and animals. 2nd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xi,189, plates, tables, bibliog. 15s. *(B) 773*

SUMMERHAYES, V. S.

Wild orchids of Britain, with a key to the species. Coloured photos by R. Atkins and others. Collins, 1951. pp.xvii,366, plates (some col.), maps, bibliog. 21s. *New naturalist, no. 19.* *(A) 774*

ZOOLOGY

COLYER, C. N., *and* HAMMOND, C. O.

Flies of the British Isles. Warne, 1951. pp.383, front. (col.), plates (some col.), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *Wayside and woodland series.* *(A) 775*

RICHARDS, O. W.

Brachypterous Sphaeroceridae. British Museum (Natural History), 1951. pp.829–851, illus., table, bibliog. 5s. *Ruwenzori Expedition, 1934–35, entomological collections, vol. 2, no. 8.* *(C) 776*

SABROSKY, C. W.

Chloropidae. British Museum (Natural History), 1951. pp.711–828, illus. 15s. *Ruwenzori Expedition, 1934–35, entomological collections, vol. 2, no. 7.* *(C) 777*

VAN EMDEN, F. I.

Muscidae, C.: Scatophaginae, Anthomyiinae, Lispinae, Fanniinae and Phaoniinae. British Museum (Natural History), 1951. pp.710, illus., plates, tables. 45s. *Ruwenzori Expedition, 1934–35, entomological collections, vol. 2, no. 6.* *(C) 778*

WORTHINGTON-STUART, B.

Collecting and breeding butterflies and moths. Warne, 1951. pp.190, front. (col.), illus., diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. *Wayside and woodland series.* *(A) 779*

ENGINEERING

CLARK, D. A. R.

Advanced strength of materials. Blackie, 1951. pp.[7],342, illus., tables, diagrs. 35s. *(C) 780*

[See also *762*]

Mechanical

CHESTNUT, H., *and* MAYER, R. W.

Servomechanisms and regulating system design. Vol. 1. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xiii,505, diagrs., bibliog. $7.75 or 62s. *General electric series.* *(C) 781*

FARRINGTON, G. H.

Fundamentals of automatic control. C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,285, illus., diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 782*

INGLIS, *Sir* C.

Applied mechanics for engineers. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xii,404, diagrs. 42s. *(C) 783*

MACMILLAN, R. H.

An introduction to the theory of control in mechanical engineering. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xiv,195, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(C) 784*

PEATFIELD, A. E.

Engineering components and materials. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.240, illus., tables, diagrs. 6s. *Teach yourself books, mechanical engineering series, ed. by L. Cutts, vol. 2.* *(B) 785*

SIMONS, E. N.

Cutting-tool materials. Pitman, 1951. pp.xi,180, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 786*

Electrical

MOSES, G. L.

Electrical insulation; its application to shipboard electrical equipment. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.ix,259, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 47s. *(C) 787*

Electrical Communications

WIRELESS WORLD

Radio valve data: characteristics of 2,000 valves and cathode-ray tubes. 2nd ed. Iliffe (for Wireless World), 1951. pp.79, tables, diagrs. 3s. 6d. *(D) 788*

Electronics

COSSLETT, V. E.

Practical electron microscopy. Butterworth, 1951. pp.xiii,294, illus., bibliog. 35s. *(C) 789*

Civil

TAYLOR, F. J.

Modern bridge construction: a treatise setting forth the elements of bridge design and illustrating modern methods of construction. Technical Press, Kingston Hill, Surrey, 1951. pp.xii,331, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(C) 790*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

SELLS, M. P.

The steam locomotive of to-day; its construction, operation and upkeep. 2nd ed. Locomotive Publishing Co., 1951. pp.[5],250, front., illus., plates (some col.), tables, diagrs 10s. *(B) 791*

MINING

Colliery year book

Colliery year book and coal trades directory, 1951. Cassier, 1951. pp.940, tables, bibliog. 30s. *(D) 792*

METCALFE, J. E.

A mining engineer's survey manual. Electrical Press Ltd. (for 'Mine and Quarry Engineering'), 195-. pp.x,341, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(C) 793*

NAVAL

[See *787*]

AERONAUTICAL

HILTON, W. F.

High speed aerodynamics. Drawings by G. Berk. New York, L.G., 1951. pp.x,598, plates. $8.50. *(C) 794*

POPE, A.

Basic wing and airfoil theory. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xviii,294, $5. *(B) 795*

AGRICULTURE

OYLER, P.

Feeding ourselves. Photographs by the author. Hodder and Stoughton, 1951. pp.158, illus., plates, diagrs. 10s. 6d. *(A) 796*

HORTICULTURE

GREAT BRITAIN, Department of Agriculture for Scotland

Hill farm research: report of the Scottish Hill Farm Research Committee. Edinburgh, H.M.S.O., 195-. pp.134, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 3s. 6d. *(B) 797*

LIVESTOCK

HOPE, C. E. G.

Horse management. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.176, illus., tables. 6s. *Teach yourself books, ed. by L. Cutts.* *(A) 798*

WINTER, A. R., *and* FUNK, E. M.

Poultry; science and practice. 3rd ed. by R. W. Gregory. Chicago and London, Lippincott, 1951. pp.vii,662, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $5.50 or 45s. *(C) 799*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

JAQUES, E.

The changing culture of a factory. Tavistock Publications in collaboration with Routledge, 1951. pp.xvii,341, diagrs., bibliog. 28s. *(B) 800*

URQUHART, L. K., *and* BOYCE, C. W., *eds.*

Materials handling case book. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.viii,440, illus. (incl. ports.), tables, diagrs. $8 or 68s. *(C) 801*

[See also *754*]

TRANSPORT

BRITISH TRANSPORT COMMISSION

Third annual report and statement of accounts and statistics for the year ended 31st December, 1950. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.viii,446, tables, diagrs. 12s. *(D) 802*

CHORLEY, R. S. T., *and* GILES, O. C.

Shipping law. 2nd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.xxvi,364. 30s. *(B) 803*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

TRESSLER, D. K., *and* LEMON, J. M.

Marine products of commerce; their acquisition, handling, biological aspects and the science and technology of their preparation. 2nd ed. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xiii,782, front., tables, illus., diagrs., bibliog. $18 or 144s. *(C) 804*

Fuel Technology

INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM

A glossary of petroleum terms. Prepared by the nomenclature sub-committee of the Institute of Petroleum. Institute of Petroleum, 1951. pp.16. 1s. *(D) 805*

TIRATSOO, E. N.

Petroleum geology. Methuen, 1951. pp.xix,449, illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. *(C) 806*

Food Technology

[See *804*]

Metallurgy

INSTITUTE OF METALS

The hot working of non-ferrous metals and alloys: a symposium on metallurgical aspects of the subject held in London on the occasion of the Annual General Meeting of the Institute of Metals, 30 March, 1950. Institute of Metals, 1951. pp.208, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *Institute of Metals monograph and report, no. 9.* *(C) 807*

MONYPENNY, J. H. G.

Stainless iron and steel. Vol. 1, Stainless steels in industry. Foreword by Professor F. C. Thompson. 3rd ed. C. & H., 1951. pp.xii,524, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 45s. *(C) 808*

SACHS, G.
Principles and methods of sheet-metal fabricating. New York, Reinhold, 1951. pp.xi,526, illus. $10. *(C) 809*

VALVE PRODUCTIVITY TEAM
Valves; steel, iron and non-ferrous: report of a visit to the U.S.A. in 1950 of a Productivity Team representing the valve industry. Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 951. pp.xii,64, illus., plates, map, tables. 3s. 6d. *(C) 810*

WOLDMAN, N. E., *and* GIBBONS, R. C.
Machinability and machining of metals. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,518, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. $7.50. *(B) 811*

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

READ, J.
Elementary textile design and fabric structure. Rev. ed. Manchester, Textile Institute, 1950 [1951]. pp.111, illus., tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 812*

BUILDING

MILLER, A.
Clay brickmaking in Great Britain: a survey of the methods used. H.M.S.O. (for the Ministry of Works), 1950. Maps, tables. 3s. *National brick advisory council papers. No. 6.* *(C) 813*

REYNOLDS, C. E.
Reinforced concrete designer's handbook. 4th ed. revised. Concrete Publications Ltd., 1951. pp.viii,351, illus. 18s. *(D) 814*

SAWYER, J. T.
Plastering. Edward Arnold, 1951. pp.132, illus., diagrs. 8s. 6d. *(B) 815*

TUBB, L. F. J.
Painting and decorating (advanced). Newnes, 1951. pp.viii,160, front., illus., tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. *(B) 816*

WILLIS, A. J.
Practice and procedure for the quantity surveyor. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.xii,184, facsims., bibliog. 18s. *(C) 817*

BIOGRAPHY

WILSON, M.
Ninth Astronomer-Royal; the life of Frank Watson Dyson. Cambridge, Heffer, 1951. pp.xiv,294, front., plates (incl. ports.), diagrs. 25s. *(A) 818*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

GREAT BRITAIN, Ministry of Local Government and Planning
Town and country planning 1943–51. Progress report. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.vii,215, maps, tables. 5s. *(D) 819*

ARCHITECTURE

HUNTER, L. E.
Construction with moving forms. Concrete Publications Ltd., 1951. pp.v,56, illus., plans, tables. 7s. 6d. *Concrete series.* *(B) 820*

PHOTOGRAPHY

CHAMBERLAIN, K.
An introduction to the science of photography. New York and London, Macmillan, 1951. pp.xxiii,292, front., illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $6.50 or 36s. *(B) 821*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 84
Agriculture, 84
Architecture, 86
Astronomy, 81

Bibliographies, 79
Biography, 86
Biology, 81
Botany, 82
Building, 86

Chemical technology, 85
Chemistry, 81
Civil engineering, 83

Education, 80
Electrical communications, 83
Electrical engineering, 83
Electronics, 83
Engineering, 82

Food technology, 85
Fuel technology, 85

General science, 79
Geology, 81

Horticulture, 84

Industrial organization, 85
Internal combustion engineering, 84

Librarianship, 80
Livestock, 84

Manufactures, 86
Mathematics, 81
Mechanical engineering, 83
Metallurgy, 85
Mining, 84

Naval engineering, 84

Philosophy, 80
Photography, 86
Physics, 81
Psychology, 80

Social sciences, 80

Textiles, 86
Town and country planning, 86
Transport, 85

Zoology, 82

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 810
Annual review of plant physiology, 771
Armitage, A., *ed.*, 745
Arnon, D. I., *ed.*, 771
Atkins, R., *illustr.*, 774
Audrieth, L. F., 768

Berk, G., *illustr.*, 794
Biffen, R., 772
Boyce, C. W., *ed.*, 801
British Transport Commission, 802
Burnet, J. F., *ed.*, 760

Chamberlain, K., 821
Chambers, E. G., 754
Chestnut, H., 781
Chorley, R. S. T., 803
Clark, D. A. R., 780
Colliery year book, 792
Colyer, C. N., 775
Conference on semi-conducting materials held at the University of Reading, 766
Cosslett, V. E., 789
Cutts, L., *ed.*, 785, 798

Dannemann, F., *ed.*, 745
Department of Agriculture for Scotland, 797
Directory of modern secondary schools, 758
Dyson, F. W., 818
Dyson, G. M., 746

Eddington, A. E., 744
Elliott, C. A., 749

Farrington, G. H., 782
Flint, H. T., 767
Funk, E. M., 799

Gibbons, R. C., 811
Giles, O. C., 803
Great Britain, Department of Agriculture for Scotland, 797
Great Britain, Ministry of Local Government and Planning, 819
Gregory, R. W., *ed.*, 799
Griffiths, R., 765

Hammond, C. O., 775
Henisch, H. K., *ed.*, 766
Hilton, W. F., 794
History of science, 741
Hope, C. E. G., 798
Hunter, L. E., 820

Inglis, *Sir* C., 783
Institute of Metals, 807
Institute of Petroleum, 805
International Science Policy Survey Group, 743

Jackson, L., *ed.*, 752
James, E. J. F., 759
Jaques, E., 800
Jennings, J., 762

Katz, D., 755
Kells, L. M., 763

Lemon, J. M., 804
Library Association, 750

Mace, C. A., *ed.*, 775
Machlis, L., *ed.*, 771
McKie, D., *ed.*, 745
Macmillan, R. H., 784
Mayer, R. W., 781
Metcalfe, J. E., 793
Mews, H., 751
Miller, A., 813
Ministry of Local Government and Planning, 819
Monypenny, J. H. G., 808
Moses, G. L., 787

Ogg, B. A., 768
Oyler, P., 796

Pearl, R. M., 770
Peatfield, A. E., 785
Polanyi, M., 757
Pope, A., 795
Public and preparatory schools year book, 760

Read, J., 812
Reichenbach, H., 753
Reynolds, C. E., 814
Richards, O. W., 776
Ryder, T. A., 756

Sabrosky, C. W., 777
Sachs, G., 809
Sawyer, J. T., 815
Schonten, J. A., 764
Sells, M. P., 791
Simon, F. E., 742
Simons, E. N., 786
Smith, W. O. L., 761
South Africa, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 751
Special Libraries Association, 752
Sprott, W. H. J., *ed.*, 757
Stiles, W., 773
Summerhayes, V. S., 774

Taylor, F. J., 790
Taylor, L. W., *ed.*, 760
Tetlow, N., *ed.*, 762
Thompson, F. C., *foreword*, 808
Tiratsoo, E. N., 806
Tressler, D. K., 804
Tubb, L. F. J., 816
Tyson, R., *trans.*, 755

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 747, 748
United States, International Science Policy Survey Group, 743
Urquhart, L. K., *ed.*, 801

Valve Productivity Team, 810
Van Emden, F. I., 778

Wahlstrom, E. E., 769
Whittaker, *Sir* E., 744
Willis, A. J., 817
Wilson, M., 818
Winter, A. R., 799
Wireless World, 788
Woldman, N. E., 811
Wolf, A., 745
Worsnop, B. L., 767
Worthington-Stuart, B., 779

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 11
NOVEMBER 1951
Nos. 822-906

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 11 November 1951

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CAPE TOWN, University Libraries

Catalogue of 16 mm. medical films available in South Africa. Compiled by S. M. Lewis. Cape Town, the Libraries, 1951. pp.vi,101, mimeographed. 3s. *(D) 822*

ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Writings on British history, 1938; a bibliography of books and articles on the history of Great Britain from A.D. 450 to 1914, published during 1938, with an appendix containing a select list of publications in 1938 on British history since 1914. Compiled [for Royal Historical Society] by A. T. Milne. Cape, 1951. pp.333. 21s. *(D) 823*

UNITED STATES, Atomic Energy Commission. Technical Information Service

Subject headings used in the catalogs of the United States Atomic Energy Commission. Ed. by A. G. Greene. Oak Ridge, Tennessee, the Service, 1951. Pagination various. 70c. *TID-5001.* *(D) 824*

LIBRARIANSHIP

FLOOD, R. A.

Public libraries in the colonies. Foreword by Sir Ronald Adam. Library Association, 1951. pp.45, front., tables. 5s. *Library Association pamphlet no. 5.* *(B) 825*

HEPWORTH, P.

A primer of assistance to readers; with specialist chapters by other writers. Association of Assistant Librarians, 1951. pp.217. 8s. 6d. *(B) 826*

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Public library provision and documentation problems; papers for discussion. The 9th All-India Library Conference, 1951. Ed. by S. R. Ranganathan. Delhi, the Association; London, Blunt, 1951. pp.223, tables. 25s. *English series no. 2.* *(B) 827*

Malmo Seminar on the Role of Libraries in Adult Education

Libraries in adult and fundamental education; the report of the Malmo Seminar. By C. O. Houle. Incorporating reports prepared by Y. Oddon, L. F. MacRae and others. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.viii,179, front., plates. 6s. *UNESCO public library manuals, no. 4, Libraries in adult and fundamental education.* *(B) 828*

TOMALIN, C. H.
The development and administration of a special library; being an account of the library of the National Institute for Research in Dairying, Shinfield, Reading. Library Association, 1951. pp.36, plate, plan, diagrs. 5s. *Library Association pamphlet no. 4.* (*B*) *829*

PSYCHOLOGY

FLEMING, C. M., *ed.*
Studies in the social psychology of adolescence. Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1951. pp.x,266, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. *International library of sociology and social reconstruction, ed. by Dr. Karl Mannheim.* (*B*) *830*

THOULESS, R. H.
General and social psychology: a textbook for students of psychology and of the social sciences. 3rd ed. University Tutorial Press, 1951. pp.viii,430, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 17s. 6d. (*B*) *831*

SOCIAL SCIENCES

[See *830*, *831*]

ECONOMICS

CHESTER, D. N., *ed.*
Lessons of the British war economy. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xii,260, tables, diagrs. 22s. 6d. *National Institute of Economic and Social Research. Economic and social studies, no. x.* (*C*) *832*

KEILHAU, W.
Principles of private and public planning: a study in economic sociology. A. & U., 1951. pp.272. 16s. (*C*) *833*

McKEON, R., *and* ROKKAN, S., *eds.*
Democracy in a world of tension: a symposium prepared by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Paris, UNESCO ; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.xvii,540, bibliog. 15s. (*B*) *834*

SCHWARTZ, H.
Russia's Soviet economy. Cape, 1951. pp.xxvii,592, maps, tables, diagrs. 36s. (*C*) *835*

[See also *880*, *881*]

EDUCATION

AMERICAN COUNCIL ON EDUCATION
Educational measurement. Ed. by E. F. Lindquist, with chapters by G. V. Anderson and others. Washington, the Council, 1951. pp.xix,819, illus. S6. (*B*) *836*

HIGHET, G.
The art of teaching. Methuen, 1951. pp.xvi,266. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *837*

INGRAM, W.
The power in a school. Midfleet Press, 1951. pp.276, front., plates, tables. 20s. (*B*) *838*

MURDOCH, J. H.
The teaching of mathematics in post-primary schools. Christchurch, New Zealand, Whitcombe and Tombs; London, O.U.P., 1950 [1951]. pp.183, bibliog. 12s. 6d. *New Zealand Council for Educational Research, studies in education, no. 12.* (*B*) *839*

OLIVE, G. W.
A school's adventure; with a foreword by Marshal of the R.A.F. Lord Tedder. Sylvan Press, 1951. pp.144, plates (incl. port.), plan, tables. 12s. 6d. *(B) 840*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
The healthy village: an experiment in visual education in West China. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.119, front. (col.), illus., plates (some col.), diagrs. 2s. 6d. *Monographs on fundamental education, no. v.* *(B) 841*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
International yearbook of education 1950. Educational developments in Afghanistan, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Finland, France, Greece, Guatemala, Honduras, Iceland, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Mexico, Monaco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Pakistan, Persia, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Sweden, Syria, Thailand, Turkey, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom, United States, Uruguay, Yugoslavia. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.250. 13s. 6d. *UNESCO and International Bureau of Education, publication no. 131.* *(D) 842*

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
School meals and clothing, from information supplied by the Ministries of Education of Afghanistan, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Ceylon, Colombia, Costa Rica, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Finland, France, Honduras, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Panama, Persia, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Salvador, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey, Union of South Africa, United Kingdom, United States of America. XIVth International Conference on Public Education convened by UNESCO and the International Bureau of Education, 1951. Paris, UNESCO; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.128. 5s. *UNESCO and International Bureau of Education, publication no. 129.* *(B) 843*

MATHEMATICS

BROOKES, B. C., *and* DICK, W. F. L.
Introduction to statistical method. Heinemann, 1951. pp.ix,288, tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 844*

KRAMER, E. E.
The main stream of mathematics. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xii,321, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 845*

POULDEN, L. A., *comp.*
Duodecimal tables, for use in surveyors', architects', and builders' offices in squaring and cubing feet and inches dimensions. Neyland, Pembroke, Pembroke Publishing Co., 1951. pp.291, tables. 8s. 6d. *(D) 846*

WEYL, H.
Space-time-matter. Translated from the 4th German edition by H. L. Brose. New York, Dover Publications, 1951. pp.xvi,330. $3.95. *(C) 847*

[See also *839*]

GEODESY

REDMOND, F. A.
Tacheometry: a practical treatise for students and surveyors. Technical Press, 1951. pp.vii,248, illus., tables, diagrs. 21s. *(B) 848*

[See also *846*]

PHYSICS

FEARNSIDE, K., *and others*

Applied atomic energy. Temple Press, 1951. pp.viii,156, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 8s. 6d. *Technical trends.* (*B*) *849*

GREEN, S. L.

Intermediate dynamics and statics. University Tutorial Press, 1951. pp.[4], 298, diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *850*

HENRY, N. T. M., *and others*

The interpretation of X-ray diffraction photographs. Macmillan, 1951. pp.ix,258, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 42s. (*C*) *851*

STONE, R. S., *ed.*

Industrial medicine in the plutonium project; survey and collected papers. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xxiv,511, illus. $6.25. *National nuclear energy series, Manhattan Project Technical Section. Division 4. Plutonium project record, v. 20.* (*C*) *852*

[See also *824*, *895*, *896*]

CHEMISTRY

GREGG, S. J.

The surface chemistry of solids. C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,297, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. (*C*) *853*

[See also *854*, *882*]

MINERALOGY

GROVES, A. W.

Silicate analysis: a manual for geologists and chemists, with chapters on check calculations and geochemical data. Foreword by Professor A. Holmes. 2nd ed. A. & U., 1951. pp.xxiii,336, tables, diagrs. 25s. (*B*) *854*

BIOCHEMISTRY

WILLIAMS, R. T., *ed.*

The biochemistry of fertilization and gametes. A symposium held at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. Introduction by A. S. Parkes. C.U.P., 1951. pp.66. 9s. 6d. *Biochemical Society symposia, no. 7.* (*C*) *855*

BIOLOGY

COOK, R. C.

Human fertility; the modern dilemma. Introduction by Julian Huxley. New York, Sloane, 1951. pp.viii,380. $4.50. (*C*) *856*

GEORGE, W.

Elementary genetics; the physiology of descent. Macmillan, 1951. pp.viii,171, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *857*

WEISS, P., *ed.*

Genetic neurology; problems of the development, growth, and regeneration of the nervous system and its functions. Conference sponsored by the International Union of Biological Sciences, subsidized by United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Chicago, University of Chicago Press; London, C.U.P., 1951. pp.ix,239, tables, diagrs. $5 or 37s. 6d. *University of Chicago publications in biology and medicine.* (*C*) *858*

BOTANY

MACDONALD, J. A.

Introduction to mycology. Butterworth, 1951. pp.x,177, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. (*C*) *859*

NELSON, A.

Medical botany: a handbook for medical men and all who are concerned in the use of plants; nutritionists, dieticians, pharmacists and veterinarians. Edinburgh, Livingstone, 1951. pp.xi,544, plates, tables. 30s. (*B*) *860*

SKOOG, F., *ed.*

Plant growth substances. University of Wisconsin Press, 1951. pp.xiv,476. $6. (*C*) *861*

STOVER, E. L.

An introduction to the anatomy of seed plants. Boston, Heath, 1951. pp.xiii,274, illus. $4. (*B*) *862*

ZOOLOGY

LAPAGE, G.

Parasitic animals. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xxi,351, illus., plates, diagrs. 21s. *Cambridge library of modern science.* (*B*) *863*

PHARMACY

ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

Cost accounting for the pharmaceutical industry. Report of the Costing Committee. The Association, 1951. pp.109, illus., tables. 25s. (*B*) *864*

CLARKSON, R.

Tablet coating. New York, Drug and Cosmetic Industry, 1951. pp.75, illus. $4. (*B*) *865*

GROLLMAN, A.

Pharmacology and therapeutics: a textbook for students and practitioners of medicine. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, 1951. pp.828, illus. $10. (*B*) *866*

KREMERS, E., *and* URDANG, G.

History of pharmacy: a guide and a survey, 2nd ed. Philadelphia and London, Lippincott, 1951. pp.xiv,622, illus., plates, maps, facsims., diagrs., bibliog. $7.50 or 60s. (*B*) *867*

VETERINARY SCIENCE

[See *886*]

ENGINEERING

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Symposium on the role of non-destructive testing in the economics of production; presented at the fifty-third annual meeting at Atlantic City, New Jersey, on June 27th, 1950. Philadelphia, the Society, 1951. pp.157. $2.50. *Special technical publication, no. 110.* (*C*) *868*

TAYLOR, J. E., *and* WRIGLEY, J. S.

Engineering design. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,137, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 18s. *Engineering degree series.* (*B*) *869*

MECHANICAL

GILSON, J.

A new approach to engineering tolerances; a critical presentation of the considerations necessary for the allocation and maintenance of realistic tolerances in modern economic production. Machinery, 1951. pp.99, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 10s. 6d. (*B*) *870*

GREAT BRITAIN, National Physical Laboratory

Gauging and measuring screw threads. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.109, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 5s. *Notes on applied science, no. 1.* (*B*) *871*

LANGHAAK, H. L.

Dimensional analysis and theory of models. New York, Wiley; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,166, front., tables, diagrs. $4 or 32s. *(C) 872*

WESTBURY, E. T.

The 'M.E.' lathe manual. Percival Marshall, 1951. pp.160, illus., plates, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 873*

ELECTRICAL

YARNELL, J.

Resistance strain gauges, their construction and use. Electronic Engineering, 1951. pp.vii,128, plates, diagrs., bibliog. 12s. 6d. *(B) 874*

MINING

DITZ, G. W.

British coal nationalized. Haddan, Connecticut, the Edward Hazen Foundation, 1951. pp.7–92. $1. *(A) 875*

EMPIRE MINING AND METALLURGICAL CONGRESS

Proceedings of the 4th Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, Great Britain, 1949. Ed. F. Higham. The Congress, 1950 [1951]. 2 v. Tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. *(D) 876*

NAVAL

GALWAY, H.

Echo sounding at sea (British practice). Pitman, 1951. pp.ix,299, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 35s. *(C) 877*

LANE, F. C.

Ships for victory, a history of shipbuilding under the U.S. Maritime Commission in World War 2. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press; London, O.U.P., 1951. pp.xxii,881, plates, maps, tables, diagrs. $12.50 or 100s. *(B) 878*

AERONAUTICAL

DURHAM, F. B.

Aircraft jet powerplants. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1951. pp.ix,326, illus. $6.65. *Prentice-Hall aeronautical engineering series.* *(C) 879*

AGRICULTURE

ROSS, R. C.

An introduction to agricultural economics. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.vii,414, maps, tables, diagrs. $5 or 42s. 6d. *(B) 880*

WAITE, W. C., *and* TRELOGAN, H. C.

Agricultural market prices. 2nd ed. New York, Wiley; London C. & H., 1951. pp.xi,440, maps, tables, diagrs. 42s. '1st ed. 1948 was called Introduction to agricultural prices.' *(B) 881*

SOILS

KELLEY, W. P.

Alkali soils; their formation, properties and reclamation. New York, Reinhold; London, C. & H., 1951. pp.vi,176, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 40s. *American Chemical Society monographs series, no. 111.* *(C) 882*

FORESTRY

UNITED STATES. Department of Agriculture

Trees. The yearbook of agriculture, 1949. Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1951. pp.xiv,944, illus., plates, maps, tables, diagrs. $2.50 *(D) 883*

HORTICULTURE

SHEWELL-COOPER, W. E.

The A B C of flower growing. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.244, illus., plates, diagrs. 6s. *The A B C of gardening series.* (*A*) *884*

SHEWELL-COOPER, W. E.

The A B C of vegetable gardening. English Universities Press, 1951. pp.290, illus., plates (some col.), diagrs. 6s. *The A B C of gardening series.* (*A*) *885*

LIVESTOCK

CAMERON, T. W. M.

The parasites of domestic animals: a manual for veterinary students and surgeons. 2nd ed. Black, 1951. pp.xvi,420, col. front., illus., plates, tables, bibliog 38s. (*C*) *886*

ROBINSON, L.

Modern poultry husbandry. Foreword by Harold Temperton. Crosby Lockwood, 1951. pp.xi,550, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 24s. (*B*) *887*

DAIRYING

[See *829*]

PRINTING

DELLER, J.

The art of letterpress machining. Foreword by F. T. Colley. Pitman, 1951. pp.xiv,161, illus., plates, diagrs. 15s. (*B*) *888*

EDE, C., *ed.*

The art of the book; some record of work carried out in Europe and the U.S.A. 1939–1950. Studio, 1951. pp.xii,214, illus. (some col.). 35s. (*B*) *889*

RADFOED, R. G.

Letterpress machine work. Staples Press, 1951. 2 v., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 50s. (*B*) *890*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

BRITISH STANDARDS INSTITUTION

Fifty years of British Standards, 1901–1951. Foreword by Sir John Anderson. British Standards Institution, 1951. pp.103, illus., photos. 10s. 6d. (*A*) *891*

RUSSELL-CLARKE, A. D.

Copyright and industrial designs. Sweet and Maxwell, 1951. pp.xv,261. 37s. 6d. (*C*) *892*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

MOILLIET, J. L., *and* COLLIE, B.

Surface activity: the physical chemistry, technical applications, and chemical constitution of synthetic surface-active agents. Spon, 1951. pp.x,379, tables, diagrs. 55s. *Spon's industrial chemistry series.* (*C*) *893*

ADHESIVES

DE BRUYNE, N. A., *and* HOUWINK, R., *eds.*

Adhesion and adhesives. New York, Elsevier; London, Cleaver-Hume, 1951. pp.xv,517, illus., tables, diagrs. or 70s. (*C*) *894*

METALLURGY

BOZORTH, R. M.

Ferromagnetism. Van Nostrand, 1951. pp.xvii,968, illus. $17.50. *Bell telephone laboratories series.* (*C*) *895*

FIELD, S., *and* WEILL, A. D.

Electro-plating; a survey of modern practice including the analysis of solutions. 6th ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.x,546, illus., tables, diagrs. 20s. *(B) 896*

HOT DIP GALVANIZING PRODUCTIVITY TEAM

Hot dip galvanizing of general work: report of a visit to the U.S.A. in 1950 of a special team representing the Hot Dip Galvanizing industry. Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 1951. pp.xiii,57, illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 3s. 3d. *Productivity team report.* *(C) 897*

TABOR, D.

The hardness of metals. O.U.P., 1951. pp.ix,175, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *Monographs on the physics and chemistry of materials, no. 10.* *(C) 898*

MANUFACTURES

TEXTILES

PARSONS, L. E., *and* STEARNS, J. K.

Textile fibers. Scranton, Pennsylvania, International Textbook Co., 1951. pp.284, illus. $4. *(C) 899*

RUBBER

Institution of the Rubber Industry

Annual report on the progress of rubber technology. Vol. XIV, 1950. Ed. by T. J. Drakeley. Cambridge, Heffer (for Institution of the Rubber Industry), 1951. pp.vi,114, tables. 21s. *(C) 900*

BUILDING

BRIDGWOOD, A. E., *ed.*

Carpentry and joinery, intermediate. Newnes, 1951. pp.498, illus., diagrs. 35s. *(B) 901*

DE MARE, E., *ed.*

New ways of building. Revised and enlarged ed. Architectural Press, 1951. pp.255, plates, plans, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 30s. *(B) 902*

PIPPARD, A. J. S., *and* CHITTY, L.

A study of the voussoir arch. H.M.S.O. (for the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Building Research Station), 1951. pp.vi,52, plates, charts, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 2s. 6d. *National building studies research paper, no. 11.* *(C) 903*

[See also 846]

GEOGRAPHY

The Oxford atlas

The Oxford atlas. Ed. by Sir Clinton Lewis and J. D. Campbell, with the assistance of D. P. Bickmore and K. F. Cook. O.U.P., 1951. pp.96,xxvi,90, maps (some col.), tables, diagrs. 30s. *(D) 904*

PHOTOGRAPHY

HARRIS, F.

Negative faults and how to correct them. Fountain Press, 1951. pp.289–336, illus., diagrs. 2s. 6d. *Photofacts series, ed. by G. L. Wakefield, no. 23.* *(A) 905*

HARRIS, F.

Print faults and how to correct them. Fountain Press, 1951. pp.337–384, plates, tables, diagrs. 2s. 6d. *Photofacts series, ed. G. L. Wakefield, no. 24.* *(A) 906*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List.*

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.-H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Adhesives, 93
Aeronautical engineering, 92
Agriculture, 92

Bibliographies, 87
Biochemistry, 90
Biology, 90
Botany, 90
Building, 94

Chemical technology, 93
Chemistry, 90

Dairying, 93

Economics, 88
Education, 88
Electrical engineering, 92
Engineering, 91

Forestry, 92

Geodesy, 89
Geography, 94

Horticulture, 93

Industrial organization, 93

Librarianship, 87
Livestock, 93

Manufactures, 94
Mathematics, 89
Mechanical engineering, 91
Metallurgy, 93
Mineralogy, 90
Mining, 92

Naval engineering, 92

Pharmacy, 91
Photography, 94
Physics, 90
Printing, 93
Psychology, 88

Rubber, 94

Social sciences, 88
Soils, 92

Textiles, 94

Veterinary science, 91

Zoology, 91

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Adam, *Sir* Ronald, *foreword*, 825
All-India Library Conference, 827
American Council on Education, 836
American Society for Testing Materials, 868
Anderson, G. V., 836
Anderson, *Sir* John, *foreword*, 891
Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry, 864
Atomic Energy Commission. Technical Information Service, 824

Bickmore, D. P., *ed.*, 904
Bozorth, R. M., 895
Bridgwood, A. E., *ed.*, 901
British Standards Institution, 891
Brookes, B. C., 844
Brose, H. L., *translr.*, 847

Cameron, T. W. M., 886
Campbell, J. D., *ed.*, 904
Cape Town, University Libraries, 822
Chester, D. N., *ed.*, 832
Chitty, L., 903
Clarkson, R., 865
Colley, F. T., *foreword*, 888
Collie, B., 893
Cook, K. F., *ed.*, 904
Cook, R. C., 856

De Bruyne, N. A., *ed.*, 894
Deller, J., 888
De Mare, E., *ed.*, 902
Dick, W. F. L., 844
Ditz, G. W., 875
Drakeley, T. J., *ed.*, 900
Durham, F. B., 879

Ede, C., *ed.*, 889
Empire Mining and Metallurgical Congress, 876

Fearnside, K., 849
Field, S., 896
Fleming, C. M., *ed.*, 830
Flood, R. A., 825

Galway, H., 877
George, W., 857
Gilson, J., 870
Great Britain, National Physical Laboratory, 871
Green, S. L., 850
Greene, A. G., *ed.*, 824
Gregg, S. J., 853
Grollman, A., 866
Groves, A. W., 854

Harris, F., 905, 906
Henry, N. T. M., 851
Hepworth, P., 826
Higham, F., *ed.*, 876
Highet, G., 837
Holmes, A., *foreword*, 854
Hot Dip Galvanizing Productivity Team, 897
Houle, C. O., 828
Houwink, R., *ed.*, 894
Huxley, Julian, *intro.*, 856

Indian Library Association, 827
Ingram, W., 838
Institution of the Rubber Industry, 900
International Union of Biological Sciences, 858

Keilhau, W., 833
Kelley, W. P., 882
Kramer, E. E., 845
Kremers, E., 867

Lane, F. C., 878
Langhaak, H. L., 872
Lapage, G., 863
Lewis, *Sir* Clinton, *ed.*, 904
Lewis, S. M., *comp.*, 822
Lindquist, E. F., *ed.*, 836

Macdonald, J. A., 859
McKeon, R., *ed.*, 834
MacRae, L. F., 828
Malmo Seminar on the Role of Libraries in Adult Education, 828
Mannheim, K., *ed.*, 830
Milne, A. T., *comp.*, 823
Moilliet, J. L., 893
Murdoch, J. H., 839

National Physical Laboratory, 871
Nelson, A., 860

Oddon, Y., 828
Olive, G. W., 840
Oxford atlas, 904

Parkes, A. S., *intro.*, 855
Parsons, L. E., 899
Pippard, A. J. S., 903
Poulden, L. A., *comp.*, 846

Radford, R. G., 890
Ranganathan, S. R., *ed.*, 827
Redmond, F. A., 848
Robinson, L., 887
Rokkan, S., *ed.*, 834
Ross, R. C., 880
Royal Historical Society, 823
Russell-Clarke, A. D., 892

Schwartz, H., 835
Shewell-Cooper, W. E., 884, 885
Skoog, F., *ed.*, 861
Stearns, J. K., 899
Stone, R. S., *ed.*, 852
Stover, E. L., 862

Tabor, D., 898
Taylor, J. E., 869
Tedder, *Lord*, *foreword*, 840
Temperton, H., *foreword*, 887
Thouless, R. H., 831
Tomalin, C. H., 829
Trelogan, H. C., 881

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 841, 842, 843
United States, Atomic Energy Commission. Technical Information Service, 824
United States, Department of Agriculture, 883
Urdang, G., 867

Waite, W. C., 881
Wakefield, G. L., *ed.*, 905, 906
Weill, A. D., 896
Weiss, P., *ed.*, 858
Westbury, E. T., 873
Weyl, H., 847
Williams, R. T., *ed.*, 855
Wrigley, J. S., 869

Yarnell, J., 874

WATERLOW & SONS LIMITED, LONDON & DUNSTABLE.

ASLIB
BOOK-LIST

MONTHLY RECOMMENDATIONS OF
RECENTLY PUBLISHED
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS

CALCUTTA
CENTRAL
LIBRARY,
UNIVERSITY

VOLUME 16 NUMBER 12
DECEMBER 1951
Nos. 907-991

Aslib members: 12s. p.a.
Non-members: 21s. p.a.

Aslib
4 PALACE GATE, LONDON, W.8.

PREFACE

THE main object of this monthly list is to provide libraries with a list of selected recent scientific and technical books. The selection has been made by those with special knowledge of the subjects. It is not claimed that the list is exhaustive and it is hoped that the range of subjects will gradually be extended.

The aim of the Publications Committee has been to secure the help of individuals and specialist organizations who are, for their own purposes, making as complete a survey as possible of the literature in their own fields and who are able to assess the relative merits of new publications. This object has already been largely achieved : over seventy specialist organizations are generously helping Aslib in this way.

The notes in inverted commas are quoted from reviews or from the recommending experts ; those in square brackets are amplifications of the title compiled in the Aslib office from information supplied by the publishers.

Only books in the English language and, with few exceptions, those published within the previous six months, have been included. The limitation with regard to date, however, has been stretched sometimes in the case of books published abroad or those on very specialized subjects.

The place of publication is London unless otherwise stated.

The regular transactions of societies are not included. Nor are British Standard Specifications (except bound volumes). Any inquiry regarding these should be made direct to the B.S.I., 24/28 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

The works recommended are set out for convenience under broad main headings following the order of the Universal Decimal Classification and are further classified by the following symbols :

(*A*) Books suitable for general readers, or books treating the subject in an introductory, elementary or general manner.

(*B*) Books of an intermediate degree of technicality or suitable as textbooks for students.

(*C*) Books of an advanced or specially technical character.

(*D*) Directories, dictionaries, handbooks, lists and catalogues, encyclopædias, year-books, and similar publications.

A title-page, classified table of contents, and index are issued with the last number of each volume.

The form of entry of references has been altered to comply with British Standard Specification 1629 : 1950.

ASLIB BOOK-LIST

Volume 16 Number 12 December 1951

GENERAL SCIENCE

GREAT BRITAIN. Advisory Council on Scientific Policy

Government scientific organization in the civilian field; a review prepared for the Lord President of the Council. H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.47, tables. 1s. 6d. *(B) 907*

[See also *914*, *990*]

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

HARPENDEN. Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science

Bibliography of soil science; fertilizers and general agronomy, 1947–1950. Harpenden, Herts, the Bureau, 1951. pp.xxviii, 535, tables, bibliog. 35s. *(D) 908*

NATIONAL BOOK LEAGUE

The National Book League book list, psychology. C.U.P. (for the League), 1951. pp.30, bibliog. 1s. *Second series.* *(D) 909*

LIBRARIANSHIP

BRITISH DRAMA LEAGUE

The player's library: the catalogue of the library of the British Drama League. First supplement. Faber (for the League), 1951. pp.128. 8s. 6d. *(D) 910*

MUNFORD, W. A.

Penny rate: aspects of British public library history, 1850–1950. The Library Association, 1951. pp.ix,150. 21s. (16s. to members). *(B) 911*

ORGANIZATION FOR EUROPEAN ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION. Committee for Scientific and Technical Matters

Documentation techniques in the U.S.A.; selection, reproduction, dissemination: report of a group of European experts. Paris, O.E.E.C.; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.57. 4s. *ST(51)8.* *(C) 912*

UNESCO. Co-ordinating Committee on Abstracting and Indexing in the Medical and Biological Sciences

Report on the activities and the meeting of the Co-ordinating Committee on Abstracting and Indexing in the Medical and Biological Sciences. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.92, folders. 5s. *(B) 913*

UNESCO. International Conference on Science Abstracting

Final report of the International Conference on Science Abstracting, Paris, 1949. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.192, plates, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 914*

PSYCHOLOGY

FLUGEL, J. C.
A hundred years of psychology, 1833–1933. 2nd ed., with additional part on developments, 1933–1947. Duckworth, 1951. pp.424, bibliog. 21s. *The hundred years series.* 'Previous ed. 1933.' *(B) 915*

ROGERS, C.
Client centered therapy ; its current practice, implications and theory, with chapters contributed by E. Doffman and others. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1951. pp.xii,560. $4. *Houghton Mifflin psychological series.* *(C) 916*

[See also *909*, *923*]

ECONOMICS

CAIRNCROSS, A.
Introduction to economics. 2nd ed. Butterworth, 1951. pp.viii,592, tables, diagrs. 18s. 'Previous ed. 1944.' *(B) 917*

Pakistan labour yearbook
Pakistan labour yearbook, 1949–50. By M. Shafi. Foreword by A. M. Malik. Introduction by D. A. Morse. Karachi, India, Labour Publications, 1951. pp.x,881, tables. 19 rupees. *(D) 918*

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

New international yearbook
New international yearbook: a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1950. Ed. H. E. Vizetelly. New York, Funk and Wagnalls; London, Mayflower, 1951. pp.xvi,688, plates, maps, tables, diagrs. $10 or 84s. *(D) 919*

EDUCATION

DAVIES, M. B.
Hygiene and health education for training colleges. 5th ed. L.G., 1951. pp.x,438, front., illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 11s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 920*

Education committees yearbook
Education committees yearbook, 1951–1952. Councils and Educational Press, 1951. pp.624, tables. 25s. *(D) 921*

MORRIS, R.
The quality of learning: an essay concerning the education of dull children. Methuen, 1951. pp.vi,107. 7s. 6d. *(B) 922*

WOODRUFF, A. D.
The psychology of teaching. 3rd ed. L.G., 1951. pp.xix,617, tables, bibliog. 35s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(C) 923*

Year book of education
Year book of education. Eds. J. A. Lauwerys and N. Hans. Evans Bros. (in association with University of London, Institute of Education), 1951. pp.xii,674, bibliog. 63s. *(D) 924*

MATHEMATICS

FERRAR, W. L.
Finite matrices. O.U.P., 1951. pp.vii,183, bibliog. 17s. 6d. *(C) 925*

JAEGER, J. C.
An introduction to applied mathematics. O.U.P., 1951. pp.xiii,445, diagrs. 35s. *(B) 926*

ASTRONOMY

[See *960*]

NAVIGATION

HEWSON, J. B.

A history of the practice of navigation. Glasgow, Brown and Ferguson, 1951. pp. viii,270, illus., tables, diagrs. 30s. *(B) 927*

PHYSICS

BATES, L. F.

Modern magnetism. 3rd ed. C.U.P., 1951. pp.xii,506, tables, diagrs. 30s. 'Previous ed. 1948.' *(B) 928*

BINDER, R. C.

Advanced fluid dynamics and fluid machinery. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1951. pp.x,426, illus. $8. *(C) 929*

DAVY, J. R.

Industrial high vacuum. Pitman, 1951. pp.viii,243, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 930*

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Vacuum physics: a symposium held by the Midland Branch of the Institute of Physics in Birmingham on 27th and 28th July, 1950. The Institute, 1951. pp.iii,80,viii, illus., tables, diagrs. 15s. *Journal of Scientific Instruments, supplement no. 1.* *(C) 931*

JOOS, G., *and* FREEMAN, I. M.

Theoretical physics. 2nd ed. Blackie, 1951. pp.xxiii,853, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 50s. 'Previous ed. 1934.' *(C) 932*

ROYDS, R.

Measurement and control of temperatures in industry. Constable, 1951. pp.vii,260, illus., tables, diagrs. 25s. *(B) 933*

TIMOSHENKO, S., *and* GOODIER, J. N.

Theory of elasticity. 2nd ed. New York and London, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xviii,506, illus., tables, diagrs. $9.50 or 81s. *Engineering societies monographs, ed. by R. H. Phelps.* *(C) 934*

[See also *926*]

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

BIJVOET, J. M., *and others*

X-ray analysis of crystals. Trans. by H. Furth. Butterworth, 1951. pp.xii,304, illus., plates, diagrs. 50s. *(C) 935*

GEOLOGY

TURNER, F. J., *and* VERHOOGEN, J.

Igneous and metamorphic petrology. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.ix,602, maps. $9. *(C) 936*

METEOROLOGY

DONN, W. L.

Meteorology with marine application. 2nd ed. New York, McG.-H., 1951. pp.xix,465, illus., maps. $5.50. *(C) 937*

KIMBALL, G.

The weather. Revised and enlarged [2nd] ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Penguin Books, 1951. pp.256, plates, illus., tables, diagrs. 3s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(A) 938*

BIOCHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A.

Selective toxicity, with special reference to chemotherapy. New York, Wiley; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.228, front., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. $1.75 or 7s. 6d. *'Methuen's monographs on biochemical subjects.* (*C*) *939*

BIOLOGY

BULLOUGH, W. S.

Vertebrate sexual cycles. New York, Wiley; London, Methuen, 1951. pp.viii,117, diagrs. $1.25 or 10s. *Methuen's monographs on biological subjects, ed. by M. Abercrombie.* (*A*) *940*

[See also *913*]

ANTHROPOLOGY

ASHLEY-MONTAGU, M. F.

Statement on race; an extended discussion in plain language of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization statement by experts on race problems. New York, Schuman, 1951. pp.xi,172. $2. (*B*) *941*

COATES, A.

Prelude to history: a study of human origins and Palaeolithic savagery. Foreword by G. E. Daniel. Methuen, 1951. pp.xviii,289, col. front., illus., plates, maps, diagrs., bibliog. 22s. 6d. (*A*) *942*

COMAS, J.

Racial myths. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.51. 1s. 6d. *The race question in modern science.* (*A*) *943*

LEIRIS, M.

Race and culture. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; London, H.M.S.O., 1951. pp.46, bibliog. 1s. 6d. *The race question in modern science.* (*A*) *944*

BOTANY

PRIME, C. T., *and* DEACOCK, R. J.

Trees and shrubs; their identification in summer and winter. 5th ed. Illustrated by R. J. Jones. Cambridge, Heffer, 1951. pp.110, illus., plates, bibliog. 6s. 'Previous ed. 1935 entitled " How to identify trees and shrubs from leaves or twigs in winter and summer".' (*A*) *945*

ZOOLOGY

MUIRHEAD-THOMSON, R. C.

Mosquito behaviour in relation to malaria transmission and control in the tropics. Arnold, 1951. pp.viii,219, plates, tables, diagrs. 30s. (*B*) *946*

PATTEN, B. M.

Embryology of the pig. 3rd ed. A. & U., 1951. pp.xiii,352, col. front., illus., diagrs., bibliog. 35s. (*C*) *947*

RANKIN, N.

Antarctic isle: wild life in South Georgia. Collins, 1951. pp.383, front., illus., plates, maps. 25s. (*B*) *948*

WING, L. W.

Practice of wild life conservation. New York, Wiley, 1951. pp.viii,412, illus. $5.50. (*B*) *949*

PUBLIC HEALTH

[See *920*]

VETERINARY SCIENCE

HAGAN, W. A., *and* BRUNER, D. W.
The infectious diseases of domestic animals with special reference to etiology, diagnosis and biologic therapy. 2nd ed. Ithaca, New York, Comstock, 1951. pp.xxx,920, illus. $8. *Comstock series in veterinary medicine.* 'Previous ed. 1942.' (*C*) *950*

ENGINEERING

CULLIMORE, M. S. G., *and* PUGSLEY, A. G.
The torsion of aluminium alloy structural members. Aluminium Development Association, 1951. pp.60, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 7s. 6d. *Aluminium Development Association research report series, no.* 9. (*B*) *951*

[See also *926, 931*]

MECHANICAL

Air-operated production aids
Air-operated production aids: examples of air-operated clamps, jigs and fixtures, and other workshop devices used in production and assembly. Machinery Publishing Co., 1951. pp.64, illus., diagrs. 3s. 6d. *Machinery's yellow back series, no. 2A.* (*C*) *952*

MARKS, L. S., *ed.*
Mechanical engineer's handbook. 5th ed. McG.-H., 1951. pp.xvii,2236, illus., tables, diagrs. 107s. 6d. 'Previous ed. 1941.' (*D*) *953*

ELECTRICAL

COTTON, H.
Applied electricity. Cleaver-Hume, 1951. pp.xi,451, tables, diagrs. 17s. 6d. (*B*) *954*

INTERNAL COMBUSTION

COHEN, E., *and* ROGERS, G. F. C.
Gas turbine theory. L.G., 1951. pp.ix,291, illus., diagrs. 30s. (*C*) *955*

MARINE

LOVELESS, N. H.
Modern motor boats and yachts. Temple Press, 1951. pp.v,88, col. front., illus., plates (some col.), diagrs. 8s. 6d. *Boys' power and speed library.* (*A*) *956*

SPRATT, H. P.
Transatlantic paddle steamers. Glasgow, Brown and Ferguson, 1951. pp.82, plates, tables. 7s. 6d. (*A*) *957*

AERONAUTICAL

Aircraft engines of the world
Aircraft engines of the world. By P. H. Wilkinson. Pitman, 1951. pp.324, front., illus., tables. 50s. (*A*) *958*

BROWN, W. D.
Parachutes. Foreword by Professor W. J. Duncan. Pitman, 1951. pp.xiii,322, illus., tables, diagrs. 40s. (*B*) *959*

ASTRONAUTICS

CLARKE, A. C.
The exploration of space. Temple Press, 1951. pp.xiii,198, col. front., plates (some col.), diagrs. 12s. 6d. (*B*) *960*

AUTOMOBILE

OSBORNE, B.

The lightweight motorcycle handbook. Temple Press, 1951. pp.vii,136, illus., tables, diagrs. 5s. *(B) 961*

AGRICULTURE

DIGBY, M.

Agricultural co-operation in the Commonwealth. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.vi,172, tables, diagrs. 15s. *(B) 962*

JOHNSTON, J.

Irish agriculture in transition. Dublin, Hodges and Figgis; Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.xviii,185, front., plates (incl. map), tables, diagrs., bibliog. 15s. *(B) 963*

SOIL SCIENCE

[See *908*]

PESTS

BAILEY, S. F., *and* SMITH, L. M.

Handbook of agricultural pest control. New York, Industrial Publications, 1951. pp.191. $3.25. *(C) 964*

FORESTRY

JAMES, N. D. G.

An experiment in forestry. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.viii,102, front., plates, bibliog. 10s. 6d. *(B) 965*

HORTICULTURE

STEVENSON, V. W.

Your vegetable garden. Harvil Press, 1951. pp.200, front., illus. 9s. 6d. *(A) 966*

LIVESTOCK

BROUGHALL, N. M. B.

The cocker-spaniel handbook, giving the origin and history of the breed, its show career, its points and breeding. Nicholson and Watson, 1951. pp.x,150, front., plates, bibliog. 6s. *Dog lovers' library, ed. by C. L. B. Hubbard, no. 5.* *(A) 967*

PRINTING

BLAND, D.

The illustration of books. Faber, 1951. pp.160, col. front., illus., plates, facsims. 10s. 6d. *(B) 968*

McLEAN, R.

Modern book design. L.G. (for the British Council), 1951. pp.48, plates, bibliog. 3s. 6d. *Arts in Britain.* *(B) 969*

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

MEYENBERG, F. L.

Industrial administration and management. Pitman, 1951. pp.xvii,387, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(C) 970*

CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

LEWIS, B., *and* VON ELBE, G.

Combustion, flames and explosions of gases. New York, Academic Press, 1951. pp.xx,795, illus. $13.50. *(C) 971*

Fuel Technology

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE

Petroleum facts and figures, 1950, vol. 9. New York, the Institute, 1951. pp.491, illus. $2.50. *(C) 972*

[See also *971*]

Glass

PHILLIPS, C. J.

Coloured glasses. Sheffield, Society of Glass Technology, 1951. pp.xvii.541, tables, diagrs. 35s. *Society of Glass Technology monographs on glass technology, ed. by W. E. S. Turner.* *(B) 973*

PHILLIPS, C. J., *and* DUFFIN, D. J.

Get acquainted with glass ; material, industry, uses. New York and London, Fitman, 1951. pp.xi,235, illus., tables, bibliog. , or 25s. *(A) 974.*

Metallurgy

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS

The solidification of metals and alloys: a symposium held by the Institute of Metals Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 12th February, 1950. New York, the Institute, 1951. pp.75. $3. *(C) 975*

ANDREWS, P. W. S., *and* BRUNNER, E.

Capital development in steel: a study of the United Steel Companies Ltd. Oxford, Blackwell, 1951. pp.x,374, illus., plates, tables, bibliog. 30s. *(C) 976*

BRASSFOUNDRY PRODUCTIVITY TEAM

The brassfoundry report of a visit to the U.S.A. in 1950 of a Productivity Team representing the British brassfoundry industry. Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 1951. pp.xi, 173, illus., facsims., tables, diagrs. 7s. 6d. *(C) 977*

BRITISH IRON AND STEEL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Steelmaking Division Open-Hearth Instruments Sub-Committee

The instrumentation of open-hearth furnaces. Foreword by Sir Charles Goodeve. A. & U., 1951. pp.xiv,159, illus., diagrs. 30s. *(C) 978*

HANSON, D., *and* PELL-WALPOLE, W. T.

Chill-cast tin bronzes. Arnold, 1951. pp.viii,368, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 75s. *(C) 979*

LEWIS, D. M.

Magnetic and electrical methods of non-destructive testing : report prepared by the Magnetic and Electrical Methods Sub-Committee by the British Iron and Steel Research Association. Foreword by L. R. Bates. A. & U., 1951. pp.243, illus., plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 35s. *(B) 980*

[See also *951*]

MANUFACTURES

Wood

HESP, T.

Principles of woodcutting machinists' work. L.G., 1951. pp.ix,141, plates, tables, diagrs. 12s. 6d. *(B) 981*

KRIBS, D. A.

Commercial foreign woods on the American market; a manual to their structure, identification, uses and distribution. The author, Pennsylvania State College, Department of Botany, 1951. pp.v,157, illus. $6.50. *(C) 982*

TEXTILES

The silk book

The silk book. The Silk and Rayon Users' Association Inc., 1951. pp.107,vi, col. front., illus., col. plates, maps. 21s. *(A) 983*

Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1950.

Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1950. Skinner, 1951. pp.clxxi, 1554, tables. 40s. *(D) 984*

RUBBER

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS

Standards on rubber products (with related information), prepared by Committee D-11 on rubber products; methods of testing specification, May 1951. Philadelphia, the Society, 1951. pp.xiv,640, illus. $5. *(D) 985*

PLASTICS

LEARMONTH, G. S.

Laminated plastics. Hill, 1951. pp.xv,268, plates, tables, diagrs., bibliog. 25s. *(B) 986*

MACTAGGART, E. F., *and* CHAMBERS, H. H.

Plastics and building. Pitman, 1951. pp.vii,181, plates (some col.), charts, tables, diagrs. 60s. *(B) 987*

BUILDING

CORKHILL, T., *ed.*

A concise building encyclopaedia, illustrated. 3rd ed. Pitman, 1951. pp.v,365, illus. 20s. 'Previous ed. 1943.' *(D) 988*

INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

First report on prestressed concrete. The Institution, 1951. pp. [1],31, diagrs., bibliog. 3s. 6d. *(B) 989*

[See also *987*]

BIOGRAPHIES

MILL, H. R.

An autobiography. Introduction by L. Dudley Stamp. L.G., 1951. pp.xii, 224, front., plates (incl. ports.), bibliog. 18s *(A) 990*

PHOTOGRAPHY

Ilford manual of process work

Ilford manual of process work. By L. P. Clerc. 5th ed. Ilford, Ilford Ltd., 1951. pp.xiii,440, illus., tables, diagrs., bibliog. 21s. 'Previous ed. 1946.' *(C) 991*

PUBLISHERS

The following abbreviations are used in the *Aslib Book-List*.

A. & U. : Allen & Unwin
C. & H. : Chapman and Hall
C.U.P. : Cambridge University Press
H.M.S.O. : His Majesty's Stationery Office
L.G. : Longmans, Green
McG.H. : McGraw-Hill
O. & B. : Oliver and Boyd
O.U.P. : Oxford University Press

SUBJECT INDEX

Reference is to page

Aeronautical engineering, 99
Agriculture, 100
Anthropology, 98
Astronautics, 99
Astronomy, 96
Automobile engineering, 100

Bibliographies, 95
Biochemistry, 98
Biographies, 102
Biology, 98
Botany, 98
Building, 102

Chemical technology, 100
Crystallography, 97

Economics, 96
Education, 96
Electrical engineering, 99
Engineering, 99

Forestry, 100
Fuel technology, 101

General science, 95
Geology, 97
Glass, 101

Horticulture, 100

Industrial organization, 100
Internal combustion engineering, 99
International organizations, 96

Librarianship, 95
Livestock, 100

Manufactures, 101
Marine engineering, 99
Mathematics, 96
Mechanical engineering, 99
Metallurgy, 101
Meteorology, 97

Navigation, 97

Pests, 100
Photography, 102
Physics, 97
Plastics, 102
Printing, 100
Psychology, 96
Public Health, 99

Rubber, 102

Soil science, 100

Textiles, 102

Veterinary science, 99

Wood, 101

Zoology, 98

AUTHOR OR TITLE INDEX

Abercrombie, M., *ed.*, 940
Advisory Council on Scientific Policy, 907
Aircraft engines of the world, 958
Air-operated production aids, 952
Albert, A., 939
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 975
American Petroleum Institute, 972
American Society for Testing Materials, 985
Andrews, P. W. S., 976
Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 977
Ashley-Montagu, M. F., 941

Bailey, S. F., 964
Bates, L. F., 928
Bates, L. R., *foreword*, 980
Bijvoet, J. M., 935
Binder, R. C., 929
Bland, D., 968
Brassfoundry Productivity Team, 977
British Drama League, 910
British Iron and Steel Research Association, 978, 980
Broughall, N. M. B., 967
Brown, W. D., 959
Bruner, D. W., 950
Brunner, E., 976
Bullough, W. S., 940

Cairncross, A., 917
Chambers, H. H., 987
Clarke, A. C., 960
Clerc, L. P., 991
Coates, A., 942
Cohen, H., 955
Comas, J., 943
Committee for Scientific and Technical Matters, 912
Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 908
Corkill, T., *ed.*, 988
Cotton, H., 954
Cullimore, M. S. G., 951

Daniel, G. E., *foreword*, 942
Davies, M. B., 920
Davy, J. R., 930
Deacock, R. J., 945
Digby, M., 962
Donn, W. L., 937
Dorfman, E., 916
Duffin, D. J., 974
Duncan, W. J., *foreword*, 959

Education committees yearbook, 921

Ferrar, W. L., 925
Flugel, J. C., 915
Freeman, I. M., 932
Furth, H., *translr.*, 935

Goodeve, *Sir* Charles, *foreword*, 978
Goodier, J. N., 934
Great Britain. Advisory Council on Scientific Policy, 907

Hagan, W. A., 950
Hans, N., *ed.*, 924
Hanson, D., 979
Harpenden. Commonwealth Bureau of Soil Science, 908
Hesp, T., 981
Hewson, J. B., 927
Ilford manual of process work, 991
Institute of Physics, 931
Institution of Structural Engineers, 989
International Conference on Science Abstracting, 914

Jaeger, J. C., 926
James, N. D. G., 965
Johnston, J., 963
Jones, R. J., *illustr.*, 945
Joos, G., 932

Kimball, G., 938
Kribs, D. A., 982

Lauwerys, J. A., *ed.*, 924
Learmonth, G. S., 986
Leiris, M., 944
Lewis, B., 971
Lewis, D. M., 980
Loveless, N. H., 956

McLean, R., 969
MacTaggart, E. F., 987
Malik, A. M., *foreword*, 918
Marks, L. S., *ed.*, 953
Meyenberg, F. L., 970
Mill, H. R., 990
Morris, R., 922
Morse, D. A., *intro.*, 918
Muirhead-Thomson, R. C., 946
Munford, W. A., 911

National Book League, 909
New international yearbook, 919

Organization for European Economic Co-operation, 912.
Osborne, B., 961

Pakistan labour yearbook, 918
Patten, B. M., 947
Pell-Walpole, W. T., 979
Phillips, C. J., 973, 974
Prime, C. T., 945
Pugsley, A. G., 951

Rankin, N., 948
Rogers, C., 916
Rogers, G. F. C., 955
Royds, R., 933

Shafi, M., 918
Silk book, 983
Skinner's cotton trade directory of the world, 1950, 984
Smith, L. M., 964
Spratt, H. P., 957
Stamp, L. D., *intro.*, 990
Stevenson, V. W., 966

Timoshenko, S., 934
Turner, F. J., 936

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 913, 914.

Verhoogen, J., 936
Vizetelly, H. E., *ed.*, 919
Von Elbe, G., 971

Wilkinson, P. H., 958
Wing, L. W., 949
Woodruff, A. D., 923

Yearbook of education, 924